HD 9800 •C22 A8 v• 2

AN ASSESSMENT AND FORECAST
OF TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENTS
IN THE
OFFICE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS (OCS) INDUSTRY
AND ITS
SUPPLY/DEMAND CONSIDERATIONS

VOLUME 2

Robertson Nickerson Limited

RobertsonNickerson consulting engineers & management consultants ·Limited

75 ALBERT STREET, SUITE 610, OTTAWA, ONTARIO KIP 5E7 CANADA (613) 238-4625

AN ASSESSMENT AND FORECAST OF TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE

Library OFFICE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS (OCS) INDUSTRY AND ITS

REGIONAL INDUSTRIAL EXPANSION

A 0 0 2 1905

L'EXPANSION INDUSTRIELLE

Bibliothaquo

RÉGIONALE

SUPPLY/DEMAND CONSIDERATIONS

VOLUME 2

PREPARED FOR: DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATIONS DEPARTMENT OF REGIONAL INDUSTRIAL EXPANSION DEPARTMENT OF SUPPLY AND SERVICES OTTAWA, CANADA

PREPARED BY:

ROBERTSON NICKERSON LIMITED 75 ALBERT STREET SUITE 610 OTTAWA, ONTARIO K1P 5E7

MAY, 1985

AN ASSESSMENT AND FORECAST OF TECHNOLOGICAL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE OFFICE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS (OCS) INDUSTRY AND ITS SUPPLY/DEMAND CONSIDERATIONS

VOLUME 1

CHAPTER 1.

6.

2.	MARKE	T IDENTIFICA	TION	
3.	TECHNO	OLOGY EVALUA	TION AND FOR	ECAST
VOLUME 2				
CHAPTER 4.		TITIVE ANALY TRIAL PERFOR		DIAN
5.	FEDERA	AL PROGRAMS,	POLICIES AN	D STRATEGIES

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CHAPTER 4 - COMPETITIVE ANALYSIS AND CANADIAN INDUSTRIAL PERFORMANCE

CHAPTER 4

TABLE OF CONTENTS

4.0	Compe	etitive Analysis and Canadian Industrial Performance	
	4.1	Introduction	-
	4.2	Multifunctional Workstations	14 14 15 24 33 38
	4.3	Voice/Data PABXs	42 42 59 67
	4.4	Local Area Networks	69
	4.5	Storage Peripherals	75
	4.6	Input and Output Devices	84 84 85 89
	4.7	Office Applications Software	9]
	4.8	Opportunities and Threats to Canadian Industry 1	.03
Apper	ndix 4A	A: Financial Statements - Major Public Companies In the Office Communications Systems Industry	

FIGURES

Figure	4-1	Major Vendors of Word Processors, Micro-computers and Voice/Data Terminals - 1980 15
Figure	4-2	Major Vendors of Word Processors, Micro-computers, Voice Data Terminals and Integrated Products - 1984
Figure	4-3	A Micom Work Processor and the Philips Microcomputer
Figure	4-4	The Nelma Personal Computer 31
Figure	4-5	Technical Specifications for the Spectrix 30 Computer 32
Figure	4-6	The Mitel Kontact 34
Figure	4-7	The Rolm Cyprus 37
Figure	4-8	The Geac Office Automation System 40
Figure	4-9	Northern Telecom Sales and Net Income 46
Figure	4-10	Mitel Sales and Net Income
Figure	4-11	Gandalf Technologies Inc. Sales and Net Income
Figure	4-12	The Gandalf PACX 2000 63
Figure	4-13	Develcon Electronics Sales and Net Income
Figure	4-14	Burroughs OFIS Office Information System 79
Figure	4-15	Floppy Diskettes Manufactured by Dysan 82
Figure	4-16	HiTech Canada's Most Popular OCR

TABLES

Table	4-1	Some Product Offerings From Selected Vendors	5
Table	4-2	Major companies Participating in the Office Communications Systems Industry	6
Table	4-3	Word Processing and Office Automation Systems - Percentage of Units Installed in Canada	19
Table	4-4	The Shares of the Microcomputer Market Held By The Major Vendors	26
Table	4-5	Canadian Microcomputer Manufacturers	27
Table	4-6	Major Vendors of Digital PABXs	44/45
Table	4-7	Bell Northern Research Field Trial At Customs and Excise	51
Table	4-8	Data Communications Industry - Dollar Value Of Worldwide 1983 Shipments of Modem and Multi- plexers By U.S. Based Manufacturers	60
Table	4-9	LAN Vendors	70
Table	4-10	Burroughs Memorex - Canadian Facilities	77
Table	4-11	The Ten Leading U.S. Microcomputer Software Publishers (1983 Sales)	92
Table	4-12	Most Popular Microcomputer Software Programs (1983)	92

4.0 COMPETITIVE ANALYSIS AND CANADIAN INDUSTRIAL PERFORMANCE

4.1 Introduction

This Chapter deals primarily with Canadian companies manufacturing the following Office Communications Systems (OCS) equipment:

- * Multifunctional workstations
- * Voice/data PABXs
- * Local Area Networks (LANs)
- * Storage peripherals
- * Input and output devices
- * Office systems software

In accordance with the Terms of Reference, we have identified the major Canadian companies and their competitors, their product/system offerings, their strategies, and their strengths and weaknesses. We have also outlined potential opportunities and threats to the Canadian OCS industry.

Companies have been discussed in this chapter, generally relative to the following four vendor categories:

- Total system suppliers
- 2) Niche suppliers

- 3) Commodity suppliers
- 4) Defence suppliers

Total system suppliers can provide all the components of an integrated office communications system, including mainframe. They are the prime contractors and assume all responsibilities for integration. Niche suppliers can provide major subsystems, generally following the standards set by the major system suppliers. These major subsystems may also be capable of being integrated with the subsystems provided by other suppliers, into a total overall system. Commodity suppliers produce components e.g. terminals, printers, mass storage devices. Defensive suppliers provide office communications systems primarily to protect their installed base of data processing mainframes.

Most Canadian vendors fall into the niche or commodity catagories. Northern Telecom is the only Canadian firm with the capability to be a total system supplier. To achieve this, they have acquired two U.S. data processing firms and are entering into agreements with the major mainframe companies. Only through this strategy will they be able to offer complete systems, short of eventually purchasing a major mainframe company. In addition, they are also positioning themselves as a niche supplier, with the "Open World" concept. With this strategy, Northern Telecom will be able to supply PABX and other subsystems, capable of integration with either the total system supplier's offering or with subsystems from other suppliers. (Further details are provided in Section 4.3.)

Mitel is a major niche supplier, capitalizing on its experience in telecommunications. Before the collapse of its agreement with IBM, it was moving towards a very powerful niche position with its equipment being part of IBM's total system offering. AES Data Ltd. and Micom (a division of Philips Information Systems) are both niche suppliers, currently struggling to move from being dedicated word processor suppliers to multi-functional workstation integrated system suppliers. Gandalf, Develoon and several others are successfull niche suppliers, using their telecommunications base to develop subsystems for use in overall office communications networks. Canstar Communications and others are niche vendors with LAN offerings. On the software side, Officesmiths, OCRA Communications and Systemhouse are niche suppliers, with Officesmiths providing electronic filing subsystems and OCRA and Systemhouse offering systems integration software and facilities. GEAC, the only Canadian mainframe manufacturer, is basically a defensive supplier, providing office automation systems to protect its installed base in the library and financial sectors. Most other Canadian vendors are commodity suppliers. These and the above companies are detailed further in this chapter of the report.

Canadian firms, by world standards, are generally quite small. The most successful ones have usually carved out a very specialized product area for themselves and are not directly competing against the larger multinationals. Other firms are assemblers of foreign technology; or build custom equipment and systems; or provide systems in a local geographic

area, where sales and service can overcome competition from the larger suppliers. In the software sector, with a very few exceptions, most firms are providing custom software services, or non-integrated packaged systems, usually in the area of financial and accounting software. There are no large Canadian vendors with significant sales of packaged software for office systems.

Table 4-1 presents a summary of the product offerings of selected major suppliers. Financial highlights are shown in Table 4-2. Appendix 4A contains the most recent fiscal information available on the major public companies.

All the major multinationals have offices in Canada but few manufacture office communications systems here, other than on a commodity basis. IBM and DEC have manufacturing plants in Canada, but are not manufacturing products here in the areas covered by this report. Control Data manufactures a super microcomputer in Toronto, but say they do not intend to enter the office systems market. Micom (a division of Philips) has been previously discussed; Memorex (a division of Burroughs) is producing storage peripherals in Canada; Dysan Corporation of the U.S. is expected to start manufacturing here shortly, and several others are outlined in this report. However, there is a great deal more manufacturing which could be done in Canada by the multinationals, particularly if they followed the world product mandate strategy endorsed by the Canadian government.

TABLE 4-1

SOME PRODUCT OFFERINGS FROM SELECTED MAJOR VENDORS

	NORD Processors	MICRO Computers	SPECIAL TERMINALS	DIGITAL PABX'S	HODENS	MULTI- PLEXERS	VOICE Mail	LAM'S	STORAGE PERIPHERALS	OCR	FACSIMILE	HDW-IMPAC PRINTERS
AES DATA LTD.	•											
APPLE		X	_	_	_		_					
AT&T BURROUSHS	X	1	X	1	1		1					
CANDN									•	I	x	I
CANSTAR								4				-
COMMODORE		1										
CONTERN		•					•					
CONTROL DATA CYBERNEX			I						I			
DATAPOINT		•	•	1								x
DEC	X	1	1					X	X			-
DELPHAX												ŧ
DEVELCON DY-4					•	•		•				
DYSAN		•						•	x			
ELECTROHOME									•			
ESE					I	I						
GANDALF			_		•	+						
GEAC GLENAYRE			•				x					
GTE				X			•					
HEWLETT-PACKARD		I		-				I		X		I
HITECH	_	_								•		
ISM Mai	I	I •	1				X		x			I
MANITARA TELEPHONE SYSTEM		•					x					
MATROX							•					
HATSUSHITA		I		I								
MICOM MICOM SYSTEMS	•	•										
MICROTEL					1	I						
MINGLTA				,								1
MITEL			•	F								
NCR										I		
NEC Nelma	I										1	X
NET ONE DATA CORP	•	•										
NORPAK			ŧ									
NORTHERN TELECOM	_		•	•						_		
OLIVETTI OSBORN	1	•								I		
RACHEL MILGO		•			1.							
RICOH											1	
ROLM Sask Tel				1								
SHUGART CORP							I		1			
SIEMENS				X					•			I
SPECTRIX		ŧ										
SPERRY STORAGE TECHNOLOGIES		I					X					
TANDY		x							1			
TIE TELECOMMUNICATIONS		•										
TIMEPLEX						I						
TOSHIBA TRAN COMMUNICATIONS		I										
VMS					•	٠	x					
WANG	1						î	ī				
IERDX	I	1						1			I	I
3H									X		1	

Legend: * Denotes manufacturing carried out in Canada x Denotes manufactured outside Canada

TABLE 4-2

MAJOR COMPANIES PARTICIPATING

IN THE

OFFICE COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS INDUSTRY

	TOTAL		PROFIT	R&D	R&D	
COMPANY	SALES	NET	MARGIN	EXPEN-	AS % OF	SALES
	\$ MILLIONS	INCOME	%	DITURE	SALES	GROWTH**
AT&T	69,848	249	•4	862	1.2	6.2
IBM	40,180	5,485	13.7	3,682	9.2	16.9
XEROX	8,464*	466	5.5	130	1.5	.1
RAYTHEON CO.	5,937*	300	5.1	66	1.1	7.7
HONEYWELL	5,753*	231	4.0	429	7.5	4.8
DEC	5,584	328	5.9	631	11.3	30.7
SPERRY CORP.	4,914	216	4.4	102	2.1	5.4
HEWLETT PACKARD	4,710.	432	9.2	493	10.5	12.4
BURROUGHS CORP.	4,390*	197	4.5	65	1.5	4.9
MOTOROLA INC.	4,328*	244	5.6			14.3
NCR CORP.	3,731*	288	7.7	64	1.7	5.8
NORTHERN TELECOM	3,304	268	8.1	325	9.8	8.8
WANG LABORATORIES	2,185	210	9.6	1,068	48.9	42.0
HARRIS CORP.	1,996	80	4.0	•	•	10.3
MICOM	1,132	21	1.9	12	1.1	
APPLE COMPUTER INC.	983*	77	7.8	60	6.1	68.6
DATA GENERAL	829·	23	2.8	85	10.2	2.9
AMDAHL	7 78*	46	5.9	102	13.1	68.2
ROLM CORP.	660	38	5.8	49	7.5	31.2
DATAPOINT	540	8	1.5	10	1.9	6.2
PRIME COMPUTER	517*	33	6.4	52	10.1	18.5
LANIER BUSINESS PRODUCTS	389*	14	3.6			11.3
MAI	376*	40	10.6	18	4.8	4.9
MITEL CORP.	343	-32	-9.3	50	14.4	34:3
DYSAN	180*	49	27.2	35	19.4	26.1
CONVERGENT TECHNOLOGIES	164*	15	9.1	16	10.0	69.5
INTECOM INC.	79*	14	17.7	7	9.0	130.9
GANDALF	69	5	7.2	9	13.2	18.0
GEAC	48*	3	6.3	4	8.1	35.0
DEVELCON	16*	3	18.8	1	3.6	67.6

^{* 1983} Fiscal Year (All others 1984)

Source: 1) Dialog Information Services, Disclosure II Database (See Appendix 4A)

^{**} Last 2 Fiscal Years

²⁾ Company Annual Reports

Besides the prospects for Northern Telecom, there are only three, possibly four, U.S. based companies with the potential to become total system suppliers. These are IBM, DEC, WANG & AT&T. Other major companies will either remain as niche suppliers or attempt to move up to total system supplier status by merging or making some kind of arrangement with other vendors. The following outlines the strategies and strengths and weaknesses of the four potential total system suppliers.

IBM reported revenues of \$46 billion in 1984, and has targetted for sales increases of 15% per year. During the year they became very aggressive in the office communications systems market and the personal business computer market. There has been a rapid introduction of new products; e.g. the IBM AT, a scaled down System 36 (which will act as a department level computer) and the PC Network. They engaged in very intense marketing tactics e.g. personal computer price cuts of 20% or more, special dealer promotions and new distribution channels. One of the most significant events for IBM in 1984 was the purchase of ROLM. The merger of IBM's computer expertise with ROLM's telecommunications expertise marks the entry of IBM into the total system supplier category.

IBM is the dominant force in the data processing market (80% of all large mainframes are IBM). It is also their intention to become the dominant force in the office communications system market. The purchase of ROLM and their entry into the personal computer business (they now have about

40% market share) are two major steps in this direction. Despite their technical, financial and marketing strength, IBM does have several weaknesses. They are:

1) Lack of product line compatibility

At the present time, IBM has a mainframe based office system, a department based office system, and various other subsystem offerings. Full integrated compatability is not expected until 1990.

2) Networking

IBM is not expected to be able to provide their token passing ring LAN for another two years.

3) Telecommunications

The acquisition of ROLM will not be followed by smooth integration into the IBM world. IBM may be able to avoid major problems similar to those encountered by Northern Telecom in their acquisition of two U.S. data processing firms, but it will take time to digest such a major move into the telecommunications world.

IBM is a financial/marketing dominated firm. Telecommunications firms tend to be the opposite, with engineering/technical

dominance. Managerial and organizational problems will slow the pace towards new total system offerings.

Digital Equipment Corporation posted revenues of \$5.6 billion in 1984, an increase of 31% over 1983. Their 1984 net income was \$329 million, up from \$283 million in 1983. Recently, DEC redefined their corporate market strategy. They abandoned the "commodity" microcomputer business (i.e. retail marketing of DEC products). In the office automation sector, DEC is concentrating its efforts on providing integrated solutions. DEC claims to have one thousand "integrated systems" already installed and working in offices around the world. They are concentrating on their traditional strength in the supply of systems directly to the larger companies.

DEC has a number of strengths that will enable it to remain one of the leaders in office communications systems.

These are:

- 1) An excellent reputation in data processing; providing easy to use interactive computer systems.
- 2) An extensive installed base of VAX computers, (e.g. over 3,400 in Canada)
- 3) Good communications expertise, with approximately 1,500 Ethernet LANs installed, and 1,000 systems using PABX's.

4) A multivendor approach to providing a total integrated system.

DEC's major weakness, according to industry observers, has been a lack of cohesive strategy and organizational structure, aimed at the office systems market. It is too early to tell, but the refocussing of their marketing strategy is a positive sign that their internal problems may be over. Another weakness has been a lack of major capabilities in the integration of voice, data and image. DEC is now making a conscious R & D effort to correct this. For example, in Canada, DEC has donated \$25 million to the University of Waterloo to conduct research in a number of areas of interest to them, including graphics, videotext, artificial intelligence, networking and software engineering.

The prognosis for DEC is that they will be a successful total system supplier. Generally, most vendors are making their equipment compatible with the IBM world, the DEC world, or both.

WANG reported revenues in 1984 of \$2.2 billion -- an increase of 42% over the previous fiscal year. Their corporate objective is to increase revenue by 15 to 20% annually. WANG's primary office communications systems strategy is to expand their strong traditional word processing base into a unified office automation system. They recognize the requirement to live in a multivendor environment, hence the commitment to connect to

various IBM and DEC products. WANG is also producing IBM compatible machines, recognizing the opportunity to connect to the IBM mainframe world. In 1984 WANG signed agreements with Mitel, AT&T and Northern Telecom in order to integrate their systems with the PABX offerings of the major suppliers. They have dropped their original intent to develop their own PABX system. More announcements are expected in 1985 moving WANG towards their goal as a supplier of integrated office communications systems.

WANG's strengths are:

- 1) An excellent reputation as the number one word processing manufacturer.
- 2) A strong understanding of office systems and end user requirements.
- 3) A willingness to enter into corporate alliances in areas where they lack the expertise to go it alone (e.g. PABXs).
- 4) Good integrated systems, with continuing research and development on providing integrated voice/data workstations.
- 5) Rapid, consistent revenue growth and financial performance.

WANG's primary weakness is related to their traditional position as the world's leading word processor company. While they have a range of small to medium-sized data processing systems, they are generally perceived to be weaker than IBM and DEC in data processing capabilities. They now have to make the transition from a dedicated work processor company to an office communications system company. Industry contacts also indicate that there have been service problems associated with Wang's rapid growth and that their marketing is weak outside of their traditional customer base. However, in 1984 WANG captured 4% of the U.S. personal computer market. This may signal the start of a successful expansion beyond their administrative/ secretarial base into the manager's and professional's office. The prognosis for WANG is that they will succeed as a total office system supplier to smaller organizations, operating in a multivendor environment, and as a niche supplier to larger organizations.

AT&T had revenues of \$69.8 billion in 1984, with a net income of \$248.7 million. AT&T's strategy towards office automation is very aggressive. Part of the reason for this is their late entry into the OCS industry, and the after shock of deregulation. Their overall strategy is simply to be a leader in office automation systems. They have not delineated a detailed strategic path to the integrated office system. In 1984 they offered twice as many products as in 1983, and are planning to continue that trend. They intend to be IBM compatible with

connectability to WANG, Hewlett Packard, Honeywell, and DEC mainframes.

AT&T's most important strengths are their financial resources and reputation. They are very strong in the telecommunications industry sector. Another strength is their UNIX⁴⁻¹ operating system. It is the backbone of their office systems offering. With IBM adopting a UNIX operating based system for the IBM AT, this may now tend to become the standard for multi-user environments.

AT&T's weaknesses at this time are substantial. They do not have a detailed strategic approach to the office communications systems market and do not have an integrated product line. They lack experience in designing and selling equipment in a non-regulated environment and their "3B" family of computers does not have a large installed base. Finally, they do not have a strong market identity as a supplier of office communications systems and have not traditionally been a strong marketing organization.

AT&T have the financial resources to succeed. However, it will be several years before they reach the stage of being able to offer a total system, unless they acquire the expertise through acquisitons or mergers.

4.2 Multifunctional Workstations

4.2.1 Overview

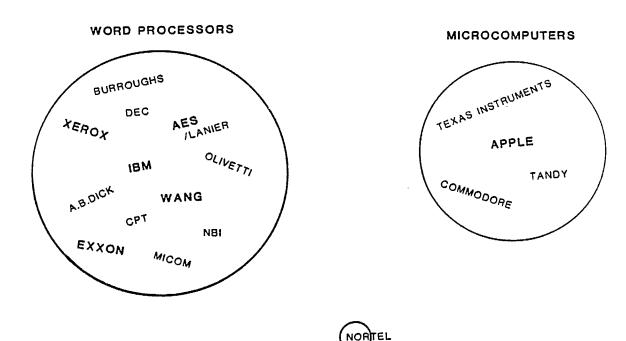
Word processors, desktop microcomputers (both standalone and communicating) and special terminals used in office communications systems, are covered in this section.

The trend has been a shift from standalone word processors to shared logic and shared resource systems. At the same time, the microcomputer has increased its penetration of the word processing market as prices fall and both software and hardware continue to become more sophisticated. As well, the telecommunications companies are integrating the telephone with the terminal and the microcomputer. These three products — the word processor, microcomputer and communicating workstation — are merging to yield the multifunctional workstation.

The trend towards multifunctional workstations is illustrated by the scope of vendor offerings. Figure 4-1 illustrates the industry in early 1980. Vendors basically produced either word processors or microcomputers plus a few voice/data terminals. The one exception was XEROX which produced the "XEROX STAR", a hybrid workstation. Figure 4-2 shows the current situation where vendors are manufacturing a wider range of products, and the distinction between product type is becoming fuzzier. For example, IBM now manufactures both a word processor and a personal computer (which itself can be used for personal

FIGURE 4-1

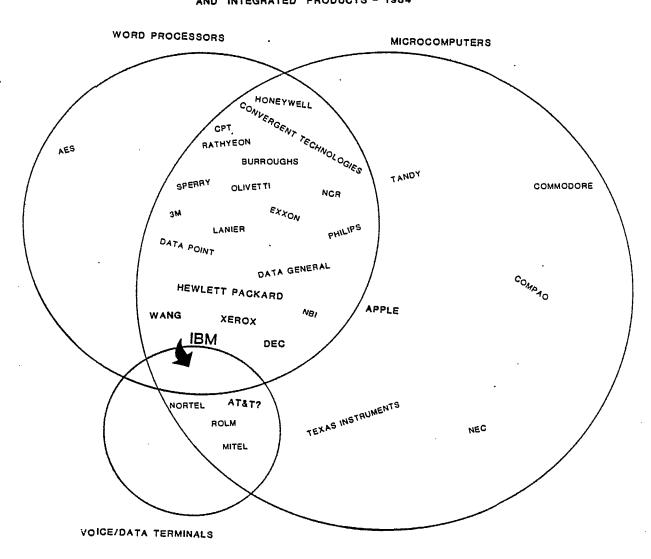
MAJOR VENDORS OF WORDPROCESSORS, MICROCOMPUTERS, AND VOICE/DATA TERMINALS - 1980



VOICE/DATA TERMINALS

-16-FIGURE 4-2

MAJOR VENDORS OF WORD PROCESSORS,
MICROCOMPUTERS, VOICE/DATA TERMINALS,
AND INTEGRATED PRODUCTS - 1984



computing and word processing). In 1985, IBM, (among other manufacturers) will also be offering an integrated voice/data microcomputer.

In the following analysis, emphasis has been placed on those firms manufacturing word processors, microcomputers and voice/data terminals in Canada. They have been analyzed in terms of their size, major competitors, product line, R & D and financial/marketing resources. They have also been viewed within the context of the four vendor catagories outlined in Section 4.1.

4.2.2 Word Processor Manufacturers

Canada has two world class firms manufacturing word processing equipment in Canada. They are AES Data Limited and Micom Co. (a subsidiary of Philips Information Systems) both of Montreal. In Canada they compete under their respective names. Outside of Canada the Micom product line is sold under the Philips label and AES is sold under the Lanier name. (Lanier is Micom's main distributor.) In 1985 Micom will be marketing outside Canada under their own name, using the Lanier and Savin distribution networks.

There are no other firms manufacturing word processing equipment in Canada. Nelma Data Corporation are purchasing their word processing equipment from an OEM supplier (ONTEL Corp.) in the United States.

Table 4-3 illustrates the breakdown by major companies, of the Canadian word processor market. As can be seen by the changing market shares, the entry of IBM into the market had a major impact on AES and Micom. DEC and Olivetti have had a similar impact on the "other category". The latter includes over twenty different suppliers of word processing equipment.

AES Data Ltd. of Montreal has been caught between an economic downturn, intense competition from U. S. manufacturers such as IBM, a shift towards utilizing microcomputers for word processing and increasing use of clustered word processing systems. During 1982 and 1983 they showed financial losses and their R&D expenditures had dropped to 8% of total sales. Recently the company underwent a major retrenchment. They received an investment of \$15 million from their parent company (the Canada Development Corporation), cut their break even point by \$30 million, and streamlined their product offerings. They have now increased their commitment to R&D expenditures to 10% of sales and are becoming more marketing oriented.

AES has decided on a three stage strategic approach to office automation. The first stage is to continue their commitment to providing clustered and standalone word processing systems for office support staff. The second stage is to produce workstations for the manager and the professional. The third is to produce an integrated office system. This is expected to be offered in 1985. It will be based on a star configured LAN ("AES Net"), with a UNIX operating system and

<u>TABLE 4-3</u>

WORD PROCESSING AND OFFICE AUTOMATION SYSTEMS
Percentage of units installed in Canada

COMPANY		Y E	A R	
	1981	1982	1983	1984(est)
AES Data Ltd	33	18	19	18
Philips/Micom Inc.	26	18	16	17
Wang Canada Ltd.	12	14	15	14.5
I B M	_	28	27	27.5
DEC	-	-	-	5
Olivetti	-	-	-	5
Others	29	22	23	13
TOTAL	100	100	100	100

Ref: Evans Research Corp. Market Forecast for Canadian Information Processing Systems, October, 1983.

Ref: Evans Research Corp. An Analysis of Selected Major Vendors of Multi-terminal Word Processing Systems, April, 1982. their 7600 series network controller.

AES's strengths are their expertise in word processing and text handling, their capability to connect with systems other than AES and their overall financial strength as part of the Canada Development corporation. Their recent financial problems and management changes have also had a positive side in that they now have a corporate strategy for handling the office communications systems market. As well, the change in their U.S. distribution strategy now allows AES to market through more than one distributor, and to build a market position under the AES name. Previously, they distributed in the U.S. under the Lanier name, with Lanier as the exclusive distributor.

A primary AES weakness is that they are approaching the integrated office systems market from the word processing side. However, the integrated office of the 80's is oriented towards computer and communications technologies. This is not an area in which AES has a great deal of experience. In addition, AES's traditional marketing strength lies in sales to office support staff. Now, they must also sell to managerial and professional users. A further weakness is that they are not well known in the United States (approximately 70% of their production is sold there), and they must now build a new brand name in that highly competitive market.

AES will be a niche supplier in a multivendor environment. They will continue to be a supplier of word

processing systems at least until 1988, selling to their already installed base of AES customers. They will also supply systems to companies with high text handling requirements and attempt to move into the integrated systems market with their new offerings.

Micom Co., Montreal, is a subsidiary of Philips Information Systems, Toronto, and ultimately Philips NV of the Netherlands. Compared to AES, Micom is in a much stronger position. Philips Information Systems, which is responsible for the marketing and distribution of Micom's office automation products, recorded sales of \$62 million, up from \$38 million in 1983, an increase of 38.7%. Of the \$62 million in sales, approximately \$42 million came from the sales of MICOM word processors. Micom has also recently begun to manufacture the Philips personal computer in Canada, and have reportedly sold over 10,000 units. During 1984 Micom relocated to a new 230,000 square foot facility in Saint Laurent, Quebec, the result of an investment of \$15 to \$20 million. They are now manufacturing the Micom line and the Philips PC in this plant, and are assembling an expanded version of the Megadoc storage and retrieval system (See Section 4.5)

The Philips strategy is to provide products from the entry level word processor stage through to office systems integration via a local area network. Figure 4-3 shows one of the MICOM 3000 series word processors, and the Philips personal computer, both key elements in their integrated office communications systems strategy. Philips also produces: An



Robertson Nickerson Limited

Information Management Facility (IMF) (a distributed document processing system); an Information Processing System (IPS) (a 32 bit microcomputer UNIX based system); a LAN (a twisted pair, token passing system); the MEGADOC mass storage system; and the COMIS office automation software (developed by Philips). Philips' systems are capable of operating on an IBM or IBM compatible mainframe. Their overall strategy is to be an integrated office system supplier operating in an IBM world.

Micom's position as part of the overall Philips corporate group is a major strength. Philips has focussed on office automation as a growth area, and are committed to being a major participant. This should have a positive effect on the Montreal and Toronto operations. For example, the merger of its data and telecommunications divisions may result in an integrated voice/data workstation, and the logical manufacturing plant is in Montreal. A further strength is that other divisions of Philips are manufacturing large computers, hence there is a good installed base of both mainframes and word processing systems. Finally, they have an excellent distribution system worldwide.

Micom's only weakness is that they are somewhat late in formulating and implementing their office communications systems strategy and, like AES, they are coming from the word processing side. However unlike AES they have access to Philips' technology and marketing strengths.

The prognosis for Micom and Philips Information Systems is very favourable. They will most likely be a strong niche supplier, working within a multivendor environment and making corporate alliances to enhance their competitive position in the integrated office systems marketplace.

4.2.3 Office Personal Microcomputers

As stated earlier, the desktop microcomputer is evolving into the multifunctional workstation. There are a number of reasons for this transition:

- The increase in random access memory (RAM), speed and storage capacity.
- 2) The decrease in hardware costs.
- 3) The proliferation of inexpensive software (standard packages for word processing, spread sheets, data base management).
- 4) The development of cost effective communications hardware and software.
- 5) The increasing networking capabilities and micro to mainframe functionality.
- 6) The entry of major companies such as IBM, Wang, DEC, and Xerox into the field. Plus the more recent entry of firms such as Olivetti, AT&T, and Hewlett-Packard.

5) The increasing acceptance of the microcomputer as an essential piece of office equipment.

In Canada over fifty vendors of personal computers are supplying the marketplace. Table 4-4 shows the respective market shares of the major companies. None of these major suppliers is manufacturing here. Canada does have a few smaller scale companies. However, the two leading firms, Comterm (formerly Bytec-Comterm) and Osborne Canada, have ceased manufacturing. A smaller firm, David Computers, has also ceased manufacturing and is distributing computer parts. The remaining Canadian manufacturers are summarized in Table 4-5.

Comterm announced the closure of their Hyperion manufacturing plant in October 1984. This closure resulted in a loss of \$48.3 million and a lay off of 125 employees. The difficulties with the Hyperion are said to be related to faulty disk drives purchased from Ramax Inc. of California, in addition to high production costs and marketing problems. The company attempted to market the Hyperion on a direct sales basis throughout Canada and the United States, with a marketing budget of about \$7 million. They faced increasing competition from IBM as well as from numerous other microcomputer manufacturers. Increasing competition caused prices to decline and Comterm's losses increased. In 1983 the retail price of the Hyperion was about \$6,000. By late 1984 it was selling for less than \$2,700.

Comterm is currently in the process of retenching.

TABLE 4-4

THE SHARES OF THE MICROCOMPUTER MARKET HELD
BY THE MAJOR VENDORS

COMPANY		Y E	A R	
	1981	1982	1983	1984(est)
IBM Canada	-	8%	29%	39%
Radio Shack (Tandy)	40%	25%	14%	11%
Commodore Business Machines	20%	13%	15%	11%
Apple Canada	27%	18%	8%	6%
DEC	-	-	6%	5%
Others	13%	36%	28%	29%

Sources:

Evans Research Corporation, Report on Microcomputer Markets in Canada, July 10, 1982.

Evans Research Corporation, Forecasts for the Canadian Information Processing Industry (Systems less than \$15,000), October 1, 1983.

Newton-Evans Research Company, <u>Corporate Strategies for the U.S. Computer Industry</u>, 1983-1984 ed.

TABLE 4-5

CANADIAN MICROCOMPUTER MANUFACTURERS

COMPANY	1984 SALES (\$ mil)	NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES	PRODUCT OFFERINGS
CEM Corporation	N/A	10	ICON educational computer
Cybernex Ltd.	5.0	113	Video displays & terminals
DY-4 Systems Inc.	. 2.2	75	STD bus and VME products, micro-computers, local area networks
Nelma Data Corporation	5.0	100	"Persona" personal computer, intelligent terminals, wireless modem
Spectrix Microsystems Inc.	. 3.0	12	"Super" 32 bit microcomputer

This year the company realized \$814,000 net income on sales of \$10.8 million. They are concentrating on the terminal business utilizing the expertise gained in producing the Hyperion. By combining their terminal expertise plus Hyperion technology, they are hoping to regain entry to the office automation marketplace. Comterm will continue to face difficult times over the next few years, if they survive.

CEM Corporation (Canadian Educational Microcomputer Products) of Toronto, designed and markets the ICON educational microcomputer. Microtel Ltd. is assembling this computer at their Brockville plant. The ICON was developed under a \$10 million contract from the Ontario Ministry of Education. It is a dedicated educational computer and is not expected to be used in general office automation.

Cybernex Ltd., while predominately a supplier of video displays, also produces intelligent terminals. They are an OEM manufacturer and are manufacturing computer terminals for Honeywell. Cybernex are not producing business microcomputers or office automation equipment of their own.

DY-4 Systems Inc. of Ottawa, designs and manufactures all of its products in Canada. They have sales of about \$2.2 million (1984) and employ a workforce of 75. While their strength is in manufacturing STD bus and VME products, they have expanded their product line by producing a system of distributed microcomputers based on a local area network. To date they have

95 of these systems installed in Canada, each connecting on the average of 12 to 16 workstations.

DY-4's "Dynasty" system consists of 8 bit CP/M based microcomputers, interconnected via a dual twisted pair LAN. The microcomputer is manufactured from the board level up. In 1985, DY-4 expects to offer a new system. This will support up to 48 workstations, (including the IBM PC) employs an OMNI net protocol with collision detection, and will operate over a distance of 4000 feet. After the test phase of this system, they hope to sell the technology and marketing rights to a large company, such as Crowntek, who have the financial and marketing strength to handle Canadian and U.S. sales.

DY-4 cannot compete directly against the major manufacturers. They also recognize that they do not have the financial or market strength to sell their product on a direct sales basis. They have good products and have gained valuable expertise in system configuration and interconnectability. They recognize their technical strengths and the need for assistance in marketing. It is expected that DY-4 will be a successful Canadian niche supplier, producing specialized products for distribution by larger firms.

<u>Nelma Data Corporation</u> of Mississauga manufacturers the Persona personal computer, a smart terminal, a visual display terminal, and a wireless modem. They also distribute word processing equipment, IBM compatible computers and portable

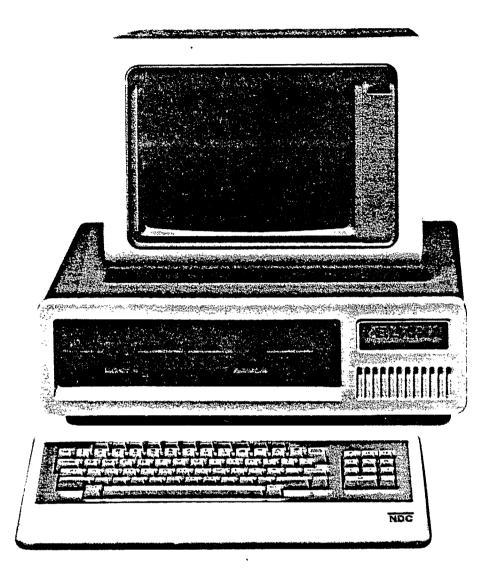
microcomputers. Nelma Data employs about 100 and has sales of about \$5 million. Recent information indicates that Nelma lost \$1.85 million in fiscal year 1984, considerably better than the \$5.79 million lost in the previous year. In October 1984, Nelma received new funds from the Ontario Government and have taken a number of refinancing measures.

The Persona personal computer is shown in Figure 4-4. It uses a Z80A microprocessor with a CP/M operating system. The computer is assembled in Canada using mostly imported parts and technology.

Nelma Data Corp. has undergone a very difficult financial time combined with adverse publicity. They have been very close to bankruptcy. In spite of their problems, they are still surviving. With the refinancing measures their strategy now is to focus on increased distribution and to concentrate on the development of unique products such as their wireless modem. If they survive, Nelma Data will be a commodity supplier and distributor of office systems equipment.

Spectrix Microsystems Inc. of Markham produces the SPECTRIX super microcomputer family, incorporating the 32 bit Motorola MC 68000 processor. The SPECTRIX computer can support up to twenty-six users and can be networked using Ethernet. Figure 4-5 is a copy of the technical specifications for the SPECTRIX 30 system. The SPECTRIX group of products are in their third generation of development and occupy a unique niche between

FIGURE 4-4



THE NELMA PERSONAL COMPUTER

CPU: Zilog Z80A

MEMORÝ: 8 x 64 KB Dynamic RAM Chips

2 x 2 KB 2716 Chips for Operating System Software

FIGURE 4-5

Processor - MC58009TM family

Memory Management – Hardware segment/paging

Clockrate - 10MHz Bus - Multibus Bus capacity - 12 slots

Memory

256Kb to 1Mb of no wait state RAM on private CPU/memory bus 256Kb to 2Mb of memory on Multibus Maximum memory – 2Mb Cycle time – 150ns 32Kb of EPROM/ROM is provided for deadstart and diagnostics

9-Track Tape Support - optional

Type – industry standard 1/2", 9-track, 1600bpi drive Speed – 25ips Controller – DMA, microprocessor controlled

Tage

Type - ¼" cartridge tape Modes - start/stop, streaming Capacity - 48Mb on 450 foot cartridge Transfer rate - 440Kbits/sec Controller - DMA. Motorola 6809 based

Local Area Hetwork - optional

Type – ETHERNET™
Controller – DMA, microprocessor controlled
Software – full range of file transfer and
session support software available

Disc

Two mass storage subsystems are supported offering a choice in cost/performance

SMD Systems

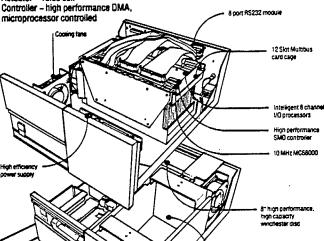
Type – 8" winchesters
Number – up to two drives per enclosure
Capacity – 84Mb per drive
Access times – 20ms average
Actuator – voice coil

W

Type – RS232 standard Number – 2 minimum, 8 port expansion module 26 maximum dependent on total

configuration
Speeds - 50 to 19.2Kbd, software selectable
Customization - through individual port

personality cards
Controller - DMA, microprocessor
controlled



Compatibility

The SPECTRIX 30 is compatible in both hardware and software with the SPECTRIX 10 range of single enclosure computer systems. The SPECTRIX 30 offers larger capacity in terms of number of ports, size of dises and bus slot capacity for support of additional hardware such as graphics or communications controllers.

Expansion - 8" winchester disc

Physical Characteristics

Electrical - 117v, 5 amps Environmental - normal office condition Dimensions - Processor enclosure: width 19°, depth 24°, height 9° Mass storage enclosure: width 19°, depth 24°, height 9°

Unix is a trademant of AT&T Corporation.
Multiblies is a registered tradement of finel Corp.
MC58000 is a tradement of Motorola Corp.



431 Alden Road, No. 10 Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 4N4 (416) 474-1955

Access Times - 45ms average

Controller - DMA, microprocessor controlled

Actuator - voice coil

Type - integrated 51/4" winchesters

Number - up to two drives per enclosure Capacity - 18Mb, 36Mb per drive

SST Systems

the micro and the minicomputer markets. They are also WANG 2200 compatible.

Spectrix Microsystems has gained extensive experience in producing and marketing these products. They are gaining valuable experience in a Manitoba pilot project where the SPECTRIX super microcomputer is being used with Telidon technology and Trigon software. SPECTRIX microsystems is a strong supplier in a very specialized niche.

4.2.4 Voice/Data Workstations

The voice/data workstation is essentially a combination of telephone and microcomputer. It can have fully integrated functions or can be "plastic" integrated (that is, a phone and computer together in a plastic case.) These products are recent entrants into the office automation market and are expected to become increasingly important.

Mitel is manufacturing a voice/data workstation called the KONTACT (Figure 4-6). The KONTACT is one of the first of its kind with integrated capabilities, handling voice, text and data. It can send or receive messages while the user is performing other tasks. The KONTACT's standard software includes: telephone, electronic mail, data communications, terminal emulations, word processing, spreadsheet and time management. Its hardware includes a built in modem, RS232C communications port, telephone, standard display and keyboard.

The KONTACT was the first of its type on the market, and presently there are few comparable products. (1985 is expected to see similar products from IBM and Northern Telecom. Rolm launched similar products in 1984.)

Lanpar, the national distributor of the KONTACT workstation, has installed approximately 300 units. Sales have been very disappointing. Part of the problem is that the KONTACT workstation is not able to run other popular software (i.e. IBM). While Mitel has no plan to produce an IBM compatible KONTACT in the near future, they may manufacture a UNIX based system, depending on what IBM does over the next couple of years. A further problem is price. The basic unit cost is about \$5,300, with 246k RAM. This is considerably more than a displayphone, or other personal computers. While it has integrated voice/data features, the market has not yet accepted the need for such a higher priced workstation.

(See Section 4.3.1 for further analysis of Mitel in their main business area, the PABX.)

Northern Telecom is planning to market an integrated voice/data workstation in early 1985. There is a picture of it in their financial report, but details have not yet been released. The predecessor to this new voice/data workstation is the displayphone which was introduced a few years ago.

FIGURE 4-6

THE MITEL KOUTACT



Robertson Nickerson

The two main uses of the displayphone are database access and electronic mail, in addition to its enhanced telephone features. The displayphone has been designed for use by management and executives. Its disadvantages are:

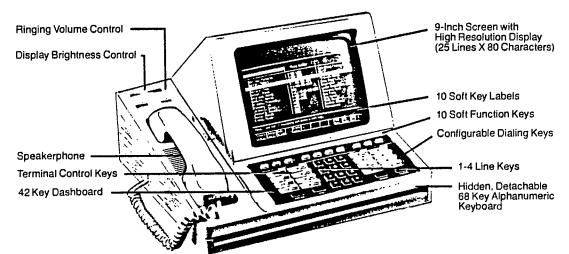
- not price competitive compared with separate equipment;
- 2) limited display size
- 3) lacks computing capability;
- 4) lacks graphics capability;
- 5) 300 baud modem
- 6) small keyboard
- 7) limited telephone directory

ROLM, a U.S. PABX manufacturer, recently introduced three new personal communications terminals called the Cedar, Cypress and Juniper. The Cypress (Figure 4-7) has a phone built into a terminal. It has a 128 kb dynamic RAM for program code and 8 kb non-volitile, removable RAM for personal data. The Cedar has the same functions as the Cypress, plus it is compatible with IBM PC software. The Juniper has the functionality of a personal computer coupled to a digital phone.

FIGURE 4-7

THE ROLM CYPRUS

THE CYPRESS PACKAGE



The ROLM Cypress personal communication terminal consists of four basic components:

- A 9-inch screen displaying up to 25 lines of 80 characters, plus a special 48 character line for status information when used in the 3270 mode. This high-resolution screen (7 X 9 dots per character) is equipped with a brightness control and uses an anti-glare design for maximum readability.
- 2. A multiple-section dashboard giving the user

easy access to the various control keys. The following groups of keys are conveniently mounted on the dashboard:

- A telephone dialing pad that is also used as a calculator numeric pad.
- 10 "soft" function keys, which have different functions depending on how the Cypress terminal is being used.
- 1-4 line keys for accessing different telephone lines.

Again it is IBM PC compatible. The Juniper is the closest to the Mitel KONTACT. Although Rolm has a subsidiary in Canada, none of these products are manufactured here as yet.

Samanda of Mississauga is another recent entry into the personal communications workstation market. They will be manufacturing a unit with combined telephone and microcomputer features, targeted to the executive secretary. The workstation is based on Micom and Northern Telecom technology. It will not be IBM compatible, and the microcomputer capability will not be stressed because they hope to avoid the intense competition within the microcomputer market. The product will be priced in the \$4,000 to \$5,000 range. Without IBM compatability, Samanda may run into the same problems which have hit other non IBM compatible products.

Cygnet Technologies, of California, manufactures the only other competitive product to the KONTACT, called the CoSystem. It is similar to the displayphone, with a Z80 microprocessor. It supports PC-DOS and MS-DOS operating systems, ASCII terminal emulation and communications with the IBM PC/xT.

4.2.5 Other Systems

GEAC is the only Canadian mainframe manufacturer.

Instead of competing directly with firms like IBM and DEC, they have developed a specialized niche for themselves in integrated

on-line processing systems for specific vertical markets, primarily financial institutions and libraries. GEAC has recently introduced a new office automation system, called Goast, to complement their current offerings. (See Figure 4-8) GEAC is strong in their specialized market area and it is expected that they will be equally successful in marketing the GOAST system, particularly to their installed customer base. Sources estimate that GOAST will account for revenue of over \$10 million within the next two years.

GOAST provides complete office automation features including spread sheet, electronic mail, word processing, and electronic filing. The system is compatible with other GEAC installed systems. One major disadvantage of the GOAST system is its total reliance on the mainframe computer. If there are problems at the mainframe the whole network goes down. GEAC is also in the process of evaluating a number of new products which they have in the prototype stage, and in some cases test installed at customer sites. These products include a GEAC micro that is IBM compatible, a Financial Terminal Systems product, optical disc technology, "C" compiler, Relational Data Base Management System and a new family of terminals. GEAC is also conducting an office automation pilot project at the Ministry of State for Economic and Regional Development.

GEAC is currently a defensive supplier, producing office systems products to defend their installed base. They are currently moving towards being a niche supplier, specializing in

FIGURE 4-8: THE GEAC OFFICE AUTOMATION SYSTEM



financial and library market segments.

There are other firms in Canada manufacturing special terminals, including business graphics. These firms are outside the Terms of Reference; however, they deserve a brief mention.

- * Matrox is a supplier of high resolution, interactive colour graphics terminals and is also a supplier of boards and related products.
- * Electrohome Electronics has a unit for the display projection of microcomputer images, a high performance colour graphics terminal, and a number of other video display products.
- * <u>Norpak</u> is one of the hardware suppliers for Telidon.

 Cableshare is another hardware participant.

The major international firms producing colour business graphics are Hewlett-Packard, IBM, and Datapoint.

4.3 Voice/Data PABXs

4.3.1 PABXs

Digital switching technology has gained wide acceptance since the introduction of the first digital PABX, the Rolm
CBX in 1974. Today, it is estimated that over 10% of all PABX
installations employ digital technology for both control and
switching functions. In 1979 the role of the digital PABX was
expanded through the introduction of new data interface
equipment. These data interface products allowed terminals,
computers, word processors and other data devices to be directly
connected to, and have their data switched through, the digital
PABX.

The digital PABX with its data interface modules has the potential to meet most of the office communications switching requirements, with the additional advantage of being able to permit simultaneous voice/data transmission over existing wiring. The PABX has become the focal point of the integrated electronic office, and a global race is on to integrate data handling capabilities with the traditional voice function of the PABX.

The major vendors include: American Telephone and Telegraph Company (AT&T) and the ITT Corporation, both of New York; Rolm Corporation of Santa Clara, California; and the Canadian firms Northern Telecom of Mississauga and Mitel

Corporation of Kanata. Table 4-6 details the product offering of these and other major PABX vendors.

There are four major Canadian vendors manufacturing digital PABXs. These are:

- * Northern Telecom Ltd. Mississauga, Ontario
- * Mitel Corporation Kanata, Ontario
- * Microtel Ltd. (formerly AEL Microtel Ltd.)
 Burnaby, British Columbia
- * TIE/Telecommunications
 Toronto, Ontario

Northern Telecom is the largest and is in the best competitive postion. Northern is one of the world's leading manufacturers of digital switching equipment, and has been a pioneer in the development and implementation of digital business communication systems.

Revenue for 1983 amounted to \$3.3 billion, an increase of nearly 9% over 1982 revenue. Total revenue for 1984 is expected to exceed \$4 billion representing an increase of more than 25% over 1983. Figure 4-9 illustrates the historic growth of sales and net income over the past five fiscal years.

MAJOR VENDORS OF DIGITAL PABXs

IAMUFACTURERS	FAMILY NAME		FIRST :DIGIT-: : AL:	ENSTALLATIONS	: INTEGRATED VOICE/DATA	: ELECTRONIC MAIL	: VOICE	: PACKET INTERFACE	: LAN INTERFACE
	i i	•	JPADX			1	 	! !	1
ROLM	CDI	: VSCBI - 24 TO 144 : VSCBI - 40 TO 208 ! MCBI - 100 TO 800 : LCBI II - 600 TO 1500 : VLCBI - 1200 TD 4000	: 1974 : :	6000	IETS 1000 RS 232C INTERFACE - 19.2Kbps IDTI/DLI - DATA TERMINAL INTERFACE/ DATA LINE INTERFACE RS 232C INTERFACE - 19.2Kbps SUBMULTIPLETING - UP TO 96Kbps USES TOM CONTROL CARD 156Kbps SYNCHRONOUS PLANNED FOR '83	: YES - REMS - ROLM : ELECTRONIC : MESSAGE : System uses : ETS 1000	! :	: 1.25 INTERFACE ! PLANNED FOR '83 : :	1 NO :
NOATHERN TELECOM, INC.	: : SL-1 AND SL-100 : :	SL-1A TO 200 SL-1LE TO 1000 SL-1VLE TO 2500 SL-1XL TO 4500 SL-1XLE TO 8000 SL-100 TO 30000	! [975 ! [975 !	•	: :ADM/DLU - ADD-DN DATA MODULE : DATA LINE UNIT : RS 232C INTERFACE 19.2Kbps : NEEDS 2 TWISTED PAIR :SÁKbps SYNCHROMOUS PLANNED	YES		NO	I HAS LICENSED : ETHERNET !
HARRIS - DIGITAL TELE- PHONE SYSTEMS	: :	: B1201 TO 520 ADDRESSES : B1202 TO 992 ADDRESSES : B1203 TO 120 LINES - 24 TRUNKS : B1204 TO 992 IREDUMDANT B1202) : B1205 TO 384 (REDUMDANT B1201)	1975 1	7000	PLANNED FOR PUTURE. 9.6Kbps NO Modens used until them		i NB	WO	HAS LICENSED : ETHERNET
STE AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC		ISTO-120A TO 120 LINES - 28 TRUNKS ISTO-1000-TO 1000 LINES - 25& TRUNKS ISTO-4600-E TO 9200 LINES - 1152 TRUNKS I	1976	. 4006 	ISDU/DACU - SUBSCRIBER DATA UNIT DATA ACCESS CHANNEL UNIT VOICE DIGITITED AT SOU RS 232C INTERFACE 19.2Kbps SYNCHRONOUS TO 56Kbps NEEDS 3 TNISTED PAIR FOR SIMULTAMEOUS VOICE/DATA USE T-I LINK FROM DACU TO SWITCH IPLANNED FOR 82-83 - USE MODEMS NOW	# WG	HO	YES	. NO
ROCKWELL - WESCON	: : 580 DSS : :	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	1975	1 120 1 120 1	IDVSS - DATA/VOICE SWITCHING SYSTEM PLANNED FOR '82 RS 232C INTERFACE 9.6Kbps ASYNC 4.8Kbps SYNC. 64Kbps Planned NEEDS 3 TWISTED PAIR	L NO	1 NO	- MQ	MQ
NEC TELEPHONES, INC.	NEAN22	I HEAX22VS TO 720 LINES - 144 TRUNKS INEAX22SA TO 1600 LINES - 336 TRUNKS INEAI22 TO 12000 LINES - 1920 TRUNKS	197B	500?	IDATA MODULE/DATA LINE UNIT RS 232C INTERFACE 1 19.2Kbps ASYNC SAKbps SYNC. MEEDS 3 THISTED PAIR	SYNC.		.' ; ND ;	- NO
STRONGERG-CARLSON (UNITED TECHNOLOGIES)	i DB1	100x - 150 TO 5374	11977/		ICCOMPANDED PCM - 64Kbps.	I NO	; HO	NO NO	i NO
AMERICAN TELECON, INC. (FUJITSU)	i Focus I	: IFOCUS I TO 9& LINES IFOCUS II TO 400 LINES IFOCUS III TO 750 LINES I (TO 1500 LINES MITH LIGHT LOADING)	1976	500	NO - MODEMS ONLY	NO	NO	NO	, NO

Robertson Nickerson

TABLE 4-6 continued

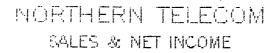
MANUFACTURERS	FAMILY NAME	\	FIRST DIGIT-: AL: PABX	INSTALLATIONS	: INTEGRATEO VOICE/DATA : :	: ELECTRONIC MAIL :	: VOICE : MAIL :	PACKET INTERFACE	LAN INTERFACE
OKI ELECTRONICS OF AMERICA	SPECTRUM		1980	6	: NO - MODEMS ONLY #(see below)	1 i i no	-	HO	. No
INTECON, INC.	IBX S/40	IBX \$/40 TO 8192 PORTS	1980 (1982) (198	6+	DATA DPTION BOARD ON DIGITAL PHONE DATA ACCESS BOARD ON INTERFACE MPXR ND DATA INTERFACE UNIT ON MASTER CONTROL RS 232C OR 449 INTERFACES 110bps TO 19.2Kbps ASYNCHRONOUS 120D TO 57.6Kbps SYNCHRONOUS			YES - X.25 INTENET PACKET CONTROLLER	
DATAPOINT CORP.		ISX VERSION 1 TO 1288 PORTS ISX VERSION X TO 20000 PORTS	1981		10SU - DATA SERVICE UNIT (PLANNED) STAND ALONE OR MITH INFOSET I OR II RS 232C DR 449 INTERFACE TO 9.6Kbos ASYNCHRONOUS TO 56Kbos SYNCHRONOUS NEEDS 3 INISTED PAIR	II MG NO		NO	YES DATAPOINT ARC
LEXAR (UNITED TECHNOLOGIES)	LBX - LEXAR BUSINESS EXCHANGE	LBX - 1024 PORTS	1981		ILX-DATA RS 232C AND 449 INTERFACES ASYNCHRONOUS TO 19.2Kbps (ALT. VOICE/DATA) TO 4.8Kbps - SIMULTANEOUS ISYNCHRONOUS PLANNED TO 56Kbps 2 PAIR	NG	NO	; ;	PLANNED FOR LEXAR DATA HIGHMAY ALSO HAS LICENSED ETHERNET
MITEL	 SX-2000	 SX-2000 TO 91392 17 GROUPS @ 5376 LINES/GROUP	: MAY : 1983 :		DATA DPTION ON SUPERSETS RS 232C AND 449 INTERFACES TO 19.2Kbps ASYNCHRONOUS TO 56Kbps SYNCHRONOUS PLANNED DATA DNLY OPTION - TO 256Kbps 2Kbps HOST-TD-HOST SMITCHING PLANNED	PLANNED	LPLANNED	·	ETHERNET
ANDERSON JACOBSON, INC.	: IOX - INTEGRATED : OFFICE	IDX-1024 TO 1000 PORTS 1 UP TO 930 PORTS.UP TO 930 TRUNKS, 1 UP TO 16 ATTENDANT CONSOLES 110X-16000 TO 16000 PORTS	1982	1	DATA INTERFACE OPTION ON PHONES RS 232C INTERFACE TO 19.2Kbps ASYNC. AND SYNC. PLAN FOR 64Kbps, 256Kbps AND 2Mbps	.* ! ! !· !		PLANNED - TELENET, TYMENET, SHA/SDLC	PLANNED
- SIEMENS CORP.	SATURN III	I SATURN III TO 992 PORTS	1982	2	: ASYNCHRONOUS AT UP TO 19.2Kbps	l ND	; HO	i HO	: PROBABLY : PLANNED :
HITACHI		DX-30 TG 300 PORTS DX-7 TG 5000 PORTS	 	1	YES - 9.4Kbps ASYNCHRONOUS 56Kbps SYNCHRONOUS PLANNED	YES	YES	YES - X.25	: : :
Ш	IDCS - OFFICE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM	: OCS 300 - 50 TO 300 LINES	: APRIL : 1983				 	† 	! !
AMERICAN BELL	: DIMENSION : ALS/SYSTEM 85	SYSTEM 85 TO 1536 PORTS		SECOND HALF OF 1983	ASYNCHRONOUS TO 19.2Kbps 64Kbps PLANNED	YES	'	PROBABLY TO AIS/NET1000	'

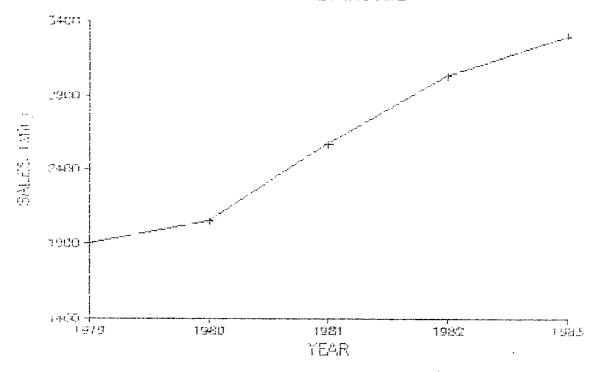
^{*} Can have data equipment shelf - up to 16 terminals through standard computer data interfaces.

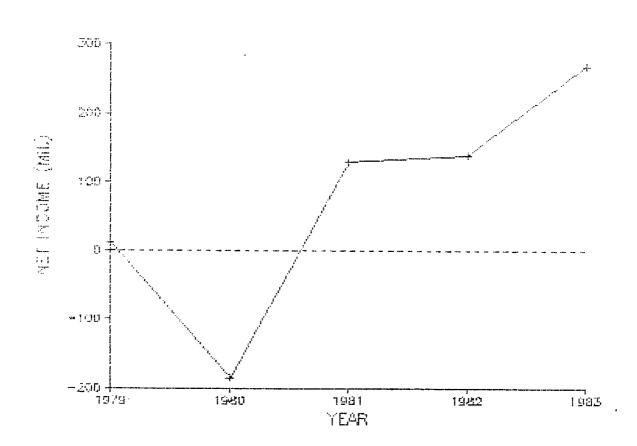
SOURCE: Survey of Available PABX's
Digital PABX Functions Features & Applications.
1983 Carnegie Press, Inc.



-46-







ROBERTSON NICKERSON LIMITED

Northern's key strength is in the company's commitment to research and development. Bell Northern Research (BNR) is by far the largest private research organization in Canada. BNR, Northern's research arm, is jointly owned by Northern Telecom (70%) and Bell Canada (30%). Expenditures on R&D alone amount to about 7% to 9% of annual revenue. R&D plus overall capital investment will total approximately \$900 million in 1984, with about half of the capital investment in Canada.

In digital switching equipment, Northern has a significant marketing and technological edge and enjoys large economies of scale in manufacturing and distribution. At the heart of Northern Telecom's digital business communications systems is the SL family of PABXs. One of the major features of the SL family is the product's large degree of versatility.

"A wealth of software written to support the SL-1, offers special features for industry, government, health care facilities, hotels and motels, and educational institutions. New capabilities were added to the SL-1 during 1982 and beyond, including interface capability with digital networks; compatibility with X.25 data protocol to enable operating with the SL-10 system in data packet networks; synchronous data capability and connectivity with selected local area networks." 4-2

In 1978 Northern acquired two U.S. data processing firms, Sycor Incorporated and Data 100 Corp. These firms were

leaders in the design and marketing of terminal-based networks for distributed information systems. Datamation analyzed this acquisition in its June 1984 publication:

".... The Canadian telecommunications hardware vendor bought several U.S. data processing companies in the late 1970's in hopes of meshing their terminals and CPU's with PBX's and other gear and creating the office of the future available from one vendor. Instead it lost key DP designers and marketers, customers and money. In 1983, however, the hemorrhaging ended when the company announced that the last consolidation of its DP operation into an Electronic Office Systems group (EOS) led to break-even or marginally profitable operations at year end."

As a result of these acquisitions, Northern obtained the technology associated with Sycor's Models 445 and 585 distributed data processing systems. This technology significantly strengthened Northern's data processing capability.

In an industry sector characterized by competitor allegiances Northern Telecom is apparently going it alone. However, agreements have been reached with such major companies as Digital Equipment Corporation, Sperry Inc., Hewlett-Packard, Data General and Wang. The focus of these agreements has been to allow compatibility between Northern's digital business communications products and the data processing hardware of the other companies. This is part of Northern Telecom's Open World Concept.

The "Open World" will enable organizations to connect many types and makes of equipment into one integrated system which can then evolve as requirements and technology evolve. The Open World concept has placed Northern Telecom in a key competitive position. Many analysts believe that because of the large number of office products available from different vendors, the key to integration will be open communication systems. To test this concept Northern Telecom, Bell Canada and Sperry Inc. have recently conducted field trials on the integration of office communications, host computer and workstations. The trials allowed 20 Sperry workstations to be linked to a host computer via Northern Telecom's SL-1 digital switch. It is one of the first office automation trials using existing equipment and with communications over ordinary telephone wires.

Northern is involved in a major field trial carried out as part of the Office Communications Systems (OCS) program administered by the Federal Department of Communications. The trial is being carried out at the Department of Revenue (Customs and Excise) by Bell Northern Research. The development of the integrated office system is divided into two phases:

- 1) The initial phase involves
 - one digital PABX switch located in the Toronto regional office and one in Ottawa;
 - fifty workstations installed in Toronto and fifty in Ottawa, distributed primarily amongst the Tax Interpretation and Special Audit divisions;

- the system provides:
 - electronic messaging
 - advanced telephone service
 - personal filing
 - report production.
- 2) The second phase involves:
 - expansion of the system incorporating more areas of the Department.

Table 4-7 outlines the equipment Bell Northern Research is using in the OCS Field Trial. In 1985 they will be offering more sophisticated integrated office systems including an integrated voice/data workstation.

Northern Telecom's experience in digital communication technology along with a solid commitment to make its products compatible in the Open World concept, have helped ensure Northern's role as a key niche supplier in the office communications systems market. Further, Northern's acquisition of data processing expertise and its program of compatibility with major mainframe suppliers may give it the capability of becoming a total systems supplier.

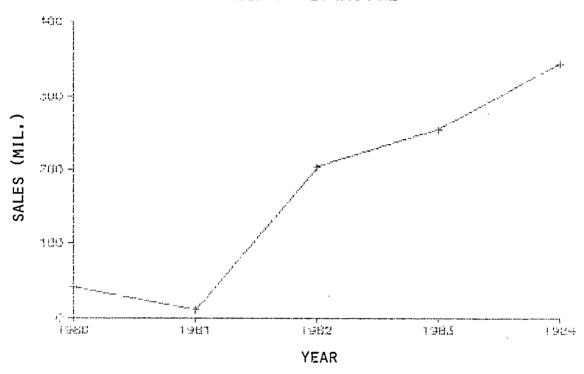
Mitel Corporation of Kanata is the next most important Canadian supplier of PABX's. Until 1981 Mitel had enjoyed phenomenal growth, experiencing eight consecutive years of revenue doubling. Figure 4-10 illustrates the trend in sales and net income over the last five fiscal years. For fiscal 1984,

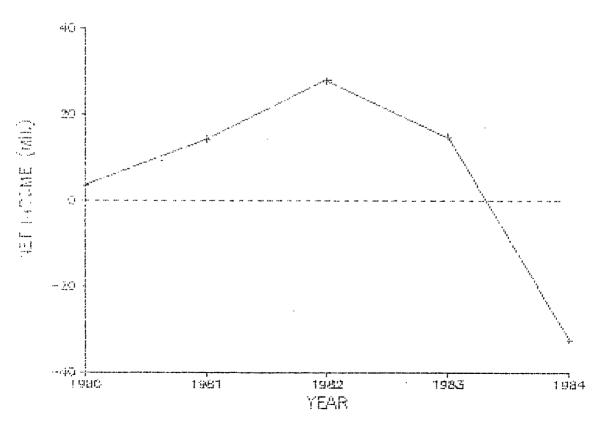
TABLE 4-7

$\frac{\text{BELL NORTHERN RESEARCH FIELD TRIAL}}{\text{CUSTOMS AND EXCISE}}$

Northern Telecom Ltd.	-	SL-1 Switching Equipment, Nodes, Modules (Data)
	-	Telephones and Displayphones
Digital Equipment Corporation	-	VT 100 Terminals
Gandalf Technologies Inc.	-	Statistical Multiplexers, Modems and Datasets
TEK	-	Printers
OKI Electronics	-	Printers

MITEL SALES & NET INCOME





ROBERTSON NICKERSON LIMITED

revenues totalled \$343 million, an increase from \$255 million in 1983. However, even with this substantial growth, Mitel incurred a loss of over \$30 million in 1984, counting extraordinary items. Financial losses were coupled with layoffs at many plants and at Mitel's Kanata headquarters.

During the rapid growth years, Mitel's strength was in the small to medium size PABXs. Their overall share of the U.S. PABX market was 12% in 1982. In comparison, however, their share of the under 100 line segment was 36%, more than three times its nearest competitor. In order to capitalize on this large base, Mitel introduced the Generic 1000. The Generic 1000 allows earlier Mitel switches to be upgraded with modern digital technology. Northern Business Information estimates this product will allow Mitel to capitalize on an existing base of over two million lines.

Mitel's entry into the office of the future has been its digital PABX, the SX2000. Mitel finally began shipment of the SX-2000, in January of 1984. Delays of more than a year in the introduction of the SX-2000, have cost the company dearly. IBM cancelled its agreement with Mitel; a Canadian dealer dropped the SX-2000 in favour of the Saturn Series of digital PABXs made by Siemens Electric Ltd., citing the consistent failure of Mitel in meeting stated delivery dates, and others followed. Although the SX-2000 is now being produced, so are similar products by at least four other competitors. Most notable is the 2400 made by the Nippon Electric Company (NEC) of Japan. Northern Business

Information estimates that NEC had completed about 30 installations of the 2400 by January 1984. Also, Mitel has all but been shut out in sales of the SX-2000 to the U.S. regional telephone companies.

Mitel hopes to be producing about 50 SX-2000s per month by the end of 1984 thus contributing about \$50 million in revenue for fiscal 1985. As of December, 1984 a total of 96 SX-2000s had been installed in four countries. Many analysts feel the success of the SX-2000 is vital to the short-term well being of Mitel.

Further product enhancement involves a technology development agreement with Octel Communications Corporation of San Jose, California. The agreement provides for the development and use of Octel's Aspen voice messaging system on Mitel equipment. Development of this system will give voice messaging features to a range of Mitel's PABXs including the SX-100, SX-200, and SX-2000. Together with the Generic 1000, Mitel has a good opportunity to offer certain office automation features on some of its existing installed base.

In May of 1983 Mitel ceased development of Skyswitch (a satellite communications switch). However, Mitel still has an interest in Skyswitch. SED Systems Inc. of Saskatoon along with Mitel, are major shareholders in Skyswitch Satellite Communications Company of Denver, Colorado. The company hopes to manufacture and market satellite communications technology previously developed by Mitel. In 1982, Mitel and IBM announced

plans to develop a product similar to the SX-2000 that would link with IBM's computer products. However, on July 10, 1984 IBM dropped Mitel and entered into an agreement with Rolm. Since then, IBM has acquired ownership of Rolm, one of Mitel's major competitors.

Mitel's other office product offering is their KONTACT workstation. This has been already discussed in Section 4.2.4.

Mitel has been the shining light of the Canadian "high tech" industry, with its good product line and rapid growth rate. During the past year and a half it has suffered financial losses, management turmoil (with five key executives leaving), a plant closing, loss in investor confidence, problems in delivering the SX-2000, and loss of the IBM agreement. On the positive side Mitel has reached agreements with a number of other companies such as WANG; they are finally delivering the SX-2000; and they have a large installed customer base. As such, Mitel has the potential to be in a sound competitive position as a niche supplier of office communications equipment.

Microtel Ltd. (formerly AEL Microtel Ltd.) was formed through the amalgamation of Automatic Electric (Canada) and Lenkurt Electric (Canada). Microtel's immediate parent is the British Columbia Telephone Company (B. C. Tel) which is ultimately controlled by the General Telephone and Electronics Corporation (GTE) of Stanford, Connecticut. For the first nine months of 1984, Microtel reported an operating loss of \$9

million, on sales of \$98 million versus a profit of \$1.8 million on sales of \$145 million in 1983. Microtel employs approximately 2800.

Due to these losses, Microtel has begun restructuring to streamline company product offerings, expand exports and increase profitability. They have dropped several product lines, including certain types of analog multiplex equipment, some telephone sets (such as rotary dial), and some analog PBX equipment. They have consolidated manufacturing activities by closing their Winnipeg plant and selling off their telephone interconnect business. They have also reorganized their marketing department. Microtel is currently concentrating on five product lines: the Spacetel satellite communications system, the System 51 switch, digital transmission products, cellular mobile radio, and their VLS1 circuit shop.

Microtel has negotiated world product mandates on several product lines from its U.S. parent, GTE. These include System 51 monitoring devices and the Spacetel satellite communication system. Spacetel incorporates a computer controlled method of sharing the transmission circuit to and from the satellite. This significantly reduces satellite communications costs. Microtel is working to enhance Spacetel so it can be marketed as a closed communication system for companies wishing to transmit inter-office data.

One of Microtel's key strengths is its association with Automatic Electric, the manufacturing subsidiary of its American parent, GTE. The family of digital systems introduced by Microtel in 1982 centres around the GTD EAX#5 switchboard developed in cooperation with Automatic Electric in the United States. Last year, GTE announced a new digital PABX, the Omni. Microtel has been negotiating with GTE for the introduction of the Omni into Canada.

Microtel's primary weakness has been its domestic orientation. A large portion of the company's sales have been to domestic customers, with B.C. Tel and Quebec Telephone being the major buyers. In 1982 for example, exports accounted for only 15% of sales. Since then the company's new strategy has been to focus on a relatively narrow market segment and to move vigorously into the U.S. market. Backed by GTE, Microtel should be able to develop a major niche position as a supplier of communications systems to the integrated office. While much of its product line has been aimed in the past at domestic markets, it is now taking a world product mandate strategy.

TIE/Communications Canada Ltd. of Toronto is planning to produce a new digital PABX, the Mercury, in its new automated assembly plant in Sherbrooke, Quebec. The Mercury was acquired, unfinished, from Plessey Canada when TIE agreed to purchase Plessey Canada from Plessey Company of Britain. TIE is supported in this venture by the marketing strength and expertise of its U.S. parent company TIE/Communications Inc. of Shelton,

Connecticut. The acquisition of Plessey places TIE in direct competition with other established Canadian companies, such as Northern Telecom and Mitel.

Assistance from the Canadian Industrial Renewal Board in the form of a grant of \$8.3 million has aided TIE in the expansion of their Canadian operations. \$5.6 million went to assist in the construction and pre-production expenses for their new plant in Sherbrooke, Quebec and a further \$2.7 million went to enhance the R&D operations in Toronto, where advanced software is being developed for the TIE PABX. Revenue for 1983 amounted to \$18.3 million, up from \$11.6 million the previous year.

TIE recently announced marketing agreements with Bell Canada, B.C. Tel, and CTG. The agreement with Bell is worth over \$20 million and allows Bell to market TIE's Meritor family of electronic key telephone systems throughout Bell's operating territory. The Meritor systems are to be built in TIE's Sherbrooke plant. The agreement with B.C. Tel is similar and is worth about \$4 million. The agreement with CTG (TIE's largest independent dealer) is for \$6 million in microprocessor-controlled communications equipment, TIE's Ultracom and Ultrakey electronic key telephone systems and its new digital PABX, the Mercury.

TIE/Communications Canada Ltd. will be a strong niche supplier of Canadian manufactured communications equipment to the automated office.

4.3.2 Communications Devices

This analysis deals primarily with modems and multiplexers, a product area where Canadian companies are actively involved.

The widespread use of distributed data processing has fuelled a dynamic market growth rate for both modems and multiplexers. 1982 shipments of modems by U.S. manufacturers totalled about \$950 million. Multiplexer shipments totalled about \$220 million. There is intense competition in this market with about 75 modem vendors and 35 multiplexer vendors competing for market share.

Table 4-8 details some of the leading U.S. based manufacturers plus Gandalf Technologies (Ottawa, Canada). In addition to Gandalf, other major Canadian manufacturers include Develon Electronics, ESE Limited, and Tran Communications.

Gandalf Technologies is the leading Canadian manufacturer of data communications equipment with revenue of \$58.6 million in fiscal 1984. Figure 4-11 contains information on their revenue trend over the past five years, as well as their net income. Gandalf realized an increase of 15.2% in revenue over 1983, and an increase of 35.8% in net income. Research and development expenditures rose from 7.9% of revenue in fiscal 1982 to 11.1% in fiscal 1983, and were 13.2% of revenue for fiscal 1984. This increase in R&D expenditures is in response to

DATA COMMUNICATION INDUSTRY DOLLAR VALUE OF WORLDWIDE 1982 SHIPMENTS OF MODEMS AND MULTIPLEXERS BY U.S. - BASED MANUFACTURERS

		MODEMS		MULTIPLEXERS			
COMPANY	\$ VALUE OF SHIPMENTS	% OF TOTAL SHIPMENTS ,	MARKET-SEGMENT STRENGTHS	\$ VALUE OF SHIPMENTS	% OF TOTAL SHIPMENTS	MARKET SEGMENT OF SHIPMENTS	
	\$ IN MILLIONS			\$ IN MILLIONS	ı		
Rachel Milgo	198	20.8	м,н	-	-	-	
Codex (Motorola)	160	16.8	м,н	55	25.0	М	
Paradyne	125	13.2	M,H	2	.9	-	
A T & T	110	11.6	L,M	-	-	-	
Racel Vadic	85	9.0	L	-	-	-	
UDS (Motorola)	50	5.3	-	-	-	-	
General Data Comm.	43	4.5	L,M	13	5.9-	Н	
Gandal f	23	2.4	SHM	5	2.3	-	
Intertel	16	1.7	-	. -	-	-	
Micom	7	.7	-	34	15.5	L	
Infotron	-	-	-	30	13.6	M,H	
Timeplex	-	-	-	25	11.4	M	
Rexon	52	5.5	<u> </u>	10	4.5	-	
Digital Communic- ation	-	-	-	7	3.2	-	
Other	81	8.5	-	39	17.7	-	
Total	950	100		220	100		

MODEMS:

L= low speed-1200 bps or less

M= medium speed - between 1200 and 2400 bps

H= high speed - greater then 2400 bps

SHM= short haul modems

MULTIPLEXERS:

L= low end (1 to 16 input channels)

M= medium (24 to 96 input channels)

H= high (96 input channels or more and high capacities e.g. wideband)

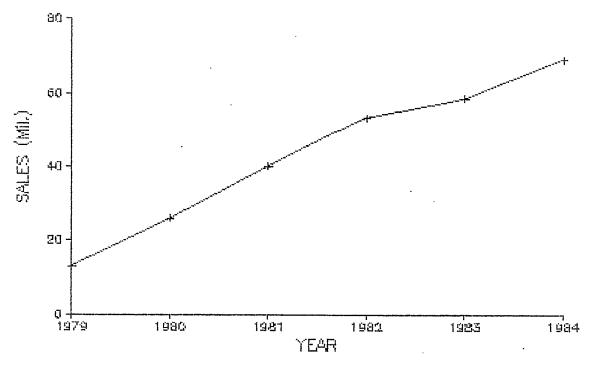
SOURCE: DATA COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT INDUSTRY, KIDDLER, PEABODY & CO. - AUGUST 2, 1983

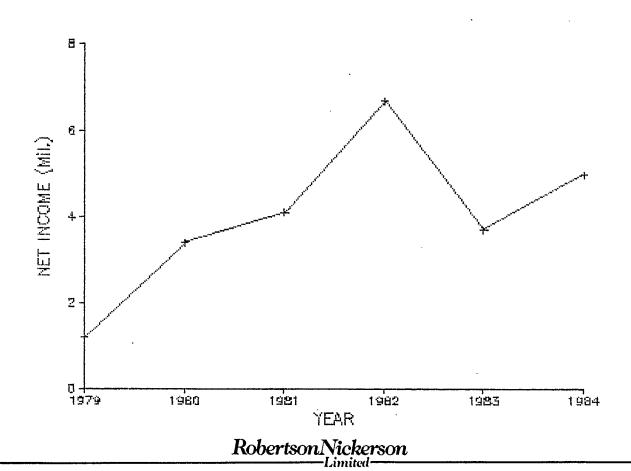
Robertson Nickerson

FIGURE 4-11

GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES INC.

SALES & NET INCOME



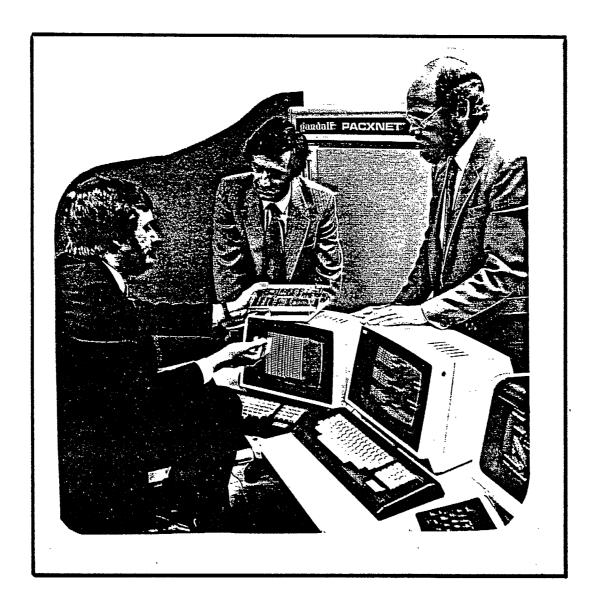


increased competition and a need for the company to revamp almost its entire product line. R&D expenditures are expected to stabilize at about 11% of revenue. Gandalf employs approximately 1000.

Gandalf primarily manufactures local data sets (short haul modems) and private automatic computer exchanges (PACXs). The company has significant market strength in the short haul modem market with about 50% market share. This stems from the company's traditional ability to design and sell products to meet the requirements of limited distance transmission over local networks. In addition to an extensive line of modems, the company also markets a device called the "line miser". This device allows existing telephone wiring to be used simultaneously for voice and data transmission. Data does not pass through a telephone PABX but is switched by Gandalf's PACX, which sits next to the PABX. This provides the voice/data handling capability of a digital PABX.

Gandalf manufactures a wide variety of PACXs. The most recent, the PACX 2000 (Figure 4-12) is designed to provide a communications link between personal computers, terminals, word processors, printers and other equipment. It is a software controlled distributed switching system which can handle up to 896 intelligent devices. Multiple systems can also be interconnected to form a network capable of handling thousands of attachments. The PACX 2000 is a new product line positioned to penetrate the market for networking applications in the automated office.

FIGURE 4-12: THE GANDALF PACX 2000



The PACX 2000 In The Background

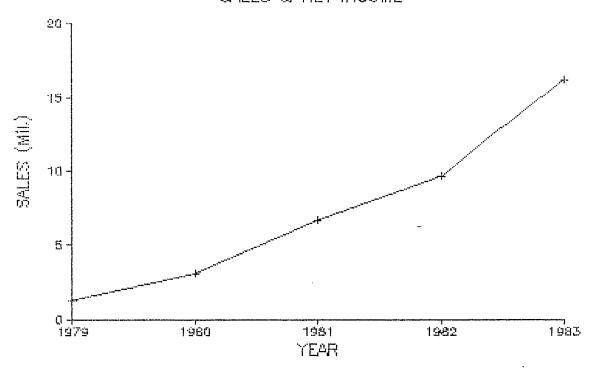
Gandalf has a reputation for producing good, reliable, well manufactured equipment. They have recognized the market trends and where they can excel in satisfying their customer needs. The greatest difficulty ahead for Gandalf may be increasing competition between the PABX, LAN, and PACX technologies. However, the industry view is that different applications and customers will evolve for each of these three technologies. Therefore, it is expected that Gandalf will remain a strong successful niche vendor providing communications systems and equipment for the automated office.

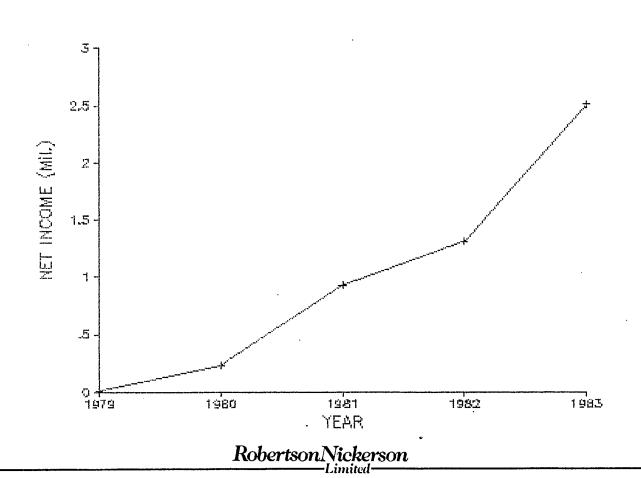
Develon Electronics Ltd. of Saskatoon specializes in modems and data switching systems. (Recently, they also began to deliver a local area network called Develnet, which is discussed in Section 4.4 of this report). In fiscal year 1984 Develon reported sales of \$20.3 million and net income of \$.89 million. Figure 4-13 illustrates their sales and net income for the past five years. Develon spent \$572,000 on research and development in 1983 (3.5% of sales). They employ approximately 120.

The U.S. is Develoon's major market, accounting for over 67% of sales in 1983. To further aid in the penetration of the U.S. market and to combat intense competition, Develoon's strategy has been to build a strong U.S. sales and distribution network and establish brand recognition. They have had a number of problems with their U.S. branch and recently underwent a major reorganization. One indicator that the reorganization may have been successful, is a recent contract valued at \$5.2 million with NASA for the supply of data communications equipment.

DEVELCON ELECTRONICS

SALES & NET INCOME





ESE Limited of Toronto is part of the Motorola
Information Systems Group. Other group members include
Four-Phase Systems and Universal Data Systems. ESE designs and
manufactures data and telecommunication products for worldwide
markets and offers a complete line of modems and multiplexers.
As part of Motorola's Information Systems Group, ESE can rely on
Motorola's expertise in semiconductor technology and the group's
expertise in distributed data processing.

Late in 1983 ESE announced the construction of a new 27,000 square foot manufacturing facility. About two-thirds of the new plant's production is aimed at the U.S. and other export markets.

Motorola Information Systems Ltd. was formed by the merger of ESE Ltd. and Four Phase Systems. Also included in this corporate family is Codex and Universal Data Systems. Mortorola supplies a complete range of telecommunications products, i.e., PABXs, multiplexers, data network products, business computers, and office automation products. Their fiscal 1983 sales were \$514 million with a loss in net income of \$5 million.

In 1984, Motorola Information Systems completed construction of a \$14 million headquarters facility in Brampton, Ontario. This facility employs 500-600 and has approximately 50,000 sq. ft. of manufacturing space primarily for the production of multiplexers and modems.

Tran Communications Ltd. Mississauga, was a subsidiary of Tran Telecommunication Corporation of the U.S. They were purchased by the U.S. computer manufacturer, Amdahl Corporation, and Tran now forms part of Amdahl's Communications Systems Division. Tran manufactures digital time division multiplexers and limited distance data sets in Canada, and reports sales in excess of \$18 million. TRAN is well positioned for the manufacture of time division multiplexers capable of operating on T-1 lines. The demand for such devices will increase as T-1 services become more popular amongst business users.

4.3.3 Digital Voice Messaging

Digital voice messaging systems are already being introduced in Canada by Bell and several of the provincial telephone companies. The Manitoba Telephone System is currently operating the "Hello Central" system as a value added service to subscribers; Sask Tel has introduced a similar service; and B.C. Tel has also announced its intention to establish a service.

Bell Canada's digital voice messaging system is currently undergoing field trials. This involves the testing of two types of systems. One is based on a public network concept and operates on a similar basis to the Envoy 100 electronic mail system. The second involves integrating a digital voice messaging system with a digital PABX. This is intended to provide private network services suitable for corporate messaging requirements. Northern Telecom has also recently announced an

agreement with Comterm of Montreal to adapt Comterm's voice messaging system to its SL-1 switch.

Glenayre Electronics of Vancouver has acquired the rights to a voice mailboxing system developed by VMX Inc. of Dallas, Texas. Potential applications include connection to an office PABX. Glenayre employs 165 people and has sales of \$15.5 million. Their primary business is train control systems, radio communications, and custom electronics.

Communition Ltd. of Toronto manufactures digital voice storage systems for use in applications where a caller must wait for a free operator, for example, airline reservation numbers or catalogue ordering. Although this type of system is not capable of store and forward, it is providing the company with valuable experience in digitized voice storage. Communition has sales of \$1.5 million and employs 25.

Voice and Data Systems of Nepean, is developing a voice messaging system. Using a digital touchtone telephone, their system will permit users to send and receive voice messages through a combination of voice "mailbox" and "store and forward" techniques.

4.4 Local Area Networks

A Local Area Network (LAN) is a communications system allowing a number of information processing devices to communicate on a local basis. Such a system does not cross public boundries or become subject to CTRC/FTC regulations. Thus, a LAN would be used within a building or between buildings for sharing different computer and peripheral resouces. It would normally be the property of the companies and institutions using it. (Technical details on local area networks are provided in Chapter 3 of this report.)

The leading firms supplying LANs are 3M, Datapoint, Xerox, Wang, Hewlett-Packard, Digital Equipment, Prime Computer, IBM and NEC. Table 4-9 illustrates some of the major companies producing LANs, their types and characteristics. In Canada there are basically six companies producing local area networks. They are Canstar, Develoon, DY-4 Systems, Nortel, NET ONE Data Corporation, and the University of Waterloo.

Canstar Communications, a unit of the Canada Wire and Cable Co. Ltd. (part of the Noranda Group), has developed a local area networks (Hubnet) utilizing fibre optic technology. The company was established in 1977 as a result of the work carried out by Dr. Stewart Lee and Dr. Peter Boulton of the University of Toronto to develop a network for the University campus. Canstar expects to begin full scale marketing of the Hubnet System in 1985, with a medium sized, high-speed LAN costing approximately

TABLE 4-9

LAN VENDORS

	/ :		/ /		, 8 ,	/ /	Í ST
COMPANY	NETWORK	A -	- • - (A CONTRACTOR OF THE CONTRACTOR	de de la	GON AND STREET	Artin State Control of the Control o
A.B. Dick	the Loop	• -	- • -	•	- • -		• • •
Amdax	Cablenet		•	••	· •	••	• • • • •
Apollo	Domain	• -		• i	- • -	• •	• - • • •
Convergent Technologies	LRS	•	•	- •	•	• •	• • •
Corvus Systems	Omninet	•-	•	•		•	
- Data General	XODIAC NBS	• _	_•_	_•	_•_	• •	
Datapoint	ARC	• -		•_		•	
Digital Equipment	DECdataway	• _	•	•	•	•	· • -
Electrosound Systems	DLX-10	• -	• - •	•	_•_		
Electrosound Systems	DLX-320	• -	• - •	•	_•-		
Jould						•	
	Modicon Modbus			V			
Sould:	Modicon Modway						
Hewlett-Packard IBM/NAD	Interface Bus 1	:-					
EM/NMP	8100 Series/l Ring	•-			- • -	•	•
					_		
intecom	InteNet ·	• -	•	•		••	
Interactive Systems/3M	VIDEODATA	•		•			
Logica	Polynet	•-	- •		•-•	••	
Molecular Computer	INFINET I	•	•	•	•		• •
Molecular Computer	infinet ii	•-	•	•	•		• - •
Network Systems	HYPERchannel	• -	•	•			••
Nestar .	Cluster/One	•	• •	• 	•	••	* * * - *
Novell Data Systems	Novell 2000	• — ·	•	•	- • -	•	• • •
Ohie Scientific	IBS-NET	• -	•	•	• • -		•••
Prime Computer	Ringnet	•		• -	•	•	••••
Sperry Univac	SHINPADS *	•	•	•-		•	
Standard Engineering	Microlink	• _	••	•			• • •
Stratus Computer	StrataLINK	•	_ • _	• •	•	• •	• • • • .
Syntek	MARS/NET	• -	•	•		•	• • •
Sytek	LocalNet	_ •	. • •	• •	•	•,	••
Teletype .	4540 Local Connect	•	•	_ •			
Three Rivers	Packet-Stream						
3COM	UNET	• -		•			• • •
Ungermann-Bass	NET/ONE Baseband		•				
Ungermann-Bass	NET/ONE Broadband	_•	•			••	• • • •
Wang Labe	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				1 .		
Wang Labe	Wangnet	-•			===		
Zeda	Ethernet						
Zilog	InfiNet	•-					
Zilog Ziel	Z-Net	•-			1		
LUL	Axis	•			•		

Source: Data Decisions

\$150,000. It has already signed a technology and sales agreement with Lynd Communications Systems of Reno, Nevada. Canstar's strategy is to provide local area networks for applications requiring transmission of high volumes of data, for example, from one host computer to another. Canstar also envisions its LAN with a PABX gateway.

In December, 1984, Canstar was awarded a substantial contract (up to \$20 million) from CNCP Telecommunications of Toronto. In January 1984, Canstar installed a local area network for Systemhouse as part of the Department of National Defence OCS field trial, sponsored by the Department of Communications. At the same time they have implemented a full scale test of Hubnet involving 300 terminals, at the University of Toronto. These activities will place Canstar in a strong position as a Canadian niche supplier of LAN systems.

Develon of Saskatoon, a manufacturer of data communications equipment, has also recently announced a local area network offering - Develnet. Develnet is made up of local switches or nodes providing distributed switching as well as a cost effective LAN. Up to 64 Develnet nodes may be interconnected, and each node can support up to 248 data lines -- a potential 16,000 line network. Develoon expects its Develnet to be as popular as its Dataswitch was five years ago. With sales of \$16.1 million and distribution throughout North America, Develoon should be successful in marketing Develnet. Other details on the company were provided in Section 4.3.2.

DY-4 Systems markets a LAN as part of its Dynasty System described in Section 4.2.3. It is a dual twisted pair LAN connecting their 8 bit CP/M based microcomputer workstations. In 1985 DY-4 will be offering a network for supporting up to 48 workstations, including the IBM PC, using OMNI net protocol with collision detection.

DY-4 Systems is a smaller company but with good technical experience, concentrating on being a niche supplier, selling through larger firms and distributors.

Northern Telecom has announced a star configured local area network using the standard telephone lines and integrated with its family of PABXs. At the present time they expect practical data rates of 56 Kb/sec. By 1990 they are aiming for data rates of 2.54 Mb/sec. Nortel is also working towards compatibility between the Ethernet based LAN and its SL 1 data switch. "Open World (by Northern Telecom) is the strategy for the office of the future, entailing a big shift to private networks as integrated office networks and systems become more important to businesses, because they can provide better management and efficiency." (Mr. Light, Chairman of Northern Telecom).

Northern Telecom also has extensive experience in fibre optics. As part of a \$22 million contract with the Saskatchewan government, Nortel has implemented a 3,200 km fibre optics network designed to link Saskatchewan's eight cities and 40 larger towns. As part of this project Nortel built a fibre

optics manufacturing plant in Saskatoon. Nortel has also installed fibre optics in Manitoba, and are conducting research in Alberta. As of 1983 Northern Telecom has designed, manufactured and installed 132 fibre optic systems in Canada.

Northern Telecom is discussed in more detail in Section 4.3. Their financial statement is also presented in Appendix 4A.

Net One Data Corporation of Mississauga produces the Easy Net line linking 8 and 16 bit machines, such as Xerox, NCR and Kaypro. The LAN uses bus topology and can link a maximum of 255 microcomputers. However, its efficiency declines significantly if over 60 units are networked. Net One forecasts sales of 27,000 units worldwide in 1984. They currently employ 15 and have sales of \$4 million.

The University of Waterloo's Computer Systems Group produces JANET. This is an IBM PC LAN supporting up to 16 workstations (with or without floppy drives), public and end user ID protected files, print server, and multiple hard disks of variable capacity on the PC file server. They also produce the Waterloo PC Network (marketed exclusively by IBM). This is an IBM PC to IBM mainframe network supporting disketteless workstations, protected files, print server, micro-mainframe file access and 3270 terminal emulation.

Associated with the University of Waterloo is Waterloo Microsystems Inc. The company was established in 1982 and is owned by its employees, with minority interests held by Crowntek Investments (35%) and the University of Waterloo (7%). Waterloo Microsystems produces the Waterloo Port which was developed in the University's research laboratory.

Waterloo Port claims to be the first network operating system to integrate a friendly user interface with multi-tasking, sophisticated networking and real-time performance. Port also supports PC-DOS as a guest operating system. Port has been licenced to Crowntek Networks Inc. (See Section 4.7) for use as the foundation of their office networking product, PROD/NET. Crowntek offers PROD/NET as a "full solution" office automation system providing an integrated set of software for both micro and host computers. PROD/NET integrates local area networks and peripherals with word processors, terminals, other networks, and host computer applications into a single office system.

4.5 Storage Peripherals

With the increasing volume of computerized data, users are requiring peripheral memory with greater and greater storage capacity. Typically, storage peripherals can range from less than 20 megabytes to support a small microcomputer system, to over 1 gigabyte for large mainframes. (See Chapter 3 for technical details on storage peripherals.)

The magnetic storage peripheral market is dominated by IBM, Memorex, and 3M Corporation. Their strengths vary in different sectors of the market.

- * IBM claims 17% of the hand pack rigid disk market.
- * Memorex leads the 14" rigid disk segment claiming an 18% market share. They also claim 15% of the 8" mini rigid disk segment and 20% of the data cassette market.
- * 3M dominates the cartridge segment of the market, claiming 90% to 95% of the market share.

Other leading firms include Dysan Corporation, Tabor Corporation, Vertex Peripheral, Shugart Corporation, Control Data Corporation, Century Data Systems, and DEC.

Optical disk technology is becoming increasingly important. It will ultimately be used for the transfer and storage of large volumes of information in much the same way that paper is used today. However, the technology is still being developed and only large corporations are expected to be using optical disk storage for the next several years. Products employing optical storage technology are in the late stages of development in Toshiba, Philips and the RCA Laboratories. Other firms with large R&D expenditures include AT&T, Control Data, Eastman Kodak, Wang, and IBM. Current manufacturers of this technology include Philips, Control Data, and Dexter Technology Corporation.

Memorex, a division of Burroughs, is currently the largest firm producing storage peripherals in Canada (although Philips is assembling the Megadoc storage system here). Burroughs Memorex Inc., operates a plant in Winnipeg with a world product mandate for storage peripherals. During 1984 they switched from manufacturing head disk assemblies to Memorex disk drives. The plant is currently being renovated. The Winnipeg plant employs 366 people and has gross revenues of about \$72 million (1983). Table 4-10 contains a breakdown of Burrough's Canadian operations. Burroughs (Canada) had sales of \$135 million in 1983. Burroughs Corporation (U.S.) had worldwide sales of approximately \$6 billion with employment of 64,000. Appendix 4A contains a financial report for Burroughs, U.S.

In 1980, Burroughs underwent a major management restructuring and corporate reorganization as part of an overall

TABLE 4-10

BURROUGHS MEMOREX CANADIAN FACILITIES

LOCATION	PRODUCT/ ACTIVITY	SALES*	STAFF
Scarborough, Ontario	Headquarters Office Supplies		94
Greenfield Park, Que.	Office Forms		48
Brossard, Que.	Bank Cheques		80
Winnipeg, Man.	Storage Products	\$ 72 million	366
Montreal, Que.	R & D Facility	\$135 Million	44 652

^{*} Sales breakdown for some plants is confidential.

acquisition program. Typical firms acquired were: Systems
Development Corporation, Systems Research Incorporated, Midwest
Systems Group Inc., and Memorex Corporation. The Memorex
acquisition will prove to be the most valuable since a key
weakness in the Burroughs' product line was the company's
peripherals. Memorex brings to Burroughs an extensive expertise
in the manufacture of disk products and a complete range of
storage media. Memorex has also been developing an optical
storage system.

Burroughs has entered the office communication systems market with its Office Information System -- the Burroughs OFIS

1. The system has a full range of capabilities including personal computing, word processing, host computer, and line of peripherals. These products are not manufactured in Canada. Burroughs' office automation strategy is to focus on specific vertical markets such as government, manufacturing, distribution, finance, and the health care industry through the creation of a new group called Industry Systems. The responsibility of this new group is the vertical markets of these target sectors and the delivery of office automation offerings to them.

Burroughs has gradually expanded their operation in Canada. They now do much more manufacturing and R&D than in the past, through the acquisition of the Winnipeg facility and the establishment of a software research and development division in Montreal, which employs 44. They estimate that exports account for 48% of total revenue, a figure they consider excellent



compared to IBM and Digital. The position of Burroughs Memorex in Canada is that of a commodity supplier to the office automation market. Given their overall capabilities, more could be done in Canada, particularly with respect to the OFIS offering, to position the Canadian operation as a niche supplier with a world product mandate.

Didak Manufacturing Limited has established an 18,000 square foot plant in Arnprior, Ontario to produce 8" and 5 1/4" floppy disks. The plant is expected to cost \$2.7 million with the federal government assisting with a \$655,000 repayable grant. The company is hoping for annual sales of \$7 to \$8 million, and to achieve a Canadian market share of 5%-8% by 1986. Didak is importing the coated oxide and mylar coated polyester media, stamping it and assembling with a liner and PVC jacket. They are also planning to expand their product line to include microdiskettes 4" and under. Didak employs approximately 60 in the Arnprior plant.

At the present time, there is intense competition in the floppy disk market and the Arnprior plant has probably come on stream just at a particularly difficult time. However, Didak has stated that their product will be produced to the highest industry standards and they have acquired high quality production machinery. In addition, their sales will be only through established distributors with a reputation for quality products and service.

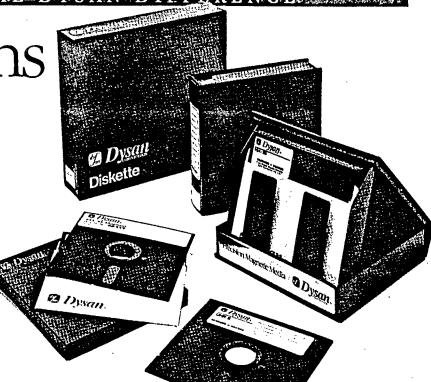
If Didak can live up to this satement of quality, distribution and service while producing a price competitive product, they should be a successful commodity supplier to the office communications systems market.

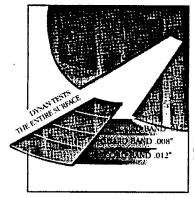
Dysan Corporation of Santa Clara will shortly be constructing a manufacturing plant in Canada. Industry contacts did not know whether the purchase of Dysan by Xidex Magnetics (Kodak) will have an impact on the construction of this plant. If it is built it is expected to cost between \$6 and \$10 million. The first phase of operations will be to provide facilities for producing software copies. The next phase is anticipated to be the manufacture of diskettes (i.e., 5 1/4", 3 1/2"). Dysan forecasts that 80% to 90% of the demand for their diskettes (Figure 4-15) in Canada will be satisfied by this plant. Dysan is expected to be very successful in Canada as a commodity supplier, because of their reputation and excellent distribution network.

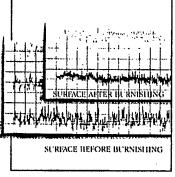
A finacial report for Dysan (U.S.) is presented in Appendix 4A. In fiscal 1983, they had gross sales of \$180 million, and net income of \$48.9 million. Their R&D expenditures were 19% of sales, or \$35 million. Dysan has a reputation for good quality products, excellent R&D, and innovative management. In November 1984, Xidex purchased Dysan for \$214.6 million, and as a result, greater emphasis has been placed on marketing and advertising.

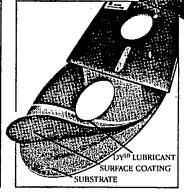
DIBSGOWERMEHENDYSANNDIFFERENGE

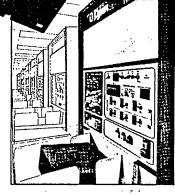
Four Reasons
Why The
Dysan
Difference
is Worth
Daving For











100% Surface Tested

Only Dysan provides fully usable diskette surfaces that are truly 100% error-free across the entire face of the diskette. An exclusive on-and-between the track testing procedure guarantees error-free performance regardless of temperature and humidity distortions or slight head misalignments.

Advanced Burnishing Techniques

Dysan's advanced polishing methods create a smoother, more uniform diskette surface. This results in better signal quality on each track, less wear on drive heads and reliable access to data after millions of head passes.

3 DY^{10TM} Lubricant

Dysan's proprietary DY¹⁰ lubricant complements the advanced burnishing process. Both maximize errorfree performance while minimizing headwear. Optimal signal presence is maintained between the head and diskette surface during millions of write/read interfaces.

 DY^{in} is a trademark of Dysan Corporation

Auto-Load Certification

Dysan's unique quality control methods reflect technological leadership in designing, producing and testing precision magnetic media. Each diskette is uneringly certified by Dysanbuilt, automated and microprocessor controlled certifiers. Your system and data base will benefit from Dysan's diskette reliability and unsurpassed quality.

Philips Information Systems has already been discussed in Section 4.2.2 under the subject of Micom (a division of Philips). As indicated, Philips is assembling the Megadoc (an office filing system using optical disk technology) in their Saint Laurent plant. The Megadoc can electronically store over eight million pages. Philips has also joined with Control Data Ltd. to develop and manufacture optical storage systems.

4.6 Input and Output Devices

Input and output devices include a wide variety of products ranging from computer card readers, high speed printers, VDTs, and other peripherals such as the mouse, touch screens, and joysticks. The focus of this section will be on the following sectors:

- 1) Optical Character Recognition equipment
- 2) Laser printers
- 3) Facsimile

Most analysts feel these products will play a very prominent role in the automated office of the future. However, these are all markets where Canadian industry has been traditionally weak, with little manufacturing activity.

4.6.1 Optical Character Recognition (OCR)

HiTech Canada Limited of Ottawa, is the only company in Canada actively involved in R&D and the manufacturing of optical character recognition equipment. Incorporated in 1973, HiTech has been engaged in the development of advanced technology in both computer and communications systems. Since 1973 HiTech has grown to employ over 65 with annual revenue of about \$4.0 million. It has two distict divisions: the System Division

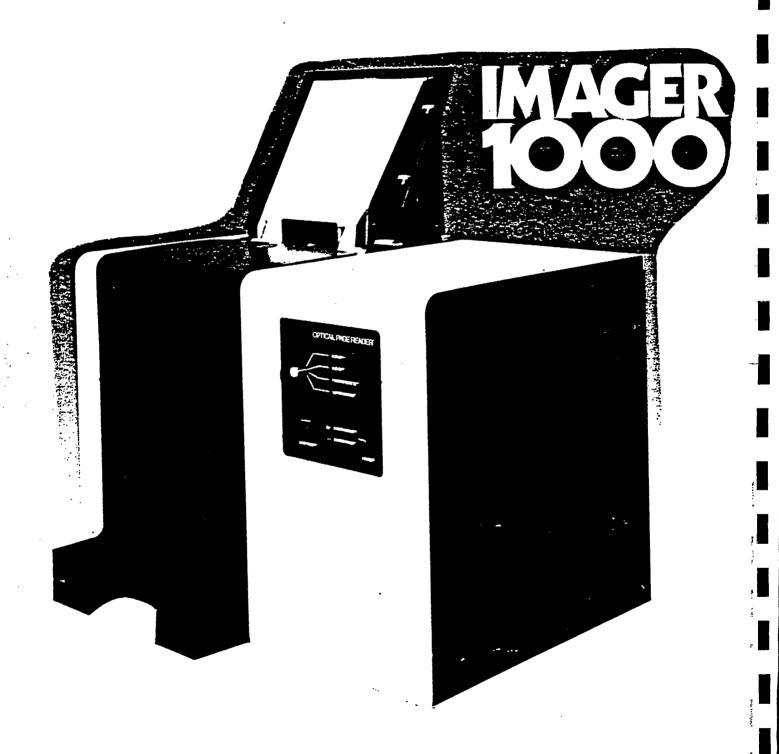
which is responsible for custom computer systems and consulting services; and the Imaging Products Division, which specializes in imaging processing/OCR technology.

Products currently manufactured in Ottawa and marketed internationally include the Imager 1000, the company's most popular series of OCR equipment. The HiTech Imager 1000, shown in Figure 4-16, is the standard model capable of handling four different fonts (Courier, Letter Gothic, and Prestige Elite) in either French or English. It has an error rate of less than one in 150,000 characters, and it is able to scan in a nominal range of 10 to 17 seconds per page. The company is also nearing completion of research and development on a new series of Automatic Document Entry equipment. Included in this series are: Mark Sense Readers, Text/Graphic Readers, and Document Readers.

HiTech's R&D in optical character recognition and data compression is recognized internationally. While relatively small, they have the capability to become a successful commodity supplier to the automated office. However with the forthcoming technology changes vis-a-vis the integration of OCR and FAX, they face the danger of not having the financial resources to maintain their position in the marketplace.

FIGURE 4-16

HITECH CANADA LTD.'S MOST POPULAR OCR PRODUCT



4.6.2 Laser Printers

Currently, there are no laser printers being produced in Canada, but one Canadian company is manufacturing a similar type of non-impact printer.

Delphax Systems of Mississauga, manufacture high speed non-impact printers using ionography technology. (See Chapter 3 for details.) Delphax, in mid-1984, introduced a printing system capable of 60 pages per minute and 240 dots per inch.

Delphax employs 70 and has sales of approximately \$5.5 million. About 75% of their production goes to the U.S., with the remainder sold in Canada and Europe. Delphax recently moved its head office to Westwood, Massachusetts in order to be closer to its major market. However, its manufacturing plant remains in Mississauga and is expected to about double its employment in 1985. In December, 1984 Xerox announced that it was purchasing the Canada Development Corporation's share of Delphax. Dennison Manufacturing company of Framingham, Massachusetts continues to own the remaining 50% of Delphax.

Delphax competes against at least fifty different vendors of laser printers. Although the printing technology employed by Delphax does not provide as good a quality print as laser technology, the Delphax offering does have some competitive advantages. Laser printers often require as many as 3,000 moving parts compared to only 276 for Delphax's ionographic printers.

With fewer moving parts the printer's reliability is increased and hardware costs are reduced.

Delphax has entered into a licensing agreement with Itoh Electronics Inc. of Japan for the production of a desk top thirty page per minute non-impact printer, the S3000. Itoh will make the printer while Delphax will manufacture the print cartridges and dielectric cylinders. The first shipments of the S3000 are expected early in 1985. The competitive significance of this agreement is that, at least for the moment, Delphax can offer the fastest non-impact printer on the market, at the lowest price.

The competition in the non-impact printing market will be tough with such established firms as IBM, Siemens, Xerox, Hewlett-Packard, Datapoint, and Canon being the major U.S. manufacturers. Japan is rapidly entering this market and included among the Japanese participants are Hitachi, Fujitsu, Minolta and NEC. The part ownership of Delphax by Xerox changes the possible outlook for Delphax. They are now part of a major organization with significant financial and marketing resources, an excellent reputation in the copier business, and an extensive dealer/distribution network. As a result, Delphax is expected to play a successful role as a commodity supplier to the office automation market.

4.6.3 Facsimile Devices

Industry analysts beliveve the Canadian market for facsimile equipment will grow at about 25% per year. The total market is expected to reach 28,000 units in 1985.

There are no facsimile equipment manufacturing plants in Canada, at this time. Muirhead Systems Ltd. of Toronto does some custom engineering (e.g. computer to FAX interface) but all the facsimile equipment which they sell is imported.

Growth of the facsimile market is expected to be encouraged by the introduction of advanced CCITT Group IV machines. These machines will have store and forward capabilities, be able to print teletex and have superior print compared to the existing group III facsimile. With the introduction of these new machines, current facsimile devices will be considered obsolescent.

Stiff competition in the facsimile market is coming from Japanese vendors. Leading Japanese competitors include Hitachi, Matsushita, GEC, NEC, Ricoh, and Toshiba. Frost and Sullivan predict that the Japanese market share of facsimile equipment will increase from 54% to 85% in the 1983-1987 period. This is a very significant increase since A. D. Little is projecting that the entire facsimile market (including both terminal costs and transmission costs) will double from \$1 billion to \$2 billion over nearly the same period.

Industry contacts believe that, in the face of the increasing Japanese competition, there is no possibility of Canadian facsimile manufacturing in the forseeable future. The only opportunity might be some assembly or parts manufacturing under license from a Japanese supplier.

4.7 Office Applications Software

Table 4-11 details the ten leading U.S. software publishing firms and Table 4-12, the most popular programs. Analysts expect the U.S. market to grow by 32% per year and to top \$10 million in 1984. In Canada, Evans Research Corporation estimated the Canadian market for total software at \$457 million in 1980 and \$608 million in 1981. The market is expected to grow by 28% annually, reaching \$5.4 billion by 1990. The applications software market was estimated at \$114 million and \$161 million in 1980 and 1981, respectively, and analysts estimate that it will reach \$2.2 billion by 1990 -- an annual growth rate of 34%. (See Chapter 2 for more detail on market estimates.) Office applications software is defined as being office automation applications only (i.e. standard or semi-standard "off-the-shelf" packages).

Statistics Canada estimates there are 1,400 software companies in Canada. Although there are hundreds of very small firms, Evans Research estimated that, in 1981, 28 Canadian suppliers accounted for 53.4% of the total software market. However, in general these firms tend to produce custom designed software for large Canadian computer users, not packaged software for office automation applications.

There are no firms in Canada competing in a significant way in the most popular types of microcomputer based

TABLE 4-11

THE TEN LEADING U.S. MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS (1983 Sales)

COMPANY	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			М.	ILLION
I B M *		-		\$	100
Radio S	hack	-			110
Apple		-			68
Microso	ft	-			68
Visa Co	rp	-			55
Micro P	ro	-			52
Digital Research		-			46
Lotus Development		-			40
Ashton Tate		-		35	
Peach T	ree	-			22
*Note:	IBM usually specialized		software	from	

Source: Business Week, "Software The New Driving Force" February 27, 1984

TABLE 4-12

MOST POPULAR MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE PROGRAMS

TYPE	MONTHLY (1,000s	SHIPMENTS - 1983)
Spread Sheets		
200	e n)	24
Visicalc	•	21
Multiplan	-	17
Supercalc	ac	7
Database Management		
777 - 717 -	320	10
dBase II	=	
PFS: Report	*••	8 7
Word Processing		
Wordstar	-	17
Apple Writer	-	15
Easy Writer	•	6
Accounting		
77 2	3	13
BP1 General Accounting	30	7
Dan & Maria Garage 1 8 3		4
TOTAL	-	156

Source: Business Week, "Software The New Driving Force" February 27, 1984

Robertson Nickerson

packaged software, such as spread sheets. There are many with specialized software applications, particularly in the accounting area, but these are not applications with significant relevance to the integrated office automation market. There are a few Canadian firms, primarily those working on the Department of Communications OCS field trials (e.g. Systemhouse, OCRA and Officesmiths), who are producing and developing systems software. Others of interest include those working on fourth generation languages (e.g. Cognos, Synerlogic, Catalyst) since this area is already impacting on the development of office systems software, through increased programming productivity.

The focus of this section of the report is on Canadian software producers of packaged office automation programs. It does not include custom shops producing specialized one-of-a-kind software for the office.

Systemhouse Limited of Ottawa, provides a wide variety of software product lines and services. During the first nine months of the 1984 fiscal year, they reported revenues of \$43,270,000, and a loss of \$4,318,490. Systemhouse has consistently reported losses for the past few years. In fiscal 1983 they lost \$28.8 million, in 1982 they lost \$29.5 million, and in 1981 their loss was \$27.5 million. In 1984, Systemhouse reorganized into five discrete companies -- XIOS Systems Corp., Systemhouse Controls Limited, Systemhouse Graphics Systems Limited, Systemhouse Business Systems Limited and Systemhouse (International) Limited. The reorganization was effective at

the beginning of the new fiscal year, September 1, 1984.

Analysts view the reorganization as a positive move in order for Systemhouse to regain the credibility lost since 1981. Part of the problem was that Systemhouse expanded too rapidly into the U.S. They also made a number of wrong investments and had very high R&D expenditures much of which did not result in the development of successful new products. Systemhouse has recently began to shift its emphasis from custom software services to software products. In 1981 software products accounted for almost negligible revenue. In 1983 the company estimated that software products accounted for 40 per cent of revenue and now expect they will exceed 50 per cent in 1984.

Systemhouse (XIOS Systems Corporation) is conducting one of the largest Department of Communications OCS field trials at the Department of National Defence. Some of the features of this field trial are:

- includes multiple components, i.e., 12 microcomputer nodes, 94 personal work centres, 15 word processors, 3 personal computers, 14 letter-quality printers and 19 displayphones;
- provides broad functionality, from management activities to document preparation and editing;
- follows the "Open World" concept;
- is expandable to any size of client site;
- encompasses multiple geographic locations;

From the field trial, Systemhouse has developed extensive expertise in linking multi-vendor products into an integrated office communications system. They used over nine different equipment suppliers, including IBM, DEC, Spectrix, Comterm, Gandalf, and Canstar. The field trial started in October 1982, with the first workstations installed in August 1983. The complete system is expected to be fully functional in 1985.

Systemhouse has been in a generally weak position because of their substantial financial problems. The reorganization is expected to improve their image and attract new capital to the stronger divisions. Industry contacts indicate that Systemhouse overall has a strong recognition factor but this is more closely associated with EDP consulting, not office automation. However, the field trial places the XIOS System Corporation of Systemhouse in a strong position to become a successful niche supplier of office automation system software and integration expertise.

Cognos Coporation, of Ottawa, formerly Quasar Systems Ltd., is one of the major software firms in Canada. It employs 230 people and has gross revenues of \$20 million from worldwide sales. Established in 1969, the company's primary business was consulting and custom software. However, since 1979 the emphasis has been on packaged application software. In the current fiscal year, 79% of its revenue is from software product sales and 21% from consulting fees.

The name change from Quasar to Cognos was effective January 1, 1984. Its purpose is to reflect their changing business direction and new emphasis on packaged software. Cognos is concentrating on the development of fourth generation languages. Recently they received five software awards including one for Powerhouse, their new fourth generation language. Cognos has also expanded its product line to include software for DEC as well as Hewlett-Packard computers. They have also signed an agreement with Data General on a joint software development program.

Cognos has managed to establish a very strong recognition factor, in spite of its recent name change. After Systemhouse, it is the most recognized Canadian software company. Cognos distributes in over 25 countries with 75% of its sales to the U.S. Hence it has a good base for North American distribution. Cognos also has a good technical reputation. Cognos will be a strong software supplier primarily concentrating on fourth generation language packages and other productivity tools for the automated office.

Synerlogic (formerly Bailey and Rose) while predominately a software consulting firm, is moving towards the supply of software products. The company feels this shift in focus has resulted in an increase in profits despite a small drop in revenue (e.g. "A turning point for the company occurred early last year when it acquired the rights to ACT/I, a unique Canadian software product.") ACT/I is a software program for

increasing programming productivity in the development of on-line office systems.

Synerlogic was founded in 1976 and now employs 150 with sales over \$7.5 million. This year it relocated the corporate office from Ottawa to Calgary. Synerlogic is focusing on three specific areas: custom software development, productivity tools such as ACT/1, and computer assisted learning (CAL). Through its consulting division, it also provides solutions to office automation problems.

Officesmiths Inc. of Ottawa are developing office automation software, primarily in electronic filing and records managment. Established in 1981, Officesmiths currently have a staff of 10 and sales of about \$700,000 (1983 fiacal year.) Officesmiths is another participant in the OCS field trials and is working with the Department of Engergy, Mines and Resources (EMR). The focus of this field trial is on policy and procedures management. The software is being provided by Officesmiths and the hardware by ZILOG, a subsidiary of EXXON. Since the start of the field trial, Officesmiths has begun licencing discussions with ten companies interested in using its electronic filing system software. Officesmiths currently sell the software as a package and provide custom modifications for specific applications. They are focussing on markets within governments and large organizations. Typical systems, including training, cost in the area of \$250,000. The company forecasts sales of \$10 million over the next three years.

Officesmiths is one of the few Canadian companies with a specific office systems software niche. It has gained experience and proved out its product through its participation in the field trials. However, the firm remains quite small with limited resources, and sales have been slow. Its position may also be threatened by the new productivity tools (i.e. fourth generation languages) which now allow firms to develop their own software systems much faster and cheaper then previously possible.

Logo Computer Systems Inc. (System d'Ordinateur Logo Inc.) of Montreal, produces software packages for the Apple Computer and IBM. They have also signed an agreement with Fujitsu Ltd. of Japan, making LCSI logo software available to Fujitsu microcomputer users. Logo software is also available for DEC, Atari, Coleco, Thomson Brant and Sinclair computers. Logo was incorporated in 1980 and employs approximately 70. An estimated 90% of its sales are outside of Canada.

Catalyst International Business Systems Inc. has developed an office automation software package which analysts say may be a prototype expert system for business. The new software is a fourth generation language with some artificial intelligence features. Currently the software operates on mainframes only. The cost is between \$35,000 and \$75,000. Within a year software should be available for microcomputers. Catalyst International forecasts sales of 15,000 packages per year for the microcomputer version.

OCRA Communications Ltd., Ottawa, is primarily a systems integrator and systems software developer. OCRA employs 15 and has annual sales of about \$1.6 million. OCRA is installing an office automation system at Environment Canada under the OCS field trials. The pilot stage initially involved 33 workstations installed in the Management Services Directorate and 38 workstations in the Environment Protection Agency. In May 1984 OCRA was awarded a \$1.2 million contract to carry out the second phase of the project.

OCRA encountered major delays in implementing the field trials. The company had thought it could put together the sort of system people wanted simply by customizing existing products. However they could not find a cost-effective software package to integrate all the components. As a result, they licensed Officesmiths' Electronic Filing Cabinet and modified it to fit the requirement. OCRA backers include CNCP Telecommunications, Mitel, Gandalf, and Nabu.

OCRA has gained significant experience as a systems integrator due to the OCS field trials. However, the type of work is highly customized in nature. As a result there is not a great deal of proprietary packaged software that can be used for future systems, and it is this latter area that provides the higher profit margins. There is also intense competition in the custom software field with practically all software firms claiming expertise in solving office automation problems.

A key marketing problem for OCRA will be to take their current field trial experience and "package" it in such a way as to be able to differentiate themselves from the competition.

Northern Telecom (BNR) is participating in the OCS field trial at the Department of Revenue. (This has already been discussed in Section 4.3.1.) About two thirds of the research staff at BNR is engaged in software development. However, this is primarily with respect to Northern Telecom's current product offerring -- PABXs, although research in a variety of other areas such as artificial intelligence is underway.

Crowntek Inc. of Markham, Ontario is a subsidiary of Crownx Inc., which also owns the Crown Financial Group and the Extendicare Group. Crowntek Inc. was established in July 1983 and consists of 23 business units with more than 1300 employees. The major units of interest are:

1) Crowntek Communications Inc.

This unit absorbed the operations previously carried on by Datacrown Inc., a major computer timesharing service organization established in 1971.

2) Crowntek Networks Inc.

Development of computer-based integrated

office automation systems e.g. PROD/NET, a complete networking system for micros with micro to mainframe communications.

3) Datacrown Technology Inc.

A software development unit engaged in the development of computer systems software, including electronic mail and electronic storage systems.

4) Polaris Technology Corporation

Developer of industry specific software applications, primarily data base management systems.

5) Waterloo Microsytems Inc. (35% ownership)

Software systems development (e.g. Waterloo Port - a network operating system.

Crowntek has a number of other major operating units but the above are the primary Canadian ones concerned with office systems software.

Duncan MacLachlan, President and Chief Executive
Officer of Crowntek Inc. says that "Crowntek Communications Inc.
will be one of some 20 to 30 companies which are emerging

throughout the world as super integrated information service companies, emphasizing information management based on a combination of services and software, as opposed to data processing."

With its financial resources, worldwide distribution networks and integrated technology units, Crowntek will be a strong Canadian niche participant in the office software market.

4.8 Opportunities and Threats to Canadian Industry

There are opportunities for Canadian manufacturers to compete in specialized niches in the office communication systems market. Expertise exists mainly in communications, word processing, local area networks, and software. Some expertise is being developed to deliver systems for the integrated electronic office, primarily by Northern Telecom, but also by others. Threats to Canadian industry include increasing competition from U. S. vendors, and in certain areas, from Japanese vendors.

IBM, Wang, and DEC are the leaders in the move to full integrated multifunctional systems. IBM's strategy is to provide full corporate office automation facilities based on their mainframe offerings, and to provide multifunctional workstation systems used in a LAN configuration, with mainframe connection capability. Wang's strategy is to build upon their very strong office presence with user-friendly, integrated, multifunctional systems and become a major departmental system niche vendor. DEC's strategy is to provide integrated systems directly to the larger companies and to their installed mainframe customer base.

The only potential Canadian competition is from Northern Telecom. Northern Telecom's strategy is the "Open World" concept. This will allow Northern Telecom to build on their PABX expertise and compete for a position as a major departmental system niche vendor and, in co-operation with major mainframe suppliers, as a possible total systems vendor.

Northern Telecom will shortly introduce a multifunctional voice/data workstation and integrated office system. With their technical and financial strengths, Northern Telecom will be a major contender in this market. (Mitel also has a voice/data workstation but it is a stand alone and Mitel has no current plans to continue its development as part of an integrated system.)

The other Canadian companies with the best prospects are AES, Micom and Geac. AES and Micom are moving from dedicated word processing systems towards the supply of integrated office systems. AES has some ways to go but, if it succeeds, it will be a departmental system niche vendor serving the smaller to medium sized firms. Micom is likely to integrate its Canadian manufactured product line within the overall Philips systems offering, and also become a major departmental system niche vendor. Geac will be successful in selling integrated systems to their existing mainframe customers in their very specialized market niche (libraries and financial institutions).

Limited opportunities exist for Canadian manufacturers in the stand alone workstation market. The market is microcomputer based and the only two major Canadian manufacturers of microcomputers have recently ceased production. Some niche suppliers remain (e.g. educational microcomputers) and it is likely only in specialized products of this nature, that future opportunities may arise. Currently, there is intense competition in the workstation market and the industry shake out is

continuing. Only major suppliers capable of also offering the workstation as part of an integrated office system will survive.

The competition for workstations is predominately from American vendors. The Japanese have had problems penetrating this market because of the English language barrier and lack of software development by independent software firms. Typical Japanese firms now entering the market include Sanyo, Canon, Sony, Epson, Panasonic, Seiko, and NEC Corporation. However, the Japanese are not expected to excell in producing multifunctional workstations, unless the workstation becomes a great deal more generic in nature than at present. Competition is expected to remain primarily American.

It is unlikely that any future manufacturers of stand alone multifunctional workstations or microcomputers will emerge in Canada, in light of current competitive pressures. All current suppliers are attempting to hold their own.

Canadian PABX manufacturers have established themselves as leaders in digital technology and should be in a key competitive position to meet the opportunities of the integrated electronic office market. Northern Telecom is in the best position to take advantage of the demand for voice/data PABXs. They have a good reputation, extensive distribution network, experience and good technology.

The most recent major event of importance to Northern Telecom and the other Canadian PABX manufacturers has been the

AT&T divestiture. This allows AT&T to diversify into new unregulated markets, such as computer manufacturing and the information industry. As a result, AT&T, along with its PABX manufacturing subsidiary, Western Electric, may now strategically position itself to be a totally integrated office systems supplier. This presents both a threat and an opportunity to Canadian firms. A significant market opportunity was created by the separation of AT&T from its twenty-two Bell operating companies. Previously, these companies acquired almost all their telecommunications equipment from AT&T. As a result of the divestiture they are now free to buy from other manufacturers. Northern Telecom led the way in sales in 1983 with \$360 million of mainly large scale DMS switches.

While the market for voice/data PABXs is expected to more than double by 1988, PABX manufacturers will face increasing competition in a deregulated marketplace. A competitive advantage will lie with companies offering value-added features such as electronic mail and voice, LANs, and packet switching.

The most serious threat to Canadian manufacturers lies in the competitive allegiances now forming between key PABX manufacturers and major computer hardware and software vendors. Most notable is the purchase of Rolm by IBM. To date, Northern Telecom has taken a different strategy with its "Open World" concept. Instead of acquiring an interest in a major mainframe manufacturer, it is attempting to develop PABX equipment and system compatability with all mainframe manufacturers. In

addition, it has acquired DP expertise through the purchase of two relatively smaller DP firms in the U.S. (See section 4.3.) With these moves, Northern Telecom will be able to:

- Sell a completely integrated office system, connected to the installed mainframe base of any computer manufacturer.
- 2) Sell PABX equipment to mainframe manufacturers (except IBM) for incorporation into their integrated office system offerings.
- 3) Maintain the viability of their own installed PABX base, by allowing the integrated connection of other mainframes and other integrated office systems.

From a purely technical viewpoint, this places Northern Telecom in a reasonable position to compete with the IBM/Rolm threat. However, it does make for a weaker overall marketing position, since it will be extremely difficult to place its PABXs within the IBM dominated mainframe world. IBM's marketing strength will tend to "pull" Rolm with it.

After Northern Telecom, the next largest Canadian PABX supplier is Mitel. Despite its difficulties, Mitel is now delivering its SX2000 switch. However, the delays, financial losses and the termination of their IBM agreement have had a serious affect on their potential. At the moment Mitel is left

with the worst of two worlds. They have not as yet achieved Northern Telecom's "Open World" concept of compatability nor are they aligned with a major integrated office systems supplier like IBM. It further appears that they will have no multifunctional workstation system offering of their own, unless further work is done on the Mitel KONTACT to build it into an office system. As a result Mitel will likely remain a niche vendor of PABXs. A major factor in their future success in office communications systems will depend on how fast they can achieve compatibility with systems vendors such as Wang and DEC. The Japanese PABX manufacturers also appear to be another serious threat on the horizon to Mitel, in the North American market. According to a Frost and Sullivan report, Japan's share of the PBX market will jump from 15% to 32% between 1983 and 1987.

The other major PABX vendors, Microtel and TIE/
Communications are subsidiaries of multinationals. Both are
primarily telecommunications niche vendors in Canada and will not
be major competitors in the integrated systems market, from their
Canadian base. However, both have manufacturing facilities here
and, with their parents' resources, could become major niche
exporters if they adopted a world product mandate strategy.

Good opportunities exist for Canadian firms manufacturing specialized data communications equipment and systems. The market is growing rapidly and the industry has a good technological base from Canada's traditional strength in telecommunication equipment. The U.S. market for modems and

multiplexers alone totalled over \$1.2 billion in 1982 and by 1987 is estimated to be worth nearly \$3 billion. (See Table 4-8). Canadian firms have mainly entered this market as niche vendors, such as Gandalf and Develcon, who have beem major innovators in the limited distance data set market.

The key characteristics essential to success in this market are:

- 1) the need for continuing technical innovation;
- 2) the need for compatibility of products both within a vendor's product line and with other types of communications equipment;
- 3) the need for a clear market approach, i.e., total communications system supplier vs. niche or commodity supplier;
- 4) the need for efficient economies of scale in both manufacturing and distribution, to withstand the price pressures caused by intense competition.

The data communications market is not seriously affected by competition from Europe and Japan. This is largely due to the systems and service requirements of data communications. The importance of the service aspect was stressed by a Gandalf staff member recently commenting on the introduction of their PACX system to the U.S. market.

"... We didn't even attempt to sell it in the U.S. until we had the appropriate base of technical people trained to maintain the PACX, and until we had sufficient test equipment, spare parts and organization so that we could service a customer quickly..."

A few Japanese firms such as NEC and Fujitsu have participated in this market on an OEM basis. However, the unwillingness of large businesses to use products from new vendors will be another key barrier to foreign competition.

Digital voice messaging systems, or voice mail systems, are currently being offered or have been announced by such major vendors as IBM, Wang and Sperry. These systems are just emerging and are still in the embryonic stage of development. There are opportunities in this area, but with the need for integration, these will be limited to the larger systems suppliers such as Northern Telecom and Mitel.

Opportunities exist for Canadian manufacturers of local area networks. There are several strong Canadian contenders such as Canstar and Crowntek/Waterloo Microsystems (See Section 4.4). However, the market may become much more threatening, when the current controversy over standards and the PABX versus LAN are finally resolved. Once standards are set, the market will become very competitive with only the best and most cost effective surviving.

With respect to the PABX versus LAN controversy, a hybrid system will undoubtedly evolve. In the small office with a limited number of work stations and peripherals, the digital PABX will be adequate. Maximum transmission rates are in the area of 9.6 kilobytes and are within the capabilities of available digital PABXs. It is also more cost effective to use the installed base of telephone cable, than install coaxial cable, or fibre optics.

In an office where there is a requirment to have access to the mainframe(s) (for major file transfer and data manipulation); to use graphics and video; to handle high speed peripherals such as laser printers, and so forth; a LAN is the most effective solution. Of particular importance is the ability to access common shared resource peripherals. These devices are generally very expensive to provide to users individually but are comparatively inexpensive when use is distributed among many users. A coaxial cable or fibre optics based local area network can provide the high volume, high speed communications required.

A hybrid system involves an interface between the local area network and digital PABX. Through this interface, terminals connected to the PABX have access to all of the computer and peripheral ports just the same as those which are directly connected to the LAN. Another advantage to this system is that the both terminals on the PABX and on the LAN have access to a common modem pool for connection to the external worldwide communications system.

The threat to the Canadian LAN industry, is the potential dominance of the market by the large multinationals. As indicated previously, the lack of standards has resulted in a proliferation of LAN offerings. This may change as IBM enters the market. One view is that an IBM LAN could give legitimacy to the market and possibly increase the sale of all LANs. Another view is that the market is so small that after IBM takes its share, there might be nothing left. However, IBM does not as yet have a serious LAN offering. The current one is only an interim measure. Once IBM does come out with its LAN offering, standards will stabilize and the market will shake out into a smaller number of larger vendors, most of whom will have to have formed alliances with the major office communications systems vendors, in order to survive.

Opportunities exist for Canadian manufacturers in the production of storage peripherals. The most important are floppies and microfloppies, Winchester technology disks, and optical disks.

The microfloppy diskettes and regular floppies are considered opportunities because of the participation of Memorex, Didak and Dysan. Currently the industry is growing at about 45% per year. The trend is towards the 3 1/2" microfloppy with 0.5 and over megabyte capacity. These units will capture the market where data portability is most important. At \$2 a diskette, it's as cheap to use a diskette as a file, especially when they can be carried in the pocket.

Winchester disk systems also appear to be an opportunity. The first Winchesters that came on the market used 14" disks and these are still being used on mainframe systems. The market is moving down to standards of 5 1/4" disks and the even smaller 3" sizes are now emerging to suit the personal business computing market. It is here that the greatest growth is foreseen. Tallgrass Technologies Canada Inc. is a newly incorporated Canadian distributor of their U.S. parent's hard disk for microcomputers. They project sales of \$12 to \$14 million for 1984. There are no Canadian firms with Winchester disk technology. However, the market in Canada will soon develop to a size sufficient to support production, and possibly with Canadian government encouragement, firms such as Tallgrass can be persuaded to start manufacturing here.

Optical disk technology is on the threshold of becoming a viable alternative to magnetic recording for the mass storage of information. It will be used for the storage of large volumes of information in much the same way that paper is used today. The reason is the low cost of storage promised by optical disk technology, coupled with the speed and convenience with which the stored information can be handled. Optical disk technology is expected to be a complimentary system to the spinning magnetic disk and magnetic tape drive. Memorex, Philips, and Control Data are all strong in optical disk technology and there are opportunities for specialized applications. For example, Dexter Technology Corporation of Mountainview, California has manufactured wallet-size read-only

cards that use an optically modified surface. These cards are read by photo diode arrays. The advantage is the cards cost about \$1.50 each when manufactured in volume at 100,000 units per day. Each card can handle about two million characters or about 800 pages of text.

With the large R&D expenditures required, it is unlikely that Canadian firms will be able to enter this market as niche suppliers of optical disk systems. Currently, the major contenders are all large multinationals. However, there are many opportunities for applying optical disk technology to office systems and for using this technology in innovative ways to produce other systems and products (e.g. systems for technical manuals and maintenance). It is in this area that opportinities exist for Canadian firms. In addition, there will be opportunities for manufacturing in Canada by the multinationals, most of whom already have other plants here. Essential to this is the adoption of a world product mandate strategy by these firms, to produce in Canada as a commodity supplier for domestic and export markets.

The greatest threat to Canadian mass storage suppliers is the fierce competition that can be expected from Japan. Weak marketing and cultural differences have so far inhibited the Japanese suppliers from major penetration of the computer market. As a result, they have followed a strategy of concentrating on peripheral equipment and are investing heavily in optical disk technology and other areas such as input/output devices.

Competition in the production of input/output devices is intense. Canadian industry is weak in this market and is expected to remain that way. There do not appear to be opportunities for new Canadian vendors unless they have a very unique product, or are multi-national subsidiaries with major financial and marketing capabilities. While Canada has one firm (Delphax) with a unique product in non-impact printing, the market will be tough with such established firms as IBM, Siemens, Xerox, Hewlett-Packard, Datapoint, and Canon being the major U.S. manufacturers. Japan is also rapidly entering this market, with such firms as Hitachi, Fujitsu, Minolta, and NEC.

Growth of the facsimile market is expected to be encouraged by the introduction of advanced CCITT Group IV machines. There are no Canadian manufacturers and stiff competiton in the market is coming from Japanese vendors. Leading Japanese competitors include Hitachi, Matsushita, GEC, NEC, Ricoh, and Toshiba. Frost and Sullivan predict that the Japanese market share of facsimile equipment will increase from 54% to 85% in the 1983-1987 period. As a result there appears to be no opportunities for Canadian manufacturing except under licence from one of the established firms.

Opportunities do exist in the merger of OCR and facsimile technologies. HiTech is currently the only Canadian company in a position to take advantage of this market. However, HiTech is small (65 employees) and may lack the financial strength to make the very large investments needed to be a major

player in this field. However, the firm does have the technological base to develop into a strong specialized supplier, particularly if it were able to obtain the required resources through association with a large corporation.

Canada has a strong consulting software industry, developing custom systems, but is weak in applications software capability. There are no major Canadian suppliers of the most common packaged software for office automation. There are several smaller companies producing specialized software. For example, Logo in educational software, Officesmiths with their electronic filing cabinet and others with a variety of accounting and financial systems. However, even in these areas, much of the market is moving towards integrated software, and there are no major Canadian suppliers in this market. There are two reasons for this:

- 1) The market requires large expenditures on marketing and distribution. Canadian firms have the technical capability, but do not have the financial resources to market the product.
- 2) As software requires more and more integration, the market for individual specialized software packages is declining.

The best opportunity is in integrated software packates for the international market. However, this market is dominated by U.S.

firms. There is already a shake-out in this industry and it is generally agreed that it would be extremely difficult, if not impossible, for a new firm to enter the market at this time and produce applications packages to compete with the major firms, like Microsoft. The exception would very specialized software targeted to a specific vertical market sector, e.g. forestry related business applications.

Canada's weakness in office communications systems software means increasing dependance on foreign vendors, in an information dominant society. This will not be good for Canada and may retard the development of the Canadian OCS industry. This problem is well known and the following comments are typical:

"Applications software is the fastest-growing segment of the market. It is expected to have an average annual growth of 34 percent to 1990."4-3

"In the past, many Canadian software companies failed despite the fact that they developed excellent technical products, because they could not solve financial and marketing problems." $^{4-4}$

"Unlike U.S. start-ups, Canadian companies rarely have the five necessary ingredients for success - general management skills, financial management, technology, production and distribution."4-5

FOOTNOTES

CHAPTER 4

- 4-1 UNIX was originally developed by Bell Laboratories for use on its own equipment. It was designed for minicomputers and therefore became more popular when the 16 bit microcomputers became available. UNIX has a large software base written in "C" but there are many variations of UNIX and not all support the same features. (See also Section 3.7.1 of Chapter 3.)
- 4-2 "Corporate Strategies of U.S. Computer Companies."
 Newton Evans Research Company, 1983-1984 Edition.
- 4-3 "Growth Surge Marks the Software Industry"
 Globe and Mail, October 1983
- 4-4 "Crowntek Sets Up Networks for Software" Globe and Mail, May 1984
- 4-5 "Province Seeks to Widen Use of High Tech Innovations" Globe and Mail, April 1984

APPENDIX 4A

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS -

MAJOR PUBLIC COMPANIES

IN THE

OFFICE COMMUNICATIONS INDUSTRY

AMDAHL CORP DISCLOSURE CO NO: A380875000 CROSS REFERENCE: NA

AUDITOR CHANGE: NA AUDITOR: ARTHUR ANDERSE AUDITOR'S REPORT: UNQUA		
FISCAL YEAR ENDING	12/30/83	12/31/82
	ASSETS ((0005)
CASH	27,585	4,997
MRKTABLE SECURITIES	NA NA	NA.
RECEIVABLES	249,276	154,273
INVENTORIES	123,261	158,519
RAW MATERIALS	NA	NA
WORK IN PROGRESS	NA	NA
FINISHED GOODS	NA	NA
NOTES RECEIVABLE	NA	NA
OTHER CURRENT ASSETS	21,059	
		21,969
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	421,181	339,758
PROP, PLANT & EQUIP	413,627	309,251
ACCUMULATED DEP	170,802	126,118
NET PROP & EQUIP	242,825	183.133
INVEST & ADV TO SUBS	NA	NA
OTH NON-CUR ASSETS	59,645	42,429
	•	
DEFERRED CHARGES	NA	NA
INTANGIBLES	NA	NA
DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET	NA	NA
TOTAL ASSETS	723,651	565,320
	•	•
	LIABILITIE	S (888S)
NOTES PAYARIE	LIABILITIE 22.035	- •
NOTES PAYABLE	22,035	16,296
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	22,035 28,305	16,296 26,249
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT	22,035 28,305 1,778	16,296 26,249 1,024
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES	22,035 28,305 1,778 NA	16,296 26,249 1,024 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES	22,035 28,305 1,778	16,296 26,249 1,024
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES	22,035 28,305 1,778 NA	16,296 26,249 1,024 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES	22,035 28,305 1,778 NA 99,188 NA	16,296 26,249 1,024 NA NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB	22,035 28,305 1,778 NA 99,188 NA 56,878	16,296 26,249 1,024 NA NA NA 118,031
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB	22,035 28,305 1,778 NA 99,188 NA 56,878 208,184	16,296 26,249 1,024 NA NA 118,031 161,600
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES	22,035 28,305 1,778 NA 99,188 NA 56,878 208,184 NA	16,296 26,249 1,024 NA NA 118,031 161,600
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC	22,035 28,305 1,778 NA 99,188 NA 56,878 208,184 NA 86,681	16,296 26,249 1,024 NA NA 118,031 161,600 NA 55,245
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT	22,035 28,305 1,778 NA 99,188 NA 56,878 208,184 NA 86,681	16,296 26,249 1,024 NA NA 118,031 161,600 NA 55,245
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT	22,035 28,305 1,778 NA 99,188 NA 56,878 208,184 NA 86,681 NA 56,447	16,296 26,249 1,024 NA NA 118,031 161,600 NA 55,245
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT	22,035 28,305 1,778 NA 99,188 NA 56,878 208,184 NA 86,681	16,296 26,249 1,024 NA NA 118,031 161,600 NA 55,245
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES	22,035 28,305 1,778 NA 99,138 NA 56,878 208,184 NA 86,681 NA 56,447 NA	16,296 26,249 1,024 NA NA 118,031 161,600 NA 55,245 NA 78,053
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB	22,035 28,305 1,778 NA 99,188 NA 56,878 208,184 NA 86,681 NA 56,447 NA	16,296 26,249 1,024 NA NA 118,031 161,600 NA 55,245 NA 78,053 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES	22,035 28,305 1,778 NA 99,188 NA 56,878 208,184 NA 86,681 NA 56,447 NA NA NA 351,312	16,296 26,249 1,024 NA NA 118,031 161,600 NA 55,245 NA 78,053 NA 294,898
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB)	22,035 28,305 1,778 NA 99,188 NA 56,878 208,184 NA 86,681 NA 56,447 NA NA 351,312 NA	16,296 26,249 1,024 NA NA 118,031 161,600 NA 55,245 NA 78,053 NA 294,898 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK	22,035 28,305 1,778 NA 99,188 NA 56,878 208,184 NA 86,681 NA 56,447 NA 351,312 NA	16,296 26,249 1,024 NA NA 118,031 161,600 NA 55,245 NA 78,053 NA 78,053 NA 294,898 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET	22,035 28,305 1,778 NA 99,188 ,NA 56,878 208,184 NA 86,681 NA 56,447 NA 351,312 NA 351,312	16,296 26,249 1,024 NA NA 118,031 161,600 55,245 NA 78,053 NA 294,898 NA 294,898 NA 877
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK	22,035 28,305 1,778 NA 99,188 56,878 208,184 NA 86,681 NA 56,447 NA 351,312 NA 351,312 NA 351,312	16,296 26,249 1,024 NA NA 118,031 161,600 NA 55,245 NA 78,053 NA 78,053 NA 294,898 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET	22,035 28,305 1,778 NA 99,188 ,NA 56,878 208,184 NA 86,681 NA 56,447 NA 351,312 NA 351,312	16,296 26,249 1,024 NA NA 118,031 161,600 55,245 NA 78,053 NA 294,898 NA 294,898 NA 877
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS	22,035 28,305 1,778 NA 99,188 56,878 208,184 NA 86,681 NA 56,447 NA 351,312 NA 351,312 NA 351,312	16,296 26,249 1,024 NA NA 118,031 161,600 55,245 NA 78,053 NA 294,898 NA 294,898 NA 294,898
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS TREASURY STOCK	22,035 28,305 1,778 NA 99,138 99,138 56,878 208,184 NA 96,681 NA 56,447 NA 351,312 NA 351,312 NA 351,312 NA 351,312	16,296 26,249 1,024 NA NA NA 118,031 161,600 55,245 NA 78,053 NA 294,898 NA 294,898 NA 295,695 93,850 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS TREASURY STOCK OTHER LIABILITIES	22,035 28,305 1,778 NA 99,188 99,188 56,878 208,184 NA 86,681 NA 86,681 NA 56,447 NA 351,312 NA 351,312 NA 1,940 237,465 132,934 NA	16,296 26,249 1,024 NA NA NA 118,031 161,600 55,245 NA 78,053 NA 294,898 NA 294,898 NA 294,895 93,850 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS TREASURY STOCK	22,035 28,305 1,778 NA 99,138 99,138 56,878 208,184 NA 96,681 NA 56,447 NA 351,312 NA 351,312 NA 351,312 NA 351,312	16,296 26,249 1,024 NA NA NA 118,031 161,600 55,245 NA 78,053 NA 294,898 NA 294,898 NA 295,695 93,850 NA

FISCAL YEAR ENDING		12/31/82	12/31/61
NET SALES		E STATEMENT ((
0005 OF 60008	777,680	462,243	442,774
GROSS PROFIT	450,522	263,627	233,245
R & D EXPENDITURES	327,158	198,616	209,529
SELL GEN & ADMIN E		81,276	75,117
INC SEF DEP & AMOR	•	119,189	105.489
DEPRECIATION & AMO		(1,849) NA	27,923
NON-OPERATING INC	12,604		NA Or oss
INTEREST EXPENSE	15,599	18,330	21,899
INCOME BEFORE TAX	72,557	8,31 5 8,166	7,410
PROV FOR INC TAXES		3,299	42,412 15,548
MINORITY INT (INC)	22,300 NA	3,233 NA	·
INVEST GAINS/LOSSE		NA NA	NA NA
STHER INCOME	NA NA	NA	
NET INC BEF EX ITE		4.867	NA 26,764
EX ITEMS & DISC OF	,	1,900	20,754 NA
MET INCOME	46,457	5.767	26,764
OUTSTANDING SHARES	38,7 <u>9</u> 6,000	17,542,000	17,378,000
and the second s	901,291000	x,,0-2,000	T. '3.8'000
QUARTERLY REPORT F	OR 03/30/84°	06/30/84	
	INCOME	STATEMENT (300S)
NET SALES	174.555	196,811	
DOST OF GOODS	96.350	112,856	
GROSS PROFIT	78,205	83, <i>9</i> 55	
R & D EXPENDITURES		31,658	
SELL GEN & ADMIN E		44,251	
INC BEF DEP & AMOR		3,046	
DEPRECIATION & AMO	RT NA	NA	
NCN-OPERATING INC	3,974	3 ,163	
INTEREST EXPENSE	2,145	3,388	
INCOME BEFORE TAX	6,598	7,821	
PROV FOR INC TAXES	2,450	2,900	
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA	NA	
INVEST GAINS/LOSSE	S NA	NA	•
OTHER INCOME	, NA	NA	
NET INC BEF EX ITE		4,921	•
A ITEMS & DISC OP		NA	
NET INCOME	4,148	4,921	
OUTSTANDING SHARES	39,423,000	39,547,000	
BEGMENT DATA		SALES (000S)	OP INCOME
N g∆		OMEED (0005)	ነ ነዋር የተፈሞሞለተም
—— ——————————————————————————————————			
FIVE YEAR SUMMARY	• •		
YZAR		NET INCOME	E78
1733	777,680	46,457	1.03
1982	462,243	6,767	0.16
1991	442,774	26,764	0.66
1980	394,351	15,221	0.40
1979	319,973	15,304	0.44
•			

EXTRAORDINARY ITEM IS NET OPERATING LOSS CARRYFORWARD (10-Q 04-01-83) (10-Q 07-01-83) AND (10-K 12-30-83); CASH INCLUDES SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS

COMMENTS:

AMERICAN TELEPHONE & TELEGRAPH, CO DISCLOSURE CO NO: A603000000 CROSS REFERENCE: NA

AUDITOR CHANGE: NA AUDITOR: COOPERS & LYBRAND AUDITOR'S REPORT: UNQUALIFIED FISCAL YEAR ENDING 12/31/83 12/31/82 ASSETS (000S) 4,775,100 CASH 2,453,700 MRKTABLE SECURITIES NA NA 8,579,500 9,730,900 RECEIVABLES INVENTORIES 1,436,300 1,178,800 RAW MATERIALS NA WORK IN PROGRESS NA NA FINISHED GOODS NA NA NOTES RECEIVABLE NA NA 245,800 OTHER CURRENT ASSETS 674,200 12,457,800 TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS 16,616,500 PROP, PLANT & EQUIP 166,894,000 158,046,200 ACCUMULATED DEP 43,139,800 29,982,800 NET PROP & EQUIP 123,754,200 128,063,400 INVEST & ADV TO SUBS 6,146,300 5,726,100 OTH NON-CUR ASSETS NA NA 1,938,200 DEFERRED CHARGES NA NA INTANGIBLES NΑ DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET 3,012,800 NA TOTAL ASSETS 149,529,800 148,185,500 LIABILITIES (000S) NOTES PAYABLE NA ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 1,462,500 CUR LONG TERM DEBT 2,307,500 CUR PORT CAP LEASES NA

NA 1,339,700 3,045,000 NA 3,491,300 ACCRUED EXPENSES 2,816,800 INCOME TAXES 263,700 NA OTHER CURRENT LIAB 9,281,900 5,819,800 15,868,700 TOTAL CURRENT LIAB 13,959,500 MORTGAGES NA NA 26,055,000 DEFERRED CHARGES/INC 25,820,800 CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA LONG TERM DEBT 44,810,300 44,105,000 NON-CUR CAP LEASES NA NA OTHER LONG TERM LIAB NA NA 86,734,000 83,885,300 TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) 510,900 535,800 PREFERRED STOCK 1,522,500 1,851,400 COMMON STOCK NET 965,700 896,400 CAPITAL SURPLUS 36,289,800 32,128,100 RETAINED EARNINGS 23,506,900 28,888,500 TREASURY STOCK NA NΑ OTHER LIABILITIES NA NA 63,764,400 SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY 62,284,900 TOT LIAB & NET WORTH 149,529,800 148,185,500

FIBCAL YEAR ENDING	12/31/83	12/31/82 STATEMENT (12/31/31
	INCOME	STATEMENT (
:ET SALES	70,319,000	65,866,400	58,654.700
COST OF GOODS	20,918,400	20,114,700	17,617,200
GROSS PROFIT	49,400,600	45,751,700	41,037,500
R & D EXPENDITURES	862,200	610,600	507,200
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP	25,703,500	21,218,000	18,340,400
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	22,834,900	23,923,100	22,189,900
DEPRECIATION & AMORT	9,854,200	8,734,500	7,900,300
NON-OPERATING INC	393,700	327,000	303 . 900
INTEREST EXPENSE	4,307,200	3,930,000	4,362,800
INCOME BEFORE TAX	9,067,200	11,585,600	10,230,700
PROV FOR INC TAXES	3,371,300	4,930,300	4,119,100
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA	NA	NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA	NA	NA
OTHER INCOME	50,700	336,700	711,300
NET INC BEF EX ITEMS	5,746,600	6,992,000	6,822,900
	-		
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	(5,497,900)	286,800	NA
NET INCOME	248,700	7,278,800	6,822,900
OUTSTANDING SHARES	965,731,000	896,425,000	815,108,000
	•		
QUARTERLY REPORT FOR	03/31/84	06/30/84	09/30/84
	INCOME	STATEMENT (000S)
NET SALES	8,139,300	8,627,300	8,009,900
COST OF GOODS	3,842,600	3,980,400	3,947,100
GROSS PROFIT			
	4,296,700	4,646,900	4,062,800
R & D EXPENDITURES	538,100	592,300	578,900
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP	3,318,500	3,259,900	2,976,000
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	440,100	794,700	507,900
DEPRECIATION & AMORT	NA	NA	NA
NON-JPERATING INC	131,200	119,500	114,400
INTEREST EXPENSE	210,800		
	·	220,400	247,100
INCOME BEFORE TAX	360,500	693,800	375,200
PROV FOR INC TAXES	133,600	238,300	57,900
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA	NA	NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA	NA '	` NA
OTHER INCOME	NA	NA	NA
NET INC BEF EX ITEMS	226,900	455,500	317,300
	,	•	•
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	NA	NA	NA
NET INCOME	226,900	455,500	3 17,300
CUTSTANDING SHARES	996,223,000	NA	NA
SEGMENT DATA		SALES (000S) OP INCOME
NA .			
		•	
FIVE YEAR SUMMARY			
	SALES (000S)	NET INCOME	EP3
1983 69,84	8,000	249,000	0.13
1982 65,75	7,000	7,279,000	3.40
1981 59,08		6,823,000	8.47
1980 51,54		5,967,000	3.04
		5,655,000	8.01
1979 46,18	3,000	7,003,000	₽.0 T

COMMENTS:

OPERATING EXPENSES TREATED AS SELLING, GENERAL & ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES (10-Q 03-31-83) (10-Q 06-30-83) (10-Q 09-30-83); OTHER INCOME IS EQUITY EARNINGS (10-Q 03-31-83) (10-Q 06-30-83) (10-Q 09-30-83) (1983 ANNUAL REPORT TO SHAREHOLDERS); CASH INCLUDES MARKETABLE SECURITIES, NET OF DRAFTS OUTSTANDING; DEPOSITS & OTHER ASSETS INCLUDES DEFERRED CHARGES; EXTRAORDINARY ITEM IS EFFECT OF CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES; OUTSTANDING STOCK AS OF 06-30-84 IS 1,011,479,000 (10-Q 06-30-84); OUTSTANDING STOCK AS OF 09-30-84 IS 1,025,661,000 AND AS OF 10-31-84 IS 1,027,460,000 (10-Q 09-30-84)

APPLE COMPUTER INC

DISCLOSURE CO NO: A713500000

CROSS REFERENCE: NA

AUDITOR CHANGE: NA

AUDITOR: ARTHUR YOUNG & COMPANY AUDITOR'S REPORT: UNQUALIFIED

MODITION S MELONI: DIMITHE	. TL TET	
FISCAL YEAR ENDING	09/30/83	09/24/82
	ASSETS	(0008)
CASH	143,284	153,056
MRKTABLE SECURITIES	NA	NA
RECEIVABLES	136,420	71,478
INVENTORIES	142,457	75,368
RAW MATERIALS	NA	NA
WORK IN PROGRESS	NA	NA
FINISHED GOODS	NA	NA
NOTES RECEIVABLE	NA	- NA
OTHER CURRENT ASSETS	46,832	11,312
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	468,993	311,214
PROP. PLANT & EQUIP	109,960	57, 294
ACCUMULATED DEP	42,910	22,811
NET PROP & EQUIP	67,050	34,483
INVEST & ADV TO SUBS	NA	NA
OTH NON-CUR ASSETS	NA	NA
DEFERRED CHARGES	NA	NA
INTANGIBLES	NA	NA
DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET	20,536	12,090
TOTAL ASSETS	556, 579	357,787
	LIABILITI	ES (OOOS)
NOTES PAYABLE	NA	4,185
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	52,701	•
CUR LONG TERM DEBT	NA NA	•
CUR PORT CAP LEASES	NA	* ** *
ACCRUED EXPENSES	37,321	
INCOME TAXES	NA NA	•
OTHER CURRENT LIAB	38,764	
TOTAL CURRENT LIAB		
MORTGAGES	128,786 NA	ac,,ca AN
DEFERRED CHARGES/INC	48,584	
CONVERTIBLE DEBT	40,04 AN	/80 وغدا NA
CONVEYITHE DEDI	MA	NA

CUR LONG TERM DEBT	NA	NA
CUR FORT CAP LEASES	NA	NA
ACCRUED EXPENSES	37,321	24,349
INCOME TAXES	NA	15,307
OTHER CURRENT LIAB	38,764	16,790
TOTAL CURRENT LIAB	128,786	85,756
MORTGAGES	NA	NA
DEFERRED CHARGES/INC	48,584	12,887
CONVERTIBLE DEBT	NA	NA
LONG TERM DEBT	NA	NA
NON-CUR CAP LEASES	1,308	2,052
OTHER LONG TERM LIAB	NA	NA
TOTAL LIABILITIES	178,678	100,695
MINORITY INT (LIAB)	NA	NA
PREFERRED STOCK	NA	NA
COMMON STOCK NET	183,715	141,070
CAPITAL SURPLUS	NA	NA
RETAINED EARNINGS	195,046	118,332
TREASURY STOCK	NA	NA
OTHER LIABILITIES	(860)	(2,310)
SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY	377,901	257,092
TOT LIAB & NET WORTH	556,579	357,787

FISCAL YEAR ENDING	Q 9	/30/83	09/24/82	09/25/81
		INCOME	STATEMENT	(000S)
NET SALES	9	82,769	583,041	334,783
COST OF GOODS		05,765	288,001	170,124
GROSS PROFIT		77,004	295,060	
R & D EXPENDITURES		40,040	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		•	37,979	•
SELL GEN & ADMIN E		87,325	154,872	
INC BEF DEP & AMOR		29,639	102,209	•
DEPRECIATION & AMO	RT	NA	NA	
NON-OPERATING INC		16,483	14,563	10,400
INTEREST EXPENSE		, NA	NA	NA
INCOME BEFORE TAX	1	46,122	116,772	76,543
PROV FOR INC TAXES		69,408	55,466	·
MINORITY INT (INC)		NA	NA NA	·
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_			
INVEST GAINS/LOSSE	3	NA	NA	
OTHER INCOME		NA	NA	
NET INC BEF EX ITE		76,714	61,306	39,420
EX ITEMS & DISC OF	5	NA	NA	NA
NET INCOME		76,714	61,306	39,420
OUTSTANDING SHARES		98,397	57,123,000	•
	,		_,,,,	,,
QUARTERLY REPORT F	ne 12	/30/83	03/30/84	06/29/84
		INCOME	STATEMENT	
NET CALES	7			
NET SALES		16,229	300,103	•
COST OF GOODS		82,828	178,328	•
GROSS PROFIT	1	33,401	121,775	175,051
R & D EXPENDITURES		25,269	13,197	17,175
SELL GEN & ADMIN E	XP 1	02,671	95, 765	129,574
INC BEF DEP & AMOR		5,461	12,813	
DEPRECIATION & AMO		NA	NA	•
NON-OPERATING INC		5,125	3,791	4,960
INTEREST EXPENSE		NA NA	NA NA	,
INCOME BEFORE TAX		10,586	16,604	
PROV FOR INC TAXES		4,764	7,472	•
MINORITY INT (INC)		NA	NA	NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSE	5	NA	NA	NA
OTHER INCOME		NA	NA	NA
NET INC BEF EX ITE	MS	5,822	9,132	18,295
EX ITEMS & DISC OF		NA	NA	NA
NET INCOME		5,822	9,132	
OUTSTANDING SHARES	50 A	09,868	59,979,747	
COTSTANDING SAMES	J7, 4	J7,000	J7,7/7,/4/	60,117,161
CECMENT DATA		,	dales (aca	a . an thusan
SEGMENT DATA		;	BALES (000	S) OP INCOME
NA				
FIVE YEAR SUMMARY				
YEAR	SALES	(0005)	NET INCOME	EPS
1983	982,769		76,714	
1982	583,041		61,306	
1991	334,783		39,420	0.70
1980	117,126		11,698	0.70
1979				
17/7	47,867		5,073	0.12

COMMENTS:

CASH INCLUDES MARKETABLE SECURITIES; OTHER EQUITY IS NOTES RECEIVABLE FROM SHAREHOLDERS; NONOPERATING INCOME IS NET INTEREST AND OTHER INCOME (10-0) 12-30-83)

BURROUGHS CORP

DISCLOSURE CO NO: B948600000

CROSS REFERENCE: NA

AUDITOR CHANGE: NA

AUDITOR: PRICE WATERHOUSE

AUDITOR: PRICE WATERHOU		
AUDITOR'S REPORT: UNQUA	ALIFIED	
FISCAL YEAR ENDING	12/31/83	12/31/82
	ASSETS	(0005)
CASH	54,600	23,187
MRKTABLE SECURITIES	NA	31, <i>7</i> 53
RECEIVABLES	1,080,200	1,033,940
INVENTORIES	1,244,200	1,182,860
RAW MATERIALS	NA	444,316
WORK IN PROGRESS	510,100	738,546
FINISHED GOODS	643,500	NA
NOTES RECEIVABLE	NA	ŅA
OTHER CURRENT ASSETS	NA	110,294
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	2,401,000	2,382,034
PROP, PLANT & EQUIP	2,661,600	2,670,785
ACCUMULATED DEP	1,398,300	1,402,476
NET PROP & EQUIP	1,263,300	1,268,309
INVEST & ADV TO SUBS	NA	NA
OTH NON-CUR ASSETS	286,500	348,904
DEFERRED CHARGES	NA	NA
INTANGIBLES	NA	NA
DEFOSITS & OTH ASSET	147,400	123,876
TOTAL ASSETS	4,098,200	4,123,123
	LIABILITI	ES (000S)
NOTES PAYABLE	140,300	150,651
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	525,800	423,643
CUR LONG TERM DEBT	10,800	18,579
CUR FORT CAP LEASES	NA	NA
ACCRUED EXPENSES	402,500	235,005
INCOME TAXES	166,700	96,5 <u>6</u> 4
OTHER CURRENT LIAB	29,500	- 204,402
TOTAL CURRENT LIAB	1,245,600	1,131,044
MORTGAGES	NA	, NA
DEFERRED CHARGES/INC	55,300	120,854
CONVERTIBLE DEBT	NA	NA NA
LONG TERM DEBT	565,400	830,576
NON-CUR CAP LEASES	NA	NA
OTHER LONG TERM LIAB	NA	NA
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,866,300	2,082,474
MINORITY INT (LIAB)	NA	NA NA
PREFERRED STOCK	NA	NA
COMMON STOCK NET	227,800	211,855
CAPITAL SURPLUS	602,000	456,581
RETAINED EARNINGS	1,615,400	1,530,163
TREASURY STOCK	4,800	5,983
OTHER LIABILITIES	(208,500)	(151,967)
SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY	2,231,900	2,040,649
TOT LIAB & NET WORTH	4,098,200	4,123,123

FISCAL YEAR ENDIN	G 12/	/31/83	12/31/8	32 12/31/81
		INCOME	STATEMENT	(0008)
NET SALES	4,29	76,500	4,095,29	71 3,318,491
COST OF GOODS		8,500	2,669,69	
GROSS PROFIT		58,000	1,425,60	
R & D EXPENDITURE		18,200	220,56	
				<u>.</u>
SELL GEN & ADMIN		34,900	1,048,78	
INC BEF DEP & AMO		24,900	156,26	
DEPRECIATION & AM		NA		IA NA
MON-OPERATING INC	C	73,200	90,96	
INTEREST EXPENSE	1.3	15,400	172,09	73 145,078
INCOME BEFORE TAX	30	2,700	75,12	28 254,126
PROV FOR INC TAXE		5,800	(16,100	
MINORITY INT (INC		NA		IA NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSS		NA		IA NA
OTHER INCOME	·~ • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	NA V OSS		
NET INC BEF EX IT		76,900	91,22	
EX ITEMS & DISC O		NA	26,40	
NET INCOME	10	76,900	117,62	148,926
OUTSTANDING SHARE	:S 45,43	56,100	42,196,00	0 42,022,000
QUARTERLY REPORT	FOR OS.	/31/84	06/30/8	34 09/30/84
		INCOME	STATEMENT	(0008)
NET SALES	1.08	32,500	1,217,80	00 1,136,800
COST OF GOODS		55,400	515,20	•
GROSS PROFIT		17,100	702, 60	_
R & D EXPENDITURE			69,10	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		54,800 77 700	•	•
SELL GEN & ADMIN		73,700 70,700	528,40	•
INC BEF DEP & AMO		78,600	105,10	
DEPRECIATION & AM		NA		IA NA
NON-OPERATING INC		16,900	15,90	<u>.</u>
INTEREST EXPENSE	3	26,200	28,50	00 33,300
INCOME BEFORE TAX		59,300 .	92,50	00 77,000
PROV FOR INC TAXE	is :	26,300	35,20	26,800
MINORITY INT (INC		NA	• .	IA NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSS	• •	NA ·		IA NA
OTHER INCOME	, L., U	NA		IA NA
NET INC BEF EX IT	CMC .			
		43,000	57,30	
EX ITEMS & DISC C		NA		
NET INCOME		13,000	57,30	
OUTSTANDING SHARE	:S 45,3°	70,712%	45,428,39	73 45,337,485
SEGMENT DATA		;	SALES (O	005) OP INCOME
NA .			•	•
FIVE YEAR SUMMARY	,			
YEAR	SALES	(000S)	NET. INCOM	1E EPS
19 8 3	4,389,700		196,90	
1782	4,186,300		117,60	
1981	3,405,400		148,90	
1980	2,902,400		82,00	
1979	2,831,000		305,50	00 7.45

COMMENTS:

FINANCIAL DATA TAKEN FROM 1983 ANNUAL REPORT TO SHAREHOLDERS; CASH INCLUDESSHORT-TERM INVESTMENTS; OTHER EQUITY IS FROM. CURRENCY TRANSLATION ADJUSTMENT; FIVE YEAR SUMMARY SALES REPRESENT TOTAL REVENUES

CONVERGENT TECHNOLOGIES INC DISCLOSURE CO NO: C757200000 CROSS REFERENCE: NA

SKOOD KEI EKEITOE! TIA		
AUDITOR CHANGE: NA AUDITOR: COOPERS & LYBRA AUDITOR'S REPORT: UNQUAL	.IFIED	
FISCAL YEAR ENDING	12/31/83	12/31/82
	ASSETS	(0005)
CASH	84,764	27,291
MRKTABLE SECURITIES	50,010	
RECEIVABLES	39,620	
INVENTORIES	57,650	30,077
RAW MATERIALS	NA	
WORK IN PROGRESS	NA	NA
FINISHED GOODS	NA	
NOTES RECEIVABLE	NA	
OTHER CURRENT ASSETS	6,473	
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	238,517	
PROP, PLANT & EQUIP	15,349	
ACCUMULATED DEP	NA NA	
NET PROP & EQUIP	15,349	
INVEST & ADV TO SUBS	NA NA	
OTH NON-CUR ASSETS	NA	
DEFERRED CHARGES	322	NA NA
INTANGIBLES	NA	
DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET	1,306	
TOTAL ASSETS	255,494	
IOIHE HOOEIO	233,434	100,000
	I TARTI TT	FC (000C)
NOTES PAYABLE		ES (000S)
NOTES PAYABLE		
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE		
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT	NA 25,944 NA	NA 6,475 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES	N∆ 25,944 NA 299	NA 6,475 NA 241
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES	NA 25,944 NA 299 3,063	NA 6,475 NA 241 4,053
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES	NA 25,944 NA 299 3,063 2,036	NA 6,475 NA 241 4,053 9,5 33
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB	NA 25,944 NA 299 3,063 2,036 NA	NA 6,475 NA 241 4,053 9,5 33 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB	NA 25,944 NA 299 3,063 2,036 NA 31,342	NA 6,475 NA 241 4,053 9,5 33 NA 20,302
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES	NA 25,944 NA 299 3,063 2,036 NA 31,342	NA 6,475 NA 241 4,053 9,533 NA 20,302 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC	NA 25,944 NA 299 3,063 2,036 NA 31,342 NA	NA 6,475 NA 241 4,053 9,5 33 NA 20,302 NA 67
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT	NA 25,944 NA 299 3,063 2,036 NA 31,342 NA NA	NA 6,475 NA 241 4,053 9,533 NA 20,302 NA 67
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT	NA 25,944 NA 299 3,063 2,036 NA 31,342 NA NA	NA 6,475 NA 241 4,053 9,533 NA 20,302 NA 67 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES	NA 25,944 NA 299 3,063 2,036 NA 31,342 NA NA NA 592	NA 6,475 NA 241 4,053 9,533 NA 20,302 NA 67 NA 895
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB	NA 25,944 299 3,063 2,036 2,036 31,342 NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	NA 6,475 NA 241 4,053 9,533 NA 20,302 NA 67 NA 895 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES	NA 25,944 299 3,063 2,036 31,342 NA NA NA NA NA NA S92 31,934	NA 6,475 NA 241 4,053 9,533 NA 20,302 NA 67 NA 895 NA 21,264
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB)	NA 25,944 299 3,063 2,036 31,342 NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	NA 6,475 241 4,053 9,533 20,302 20,302 67 20,554 20,254 21,264 21,264 21,264
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK	NA 25,944 299 3,066 2,036 31,342 31,342 592 31,934 31,934	NA 475 475 241 4,053 9,530 20,302 47 20,302 80,302 21,264 21,264 21,264 21,264 21,264 21,264
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET	NA 25,944 N9 299 3,063 2,036 31,342 NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	NA 6,475 241 4,053 9,533 20,302 20,302 895 21,264 21,264 21,264 68,224
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS	NA 25,944 299 3,063 2,036 31,342 842 842 844 85 844 844 844 844 844 844 844 844	NA 6,475 241 4,053 9,533 20,302 20,302 67 8,264 21,264 21,264 8,224 68,224 68,244
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS	NA 25,944 NA 299 3,063 2,036 NA 31,342 NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	NA 6,475 241 4,053 9,533 20,302 20,302 NA 67 NA 895 21,264 NA 68,224 12,692
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS TREASURY STOCK	NA 25,944 299 3,066 2,036 31,342 NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	NA 6,475 241 4,053 9,533 20,302 20,302 20,302 21,244 21,244 21,244 21,692 21,692 21,692
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS TREASURY STOCK OTHER LIABILITIES	NA 25,944 299 3,036 2,036 31,342 31,342 592 31,934 31,934 27,533 27,595 4 (1,288)	NA 6,475 241 4,053 9,533 9,533 20,302 NA 60,302 NA 895 21,244 NA 68,244 12,692 (1,312)
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS TREASURY STOCK OTHER LIABILITIES SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY	NA 25,944 299 3,036 2,036 31,342 NA 31,342 NA 592 31,934 NA 593 27,595 27,595 27,595 (1,288) 223,560	NA 6,475 241 4,053 9,533 9,533 20,302 NA 67 NA 895 21,244 12,692 (1,312) 79,604
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS TREASURY STOCK OTHER LIABILITIES	NA 25,944 299 3,036 2,036 31,342 31,342 592 31,934 31,934 27,533 27,595 4 (1,288)	NA 6,475 241 4,053 9,533 9,533 20,302 NA 60,302 NA 895 21,244 NA 68,244 12,692 (1,312)

FISCAL YEAR ENDING	12/31 83	12/31/82	12/31/81
	INCOME	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
NET SALES .	163,542	96,462	13,105
COST OF GOODS	117,677	61,758	6,591
GROSS PROFIT	45,865	34,704	6,514
R & D EXPENDITURES	16,437	7,226	2,574
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP	17,547	9,271	2,871
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	11,881	18,207	1,069
DEPRECIATION & AMORT	NA 1/2 051	NA 0.555	NA
NON-OPERATING INC	13,061	3,666	200
INTEREST EXPENSE	204	269	127
INCOME BEFORE TAX	24,738	21,604	1,142
PROV FOR INC TAXES	9,835	9,689	3 65
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA NA	NA NA	NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA NA	NA NA	NA
OTHER INCOME	NA 4.4 202	NA AA AA	NA NA
NET INC BEF EX ITEMS	14,903	11,915	777
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	NA 14 202	NA	NA
NET INCOME	14,903	11,915	777
OUTSTANDING SHARES	36,262,447	30,037,605	17,092,356
QUARTERLY REPORT FOR	03/31/84	06/20/04	09/20/8/
QUARTERET REPORT FOR	INCOME	06/30/84	09/30/84
NET SALES			•
COST OF GOODS	5 8,609	84,980 66 5 70	105,661
GROSS PROFIT	47,401	66,570	88, <52
R & D EXPENDITURES	11,208 2,854	18,410	17,309
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP	2,654 8,146	3,498	4,574
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	208	8,174 6,739	10,730
DEPRECIATION & AMOUNT	NA NA	6,738 NA	2,00 5 NA
NON MERATING INC	3,072	578	818
INTEREST EXPENSE	68	NA NA	NA NA
INCOM: HEFORE TAX	3,212	7,316	
PROV FOR INC TAXES	1,381	3,198	2, 823 124
INDRITY INT (INC)	1,361 NA	S, I Se NA	NA NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	N A	NA	NA NA
OTHER INCOME	NA	NA	NA NA
NET INC BEF EX ITEMS	1,831	4,118	2,699
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	. NA	(10,582)	NA NA
NET INCOME	1,831	(6,464)	2,699
OUTSTANDING SHARES	36,281,974	36,038,917	36,265,18
•		,,	
SEGMENT DATA		SALES (000S)	OP INCOME
NA		• •	
FIVE YEAR SUMMARY			
YEAR	SALES (000S)	NET INCOME	EPS
	3,542	14,903	0.40
	6,462	11,915	0.42
	3,105	777	0.04
1900	351	(3,365)	N A
1979	NA .	(317)	NA

COMMENTS:

FINANCIALS TAKEN FROM 1983 ANNUAL REPORT TO SHAREHOLDERS; OTHER LIABILITIES IS NOTES RECEIVABLES FROM SHAREHOLDERS; FIVE YEARS SUMMARY DATA FOR 1979 IS FOR FIVE MONTH PERIOD

DATA GENERAL CORP DISCLOSURE CO NO: D102000000

CROSS REFERENCE: NA

AUDITOR CHANGE: NA

AUDITOR CHANGE NATEDUOUS	· ·	
AUDITOR: PRICE WATERHOUS		
AUDITOR'S REPORT: UNQUAL		
FISCAL YEAR ENDING	09/24/83	09/25/82
	ASSETS	(0005)
CASH	210,815	155,324
MRKTABLE SECURITIES	24,225	
RECEIVABLES	169,637	
INVENTORIES	216,280	
RAW MATERIALS	216,280 NA	NA NA
WORK IN PROGRESS	NA	
FINISHED GOODS	NA	
NOTES RECEIVABLE	NA	
OTHER CURRENT ASSETS	9,583	8,450
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	630,540	585,406
PROP. PLANT & EQUIP	421,822	·
ACCUMULATED DEP	207,476	•
NET PROP & EQUIP	214,346	
	•	
INVEST & ADV TO SUBS	NA NA	NA
OTH NON-CUR ASSETS	· NA	
DEFERRED CHARGES	NA	NA
INTANGIBLES	NA	. NA
DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET	NA	NA
TOTAL ASSETS	844,886	786,483
1 60 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	,	,, ,
	LIABILITI	ES (000S)
F1755		
NOTES PAYABLE	16,452	
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	46,123	
CUR LONG TERM DEBT	NA '	
CUR PORT CAP LEASES	NA	NA
ACCRUED EXPENSES	23,040	19,638
INCOME TAXES	67,787	63,181
OTHER CURRENT LIAB	55,751	
TOTAL CURRENT LIAB	209,153	188,030
	NA NA	NA NA
MORTGAGES		
DEFERRED CHARGES/INC	27,857	
CONVERTIBLE DEBT	NA	
LONG TERM DEBT	138,978	139,233
NON-CUR CAP LEASES	NA	NA
OTHER LONG TERM LIAB	NA	NA
TOTAL LIABILITIES	375,888	357,440
MINORITY INT (LIAB)	NA	NA
PREFERRED STOCK	NA	NA
	226	218
COMMON STOCK NET		
CAPITAL SURPLUS	140,526	123,714
RETAINED EARNINGS	328,246	305,111
TREASURY STOCK	NA	NA
OTHER LIABILITIES	NA	NA
SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY	468,998	429,043
TOT LIAB & NET WORTH	844,886	786.483
The table of the table of the table to table	- · · ,	

FIGCAL YEAR ENDING	09	/24/83	09/25/8	32 09/26/81
· Links Citizen I took is Compared to 1 7 and		INCOME		
NET SALES	8	28,904	805.91	
COST OF GOODS		76,391	457,41	•
GROSS PROFIT		52,513	348,49	
R & D EXPENDITURES		84,662	84,53	-
SELL GEN & ADMIN E		31,321	228,05	
INC BEF DEP & AMOR		36,530	35,90	
DEFRECIATION & AMO		NA	•	IA NA
MON-OPERATING INC		21,290	18,72	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
INTEREST EXPENSE		16,810	17,58	The state of the s
INCOME BEFORE TAX		41,010	37,05	-
PROV FOR INC TAXES		17,875	17,22	·
MINORITY INT (INC)	·	NA		IA NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSE	=	NA		iA NA
OTHER INCOME	-	NA		ia na
NET INC BEF EX ITE	MC	23,135	19,82	
EX ITEMS & DISC OF		20,130 NA	4,82	
NET INCOME		23,135	7,02 24,65	
OUTSTANDING SHARES		41,000	21,936,00	
SOISIHNDING SHAKES	0 و شد	-4 T è /*////	21,000,00	10,477,000
QUARTERLY REPORT FO	OR 12	/17/83	03/10/8	34 06/02/84
		INCOME	STATEMENT	(000 S)
NET SALES	2	19,586	248,44	18 277,053
COST OF GOODS		27,946	144,94	
GROSS PROFIT		91,640	103,50	
R & D EXPENDITURES		19,714	20,38	
SELL GEN & ADMIN E	ΧP	58,311	6 3,72	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
INC BEF DEP & AMOR		13,615	19,35	
DEPRECIATION & AMO		NA	· .	IA NA
NON-OPERATING INC		1,430	1,61	.4 5,061
INTEREST EXPENSE		. NA		IA 4,018
INCOME BEFORE TAX		15,045	21,00	The state of the s
PROV FOR INC TAXES		6,020	8,40	
MINORITY INT (INC)		NA		IA NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSE	S	NA	N	A NA
OTHER INCOME		NA	٨	IA NA
NET INC BEF EX ITE	MS	9,025	12,60	16,060
EX ITEMS & DISC OF		NA	•	IA 3,473
NET INCOME		9,025	12,60	
OUTSTANDING SHARES	22,7	44,483		
				till som a som and a land some and
SEGMENT DATA MA			SALES (OC	OOS) OP INCOME
.1 a				
FIVE YEAR SUMMARY				
YEAR	SALES	(0005)	NET INCOM	IE EPS
1983	828,904		23,13	
1782	805,910		24,65	
1981	736,872		50,66	
1980	453,8 8 7		54,69	
1979	507,483		49,81	2.41

COMMENTS:

MASH INCLUDES MARKETABLE SECURITIES; 1982 BALANCE SHEET IS RESTATED

DATAPOINT CORP

DISCLOSURE CO NO: D157000000

CROSS REFERENCE: WAS COMPUTER TERMINAL CORP

AUDITOR CHANGE: NA

AUDITOR: PEAT, MARWICK, MITCHELL & CO.

AUDITOR: PEAT, MARWICK,		: CO.
AUDITOR'S REPORT: UNQUA	LIFIED	
FISCAL YEAR ENDING	07/31/83	07/31/82
	ASSETS	(000S)
CASH	8,236	7,043
MRKTABLE SECURITIES	98,962	
RECEIVABLES	135,523	
INVENTORIES	77,823	97,318
RAW MATERIALS	27,603	27,796
WORK IN PROGRESS	. 15,519	22,249
FINISHED GOODS	34, <i>7</i> 01	47,273
NOTES RECEIVABLE	NA	NA
OTHER CURRENT ASSETS	3,346	3,495
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	323,890	285,440
PROP, PLANT & EQUIP	137,587	153,242
ACCUMULATED DEP	NA	NA
NET FROP & EQUIP	137,587	153,242
INVEST & ADV TO SUBS	12,464	9,166
OTH NON-CUR ASSETS	13,982	NA
DEFERRED CHARGES	NA	NA
INTANGIBLES	88,459	112,422
DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET	10,092	11,260
TOTAL ASSETS	586,674	571,750
	LIABILITI	•
NOTES FAYABLE	8,138	14,597
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	28,020	
CUR LONG TERM DEBT	8,299	
CUR PORT CAP LEASES	NA	NA NA
ACCRUED EXPENSES	55,431	
INCOME TAXES	3,987	
OTHER CURRENT LIAB	1,927	•
TOTAL CURRENT LIAB	105,802	104,334
MORTGAGES	NA NA	NA
DEFERRED CHARGES/INC	27,172	9, 856
CONVERTIBLE DEBT	NA NA	
LONG TERM DEBT	123,737	
NON-CUR CAP LEASES	NA	NA NA
OTHER LONG TERM LIAB	NA	NA
TOTAL LIABILITIES	25 6 ,711	245,793
MINORITY INT (LIAB)	. NA	(193)
PREFERRED STOCK	NA	NA
COMMON STOCK NET	5,026	4,992
CAPITAL SURFLUS	187,227	185,253
RETAINED EARNINGS	149,251	141,174
TREASURY STOCK	NA	NA
OTHER LIABILITIES	(11,541)	(5, 269)
SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY	329,963	324,150
TOT LIAB & NET WORTH	586,674	571,750
	•	•

		•	
FISCAL YEAR ENDING	07/31/83	07/31/82	07/31/81
	INCOM	E STATEMENT (0005)
NET SALES	540,192	508,486	449,490
COST OF GOODS	295,098	277,205	226,318
GROSS PROFIT	245,094	231,281	223,172
R & D EXPENDITURES		44,637	34,532
SELL GEN & ADMIN E	•	180,239	109,077
INC BEF DEP & AMOR	•	6,405	77,563
DEPRECIATION & AMO	•		•
		NA	NA Z ZOE
NON-OPERATING INC	NA O 104	NA C 7/0	7,785
INTEREST EXPENSE	8,194	2,260	NA
INCOME BEFORE TAX	5,697	4,145	85,348
PROV FOR INC TAXES	(2,380)	1,623	36,397
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA	117	190
INVEST GAINS/LOSSE	S NA	NA	NA
OTHER INCOME	NA	NA	NA
NET INC BEF EX ITE	MS 8,077	2,405	48,761
EX ITEMS & DISC OF	S NA	NA	NA
NET INCOME	8,077	2,405	48,761
OUTSTANDING SHARES	•	19,967,553	19,521,002
	y	1,1,0,000	* , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
QUARTERLY REPORT F	OR 10/31/ 8 3	01/31/84	04/30/84
	INCOM	E STATEMENT (0005)
NET SALES	139,724	140,806	155,01 <i>7</i>
COST OF GOODS	75.120	72,813	81,736
GROSS PROFIT	64,604	67, 99 3	73,281
R & D EXPENDITURES		10,665	12,583
SELL GEN & ADMIN E	•	42,924	47,535
INC BEF DEP & AMOR	•	14,404	13,163
DEFRECIATION & AMO	•	·	•
		NA	NA O (A
NON-OPERATING INC	(3,898)	605	2,669
INTEREST EXPENSE	NA T = 0.4	NA	NA NA
INCOME BEFORE TAX	9,524	15,009	15,832
PROV FOR INC TAXES		6,460	7,864
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA	NA	NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSE	S NA	NA	NA
OTHER INCOME	NA	NA	NA
NET INC BEF EX ITE		8,549	7, 96B
EX ITEMS & DISC OP	S NA	741	NA
NET INCOME	5,435	9,290	7,968
OUTSTANDING SHARES			
SEGMENT DATA		SALES (0009) OF INCOME
NA			
FIVE YEAR SUMMARY			
YEAR	SALES (000S)	NET INCOME	COC
1983			EPS
	540,192	8,077	0.40
1982	508,486	2,405	0.12
1981	449,490	48,761	2.45
1980	318,826	33,478	1.90
1979	232,101	25,246	1.46
COMMENTE			

COMMENTS: NA

DEVELOON ELECTRONICS LTD DISCLOSURE CO NO: D464500000 CROSS REFERENCE: NA

MINORITY INT (LIAB)

PREFERRED STOCK

COMMON STOCK NET

CAPITAL SURPLUS

TREASURY STOCK

RETAINED EARNINGS

OTHER LIABILITIES

SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

TOT LIAB & NET WORTH

CROSS REFERENCE: NA AUDITOR CHANGE: NA AUDITOR: PEAT, MARWICK, MITCHELL & CO. AUDITOR'S REPORT: UNQUALIFIED; EXCEPT FOR, CHANGE IN THE METHOD ACCOUNTING FOR DEVELOPMENT COSTS WITH WHICH THE AUDITORS CONCUR FISCAL YEAR ENDING 08/31/83 08/31/82 ASSETS (000S) 1,047 CASH 3,208 MRKTABLE SECURITIES NA NA 2,804 RECEIVABLES 5,616 INVENTORIES 1,640 4,221 RAW MATERIALS NA NA WORK IN PROGRESS NA NA FINISHED GOODS NA NA NOTES RECEIVABLE NA NA OTHER CURRENT ASSETS 486 336 TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS 11,370 7,988 1,808 PROP, PLANT & EQUIP 1,229 ACCUMULATED DEP NA NA NET PROP & EQUIP 1,808 1,229 INVEST & ADV TO SUBS 83 OTH NON-CUR ASSETS NA DEFERRED CHARGES NA NA INTANGIBLES NA . NA DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET NA 54 TOTAL ASSETS 13,261 9,271 LIABILITIES (000S) NOTES PAYABLE 650 NA ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 1,112 662 CUR LONG TERM DEBT 32 54 CUR PORT CAP LEASES NA ACCRUED EXPENSES 471 241 INCOME TAXES 782 613 OTHER CURRENT LIAB NA NA TOTAL CURRENT LIAB 3,047 1,570 MORTGAGES NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC 131 130 CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA LONG TERM DEBT 521 576 NON-CUR CAP LEASES MA NA OTHER LONG TERM LIAB NA 3,749 TOTAL LIABILITIES 2,276

NA

NA

NA

156

NA

4,785

4,883

9,512

13,261

NA

NA

NA

156

NA

4,785

2,366

6,995 9,271

FISCAL YEAR ENDING			3/31/82 FEMENT (00	08/31/81
NET SALES COST OF GOODS GROSS PROFIT R & D EXPENDITURES SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP	16,1: 6,0 10,1 5	91 14 77 72	9,660 3,909 5,751 290 2,828	6,673 2,804 3,869 264 1,802
INC BEF DEP & AMORT DEPRECIATION & AMORT NON-OPERATING INC	4,4 3 2	72 04 63	2,633 129 73	1,803 93 NA
INTEREST EXPENSE 'NCOME BEFORE TAX PROV FOR INC TAXES MINORITY INT (INC)	4,3 1,8		279 2,298 984 NA	282 1,428 497 NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES OTHER INCOME NET INC BEF EX ITEMS	!	VA VA	NA NA 1,314	NA NA 931
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS NET INCOME OUTSTANDING SHARES	2,5 2,887,5		NA 1,314 387,500	NA 931 NA
QUARTERLY REPORT FOR			2/29/84 FEMENT (00	05/31/84)0S)
NET SALES COST OF GOODS GROSS PPOFIT R & D EXPENDITURES			3,559 1,493 2,066 203	4,965 1,962 3,003 318
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP INC BEF DEP & AMORT DEPRECIATION & AMORT NON-OPERATING INC			2,038 (175) 134 158	2,628 57 134 353
INTEREST EXPENSE INCOME BEFORE TAX PROV FOR INC TAXES MINORITY INT (INC)			52 (203) (126) NA	21 255 67 NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES OTHER INCOME NET INC BEF EX ITEMS EX ITEMS & DISC OPS			NA NA (77) NA	NA NA 188 51
NET INCOME OUTSTANDING SHARES		3,	(77) 737,500	249 3,737,500
SEGMENT DATA NA		SALES	3 (0003)	OP INCOME
FIVE YEAR SUMMARY YEAR 1983 1982 1981 1980	16,191 9,660 6,673 3,089	OS) NET	2,517 1,314 931 234	EPS 0.88 0.58 0.44 0.11
1979	1,258		14	0.01

COMMENTS:

*FOREIGN CURRENCY, CANADIAN DOLLARS; ALL INFORMATION FROM REGST F-1 NO. 2-87522, 10-31-83; CASH INCLUDES BANK TERM DEPOSITS; EXTRAORDINARY ITEM IS TAX BENEFIT FROM OPERATING LOSS CARRYFOWARD (10-0 05-31-84);

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP DISCLOSURE CO NO: D570000000 CROSS REFERENCE: NA

? TYPE 3/8/1 3/8/1 0002538 DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP DISCLOSURE CO NO: D570000000 CROSS REFERÊNCE: NA

AUDITOR CHANGE: NA AUDITOR: COOPERS & LYBRAND AUDITOR'S REPORT: UNQUALIFIED FISCAL YEAR ENDING 06/30/84 07/02/83 ASSETS (000S) CASH 476,150 556,209 MRKTABLE SECURITIES NA NΑ RECEIVABLES 1,527,257 1,125,037 INVENTORIES 1,353,830 1,852,168 RAW MATERIALS 456,490 320,820 WORK IN PROGRESS 614,766 557,509 FINISHED GOODS 780,912 475,501 NOTES RECEIVABLE NA NΑ OTHER CURRENT ASSETS 226,338 166,283 TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS 4,081,913 3,201,359 PROP, PLANT & EQUIP 1,961,368 2,351,786 ACCUMULATED DEP 840,446 621,642 NET PROP & EQUIP 1,511,340 1,339,726 INVEST & ADV TO SUBS NA NΑ OTH NON-CUR ASSETS NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES NA NA INTANGIBLES NA NA DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET NA NA TOTAL ASSETS 4,541,085 5,593,253

	LIABILITIES	(000S)
NOTES PAYABLE	13,181	14,897
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	278,111	213,728
CUR LONG TERM DEBT	1,374	1,371
CUR PORT CAP LEASES	NA	NA
ACCRUED EXPENSES	224,036	194,035
INCOME TAXES	312,871	221,820
OTHER CURRENT LIAB	250,971	178,516
TOTAL CURRENT LIAB	1,080,544	824,367
MORTGAGES	NA	NA
DEFERRED CHARGES/INC	92,180	82,626
CONVERTIBLE DEBT	NA	NA
LONG TERM DEBT	441,313	92,810
NON-CUR CAP LEASES	NA	NA
OTHER LONG TERM LIAB	NA	NA
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,614,037	999,803
MINORITY INT (LIAB)	NA	NA
PREFERRED STOCK	NA	NA
COMMON STOCK NET	57,811	56,357
CAPITAL SURPLUS	1,610,575	1,509,781
RETAINED EARNINGS	2,310,830	1,975,144
TREASURY STOCK	NA	NA.
OTHER LIABILITIES	NÁ	NA
SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY	3,979,216	3,541,282
TOT LIAB & NET WORTH	5,593,253	4,541,085
	•	

FISCAL YEAR ENDING	06/30/84 INCOME	:07/02/83 STATEMENT (0	
NET SALES COST OF GOODS GROSS PROFIT R & D EXPENDITURES SELL GEN & ACMIN EXP INC BEF DEP & AMORT DEPRECIATION & AMORT NON-OPERATING INC INTEREST EXPENSE INCOME BEFORE TAX PROV FOR INC TAXES MINORITY INT (INC). INVEST GAINS/LOSSES OTHER INCOME NET INC BEF EX ITEMS EX ITEMS & DISC OPS NET INCOME OUTSTANDING SHARES	5,584,426 3,379,632 2,204,794 630,696 1,179,529 394,569 NA 41,477 35,096 400,950 72,171 NA NA NA 328,779 NA 328,779	4,271.854 2,605,970 1,665,884 472,392 830,564 362,928 NA 61,195 13,078 411,045 127,423 NA NA NA 283,622 NA	3,880,771 2,187,620 1,693,151 349,778 758,607 584,766 NA 102,811 14,746 672,831 255,676 NA NA 417,155
QUARTERLY REPORT FOR	09/23/84		:
NET SALES COST OF GOODS GROSS PROFIT R & D EXPENDITURES SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP INC BEF DEP & AMORT DEPRECIATION & AMORT NON-OPERATING INC INTEREST EXPENSE INCOME BEFORE TAX PROV FOR INC TAXES MINORITY INT (INC) INVEST GAINS/LOSSES OTHER INCOME NET INC BEF EX ITEMS EX ITEMS & DISC OPS NET INCOME CUTSTANDING SHARES	INCOME 1,515,263 917,032 598,231 165,024 323,348 109,859 NA 11,818 17,874 103,803 (40,413) NA NA 144,216 NA 144,216 53,076,518	STATEMENT (
SEGMENT DATA NA		SALES (000S) OP INCOME
1984 5,58 1983 4,27 1982 3,88 1981 3,19	1,900 0,800 3,100 3,000	328,800. 283,600 417,200 343,300 249,900	EFS 5.73 5.00 7.53 6.70 5.45

DYSAN CORP

DISCLOSURE CO NO: D990000000

CROSS REFERENCE: NA

AUDITOR CHANGE: NA

AUDITOR: PRICE WATERHOUSE

AUDITOR'S REPORT: UNQUALIFIED

FISCAL YEAR ENDING	10/29/83	10/30/82
	ASSETS	(0008)
CASH	40,478	14,771
MRKTABLE SECURITIES	NA	NA
RECEIVABLES	33,619	23,170
INVENTORIES	35,387	35,220
RAW MATERIALS	NA	, NA
WORK IN PROGRESS	NA	NA
FINISHED GOODS	NA	NA
NOTES RECEIVABLE	NA	NA
OTHER CURRENT ASSETS	2,048	4,965
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	131,732	78,126
PROP, PLANT & EQUIP	100,396	80 , 850
ACCUMULATED DEP	NA	AN
NET PROP & EQUIP	100,396	80,850
INVEST & ADV TO SUBS	6,787	10,851
OTH NON-CUR ASSETS	NΑ	AM
DEFERRED CHARGES .	NA	NA
INTANGIBLES	NΑ	NA
DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET	2,020	1,151
TOTAL ASSETS	240,935	170,978

LIABILITIES (000S)

		I did not the second to
NOTES FAYABLE	NA	NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	18,570	9,128
CUR LONG TERM DEBT	861	723
CUR PORT CAP LEASES	NA	NA
ACCRUED EXPENSES	5,211	4,387
INCOME TAXES	6,888	4,262
OTHER CURRENT LIAB	753	856
TOTAL CURRENT LIAB	32,283	19,356
MORTGAGES	NA	NA
DEFERRED CHARGES/INC	9,179	5,999
CONVERTIBLE DEBT	NA	NA
LONG TERM DEBT	10,218	5,000
NON-CUR CAP LEASES	9,099	9,657
OTHER LONG TERM LIAB	NA	NA
TOTAL LIABILITIES	60,779	40,012
MINORITY INT (LIAB)	NA	NA
PREFERRED STOCK	NA	NA
COMMON STOCK NET	101,592	101,324
CAPITAL SURPLUS	NA	NA
RETAINED EARNINGS	78,564	29,642
TREASURY STOCK	NA	NA
OTHER LIABILITIES	NA	NA
SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY	180,156	130,966
TOT LIAB & NET WORTH	240,935	170,978

FISCAL YEAR ENDING	10/29/83	10/30/82	10/31/81
2 Secretary Description Control of the Control	INCOME		
NET SALES	180,013	142,756	104,202
COST OF GOODS	109,482	83,796	67,118
GROSS PROFIT	70,531	58,940	37,084
R & D EXPENDITURES	35,001	25,491	15,866
SELL GEN & ADMIN EX		23,629	12,162
INC BEF DEP & AMORT		9,840	9,054
DEPRECIATION & AMOR		NA	NA NA
NON-OPERATING INC	67,932	900	NA
INTEREST EXPENSE	NA	NA	3,327
INCOME BEFORE TAX	73,251	10,740	5,729
PROV FOR INC TAXES	25,850	3,050	1,300
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA NA	NA	NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES		NA	NA
OTHER INCOME	1,521	1,320	729
NET INC BEF EX ITEM		7,010	5,158
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	•	, , o ro	NA NA
NET INCOME	48,922	9.010	5.158
OUTSTANDING SHARES	16,982,966	16,760,915	14,080,978
	109 / 020 9 / 00	, ,, ,	7-19 OO O 9 1 1 O
QUARTERLY RÉPORT FO	R 01/29/84	05/05/84	08/04/84
	INCOME		
NET SALES	52,102	44,973	52,147
COST OF GOODS	32,574	27,200	37,973
GROSS PROFIT	19,528	17,773	14,174
R & D EXPENDITURES	9,802	9,219	22,627
SELL GEN & ADMIN EX		7,286	11,610
INC BEF DEP & AMORT		1,248	(20,043)
DEPRECIATION & AMOR		NA	NA
NON-OPERATING INC	3,331	31,022	1.174
INTEREST EXPENSE	NA	NA	26
INCOME BEFORE TAX	3,124	32,290	(18,915)
PROV FOR INC TAXES	1,100	10,665	(4, 275)
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA	NA	NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA	NA	NA
OTHER INCOME	67	837	146
NET INC BEF EX ITEM	S 2.091	22,462	(14,494)
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	NA	NA NA	NA
NET INCOME	2,091	22,462	(14,494)
OUTSTANDING SHARES	17.170,372	17,172,122	17,212,447
SEGMENT DATA		SALES (000S)	OP INCOME
NA			
FIVE YEAR SUMMARY			
YEAR	SALES (000S)	NET INCOME	EPS
	180,013	48,922	2.85
	142.756	9,010	2.65 0.55
	104,202	5,158	0.38
1980	62,871	7,993	0.74
1979	33,777	3,001	0.32
		rent ger hat hat ha	Yof D feel days

OTHER INCOME IS EQUITY EARNINGS (10-Q 01-29-83) (10-Q 04-30-83) 07-30-83) AND (10-K 10-29-83):CASH INCLUDES SHORT TERM INVESTMENTS

EXXON CORP

DISCLOSURE CO NO: E979562000

CROSS REFERENCE: WAS STANDARD OIL CO OF NEW JERSEY

AUDITOR CHANGE: NA AUDITOR: PRICE WATERHOUSE AUDITOR'S RE: ST: UNQUALIFIED FISCAL YEAR ENDING 12/31/83 12/31/82 ASSETS (000S) CASH. 748,266 741,324 MRKTABLE SECURITIES 3,347,853 2,707,416 RECEIVABLES NA NA INVENTORIES 4,970,803 5,536,221 3,798,532 RAW MATERIALS NA WORK IN PROGRESS NA 1,737,689 FINISHED 4000DS NA NA NOTES RECEIVABLE 7,900,237 8,366,098 OTHER CHARRIEST ASSETS 1,628,296 2,441,627 TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS 18,595,460 19,792,686 PROP, PLANT & EQUIP 61,785,831 58,109,505 ACCUMULATED DEP 20,917,407 19,127,676 NET PROP & EQUIP 40,868,424 38,981,829 INVEST & ADV TO SUBS 1,746,620 1,714,484 OTH NON-CUR ASSETS NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES NA NA INTANGIBLES 1,752,486 NA DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET 1,799,551 NA TOTAL ASSETS 62,962,990 62,288,550 LIABILITIES (000S)

NOTES PAYABLE 867,285 2,747,685 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 11,000,240 11,692,366 CUR LONG TERM DEBT NA NA CUR PORT CAP LEASES NA NA ACCRUED EXPENSES NA NA INCOME TAXES 3,171,163 2,024,689 OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB 15,038,688 16,464,740 MORTGAGES NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC 9,327,744 8,944,340 CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA 4,668,915 4,555,580 LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES NA NA OTHER LONG TERM LIAB 3,271,905 2,697,771 32,307,252 TOTAL LIABILITIES 32,662,431 MINORITY INT (LIAB) 1,212,643 1,185,928 NA PREFERRED STOCK NA COMMON STOCK NET 2,822,254 1,760,554 CAPITAL SURPLUS NA NA 29,515,384 RETAINED EARNE GS 27,211,257 TREASURY STOCK 1,824,146 NA (1,070,39%) (531,620)OTHER LIABILITIES SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY 28,440,191 29,443,095 TOT LIAB & NET WORTH 62,962,990 62,288,550

FISCAL YEAR ENDING	12/31/83	12/31/82	12/31/81
	INCOME	E STATEMENT ((0005)
NET SALES	93,446,663	102,058,395	113,220,300
COST OF GOODS	57,159,849	66,789,344	76,076,432
GROSS PROFIT	36,286,814	35,269,535	37,143,868
		•	
R & D EXPENDITURES	1,408,009	1,773,318	1,650,214
SELL GEN JOMIN EXP	4,948,385	5,253,148	5,232,793
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	29,930,420	28,243,069	30,26,861
DEPRECIATION & AMORT	3,527,817	3,333,455	2,898,920
NON-OPERATING INC	1,287,308	1,499,650	1,702,261
INTEREST EXPENSE	748,758	669,:95	779,688
INCOME BEFORE TAX		•	
	26,941,153	25,739,669	28,284,514
PROV FOR INC TAXES	21,805,511	21,443,070	23,342,745
MINORITY INT (INC)	157,685	110,667	115,554
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA	NA	N A
OTHER INCOM	N A	NA	NA:
NET INC BEF EX ITEMS	4,977,957	4,185,932	4,826,215
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	NA	NA	NA NA
NET INCOME			
	4,977,957	4,185,932	4,826,215
OUTSTANDING SHARES	84,697,004	866,005,691	866,005,691
QUARTERLY REPORT FOR	03/31/84	06/30/84	
	INCOME	E STATEMENT ((0005)
NET SALES	24,498,000	24,031,000	
COST OF GOODS	12,582,000	14,481,000	
GROSS PROFIT			
	11,916,000	9,550,000	
R & D EXPENDITURES	307,000	304,000	·
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP	7,728,000	7,119,000	
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	3,881,000	2,122,000	
DEPRECIATION & AMORT	978,000	953,000	
NON-OPERATING INC	362,000	276,000	
INTEREST EXPENSE	132,000	55,000	
INCOME BEFORE TAX	3,133,000	1,390,000	
PROV FOR INC TAXES			
	1,658,000	NA 10	
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA	40,000	
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA	NA	
OTHER INCOME	NA	NA	
NET INC BEF EX ITEMS	1,475,000	1,350,000	
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	NA	NA	
NET INCOME	1,475,000	1,350,000	
		•	
OUTSTAND : SHARES	836,334,095	NA	
	31/83)	SALES (0009	S) OP INCOME
PETROLEUM		83,602,000	5,083,000
CHEMICALS		6,392,000	270,000
OTHER		3,433,000	37,000
		0,.00,000	-
FIVE YEAR SUMMARY			
	GALEG /00005	LIPP TAIMMAN	PAA
YEAR	SALES (000S)	NET INCOME	EPS
	7,400	4,978,000	5.78
1982 102,05	9,000	4,186,000	4,82
1981 113,22	0,000	4,8ៈគ,000	5.58
1980 108,41		5,350,000	6.15
	5,000	4,295,000	4.87
	-,	,,250,000	יני פיד

OTHER EQUITY IS CUE: ATIVE FROM EXCHANGE TRANSLATION ADJUSTMENTS; NON OPERATING INCOME/EXPENSE INCLUDES MINORITY INTEREST (10-Q 03-31-84)

SANDALF TECHNOLOGIES INC DISCLOSURE CO NO: G058000000 CROSS REFERENCE: NA

AUDITOR CHANGE: NA

AUDITOR: PEAT, MARWICK, MITCHELL & CO.

AUDITOR'S REPORT: UNQUALIFIED; EXCEPT FOR, CONSISTENCY APPLICATION RE CHANGE IN METHOD OF ACCOUNTING FOR FROM. CURRENCY TRANSLATION UNDER FASB NO. 52, WITHWHICH THE AUDITORS CONCUR

FISCAL YEAR ENDING	07/31/83	07/31/82
	ASSETS	(0003)
CASH	961	490
MRKTABLE SECURITIES	16,152	15,475
RECEIVABLES	10,528	11,404
INVENTORIES	10,850	11,000
RAW MATERIALS	NA	NA
WORK IN PROGRESS	NA	NA
FINISHED GOODS	NA	NA
NOTES RECEIVABLE	NA	NA
OTHER CURRENT ASSETS	1,476	1,498
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	39,967	39,867
PROP, PLANT & EQUIP	15,885	8,702
ACCUMULATED DEP	NA	NA
NET PROP & EQUIP	15,885	8,702
INVEST & ADV TO SUBS	NA	NA
OTH NON-CUR ASSETS	NA	, NA
DEFERRED CHARGES	211	. NA
INTANGIBLES	NA	NA
DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET	448	80
TOTAL ASSETS	56,511	48,649

	LIABILITIES	(000S)
NOTES PAYABLE	3,014	2,241
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	2,422	2,585
CUR LONG TERM DEBT	NA	NA
CUR PORT CAP LEASES	NA	NA
ACCRUED EXPENSES	NA	NA
INCOME TAXES	635	1,721
OTHER CURRENT LIAB	4,185	3,522
TOTAL CURRENT LIAB	10,256	10,069
MORTGAGES	NA	NA
DEFERRED CHARGES/INC	770	1,319
CONVERTIBLE DEBT	NA	NA
LONG TERM DEBT	5,454	507
NON-CUR CAP LEASES	NA	NA
OTHER LONG TERM LIAB	NA	NA
TOTAL LIABILITIES	16,480	11,895
MINORITY INT (LIAB)	NA	NA
PREFERRED STOCK	NA	NA
COMMON STOCK NET	22,423	22,278
CAPITAL SURPLUS	NA	NA
RETAINED EARNINGS	18,070	14,476
TREASURY STOCK	NA	NA
OTHER LIABILITIES	(462)	NA
SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY	40,031	36,754
· TOT LIAB & NET WORTH	56,511	48,649

FISCAL YEAR ENDING	07/31/83	07/31/82	07/31/81
	INCOME	STATEMENT (0	008)
NET SALES	58,580	53,318	40,214
COST OF GOODS	31,251	25,877	19,824
GROSS PROFIT	27,329	27,441	20,390
R & D EXPENDITURES	6,491	4,217	2,813
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP	17,405	14,564	10,282
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	3,4 3 3	8,6 60	7,295
DEPRECIATION & AMORT	NA	NA	NA
NON-OPERATING INC	1,678	2,016	34
INTEREST EXPENSE	390	270	928
INCOME BEFORE TAX	4,721	10,406	6,401
			•
PROV FOR INC TAXES	1,022	3,712	2,290
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA	NA	NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA	NA	NA
OTHER INCOME	NA	NA	NA
NET INC BEF EX ITEMS	3,699	6,694	4,111
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	NA NA	NA	NA
NET INCOME	3,699	6,694	4,111
			NA NA
OUTSTANDING SHARES	9,832,134	9,800,554	1.41—1
		04 (00 (04	04.00.04
QUARTERLY REPORT FOR		01/28/84	04/28/84
		E STATEMENT (C	
NET SALES	14,777	15,849	17,432
COST OF GOODS	8,175	8,092	9,040
GROSS PROFIT	6,602	7,757	8,392
R & D EXPENDITURES	2,058	2,102	2,467
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXF		4,712	4,851
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	284	943	1,074
DEPRECIATION & AMORT		NA	NA
NON-OPERATING INC	419	379	362
INTEREST EXPENSE	75	84	51
INCOME BEFORE TAX	628	1,238	1,385
PROV FOR INC TAXES	113	251	5
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA	NA	NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA	NA	NA
OTHER INCOME	NA	NA NA	NA NA
NET INC BEF EX ITEMS		987	
			1,380
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	NA	NA	NA
NET INCOME	515	987	1,380
OUTSTANDING SHARES	9,841,882	9,858,994	9,864,015
SEGMENT DATA		SALES (000S)	OP INCOME
NA			
FIVE YEAR SUMMARY			
YEAR	SALES (000S)	NET INCOME	EPS
1983	58,580	3,699	0.38
1982	53,318	6,694	0.73
	40 214		
1981	40,214	4,111	0.53
1980	26,135	3,323	0.44
1979	12,900	1,249	0.16

*FOREIGN CURRENCY, CANADIAN DOLLARS (10-K 07-31-83) AND (10-Q 10-29-83); INCOME TAX INCLUDES OTHER TAXES PAYABLE; OTHER EQUITY IS FRGN. CURRENCY TRANSLATION ADJUSTMENT

HARRIS CORP FLA

DISCLOSURE CO NO: H203156000

CROSS REFERENCE: WAS HARRIS INTERTYPE CORP

AUDITOR CHANGE: NA

AUDITOR: ERNST & WHINNEY

AUDITOR: ERNST & WHINNE		
AUDITOR'S REPORT: UNQUA	LIFIED	
FISCAL YEAR ENDING	06/30/84	06/30/83
	ASSETS	(000S)
CASH	32,205	25,395
MRKTABLE SECURITIES	111,906	284,035
RECEIVABLES	357,749	309,003
INVENTORIES		341,488
	353,697	•
RAW MATERIALS	131,325	114,497
WORK IN PROGRESS	222,372	226,991
FINISHED GOODS	NA	NA
NOTES RECEIVABLE	NA	NA
OTHER CURRENT ASSETS	193,283	134,869
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	1,048,840	1,094,790
PROP, PLANT & EQUIP	919,476	796,454
ACCUMULATED DEP	390,371	329,231
NET PROP & EQUIP	529,105	467,223
INVEST & ADV TO SUBS	89,534	15,471
OTH NON-CUR ASSETS	NA	30,533
DEFERRED CHARGES	9,824	8,688
INTANGIBLES	19,560	20,466
DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET	NA AN	20,466 NA
TOTAL ASSETS	1,696,863	1,637,171
	LIABILITI	ES (000S)
NOTES PAYABLE	11,716	11,260
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	128,590	98,127
CUR LONG TERM DEBT	NA	
		NA
CUR PORT CAP LEASES	NA 157 201	NA SME
ACCRUED EXPENSES	153,086	169,095
INCOME TAXES	134,149	115,755
OTHER CURRENT LIAB	129,122	99,318
TOTAL CURRENT LIAB	556,663	493,555
MORTGAGES	NA	NA
DEFERRED CHARGES/INC	108,813	124,858
CONVERTIBLE DEBT	NA	30,000
LONG TERM DEBT	213,296	227,492
NON-CUR CAP LEASES	NA	NA
OTHER LONG TERM LIAB	NA	NA
TOTAL LIABILITIES	878,772	875,905
MINORITY INT (LIAB)	NA	NA
PREFERRED STOCK	NA	NA
COMMON STOCK NET	40,009	39,5 3 5
	•	
CAPITAL SURPLUS	130,566	117,383
RETAINED EARNINGS	658,465	612,881
TREASURY STOCK	226	174
OTHER LIABILITIES	(10,723)	(8,359)
SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY	818,091	761,266
TOT LIAB & NET WORTH	1,696,863	1,637,171

FISCAL YEAR END!	NG 06	/30/84		
NET SALES	1 🙃	INCOME 95,802	STATEMENT (0 1,809,302	1,646,181
COST OF GOODS		16,792	1,177,536	1,036,245
GROSS PROFIT		79,010	631,766	609,936
R & D EXPENDITUR		NA	NA NA	NA
SELL GEN & ADMIN		90,871	540,036	482,223
INC BEF DEP & AM		88,139	91,730	127,713
DEPRECIATION & A		NA	NA	NA
NON-OPERATING IN		30,366	16,046	14,903
INTEREST EXPENSE		23,039	28,657	15,609
INCOME BEFORE TA		95,466	79,119	127,007
PROV FOR INC TAX		21,774	17,231	47,958
MINORITY INT (IN		NA	NA	NA
INVEST GAINS/LOS	252	NA 4. 710	NA 1 971	NA 1 1 2 B
OTHER INCOME NET INC BEF EX I	TEME	6,718 80,410	1,931 63,819	1,128 80,1 <i>77</i>
EX ITEMS & DISC		00,410 NA	5,555	21,299
NET INCOME		80,410	69,374	101,476
OUTSTANDING SHAR		48.121		•
			,,	
QUARTERLY REPORT	FOR			09/28/84
		INCOME	STATEMENT (0	005)
NET SALES				511,726
COST OF GOODS				334,992
GROSS PROFIT				174,734
R & D EXPENDITUR				NA
SELL GEN & ADMIN				156, 460
INC BEF DEP & AM				18,274
DEPRECIATION & A				NA 10 717
NON-OPERATING IN INTEREST EXPENSE				10,313
INCOME BEFORE TA				6,732 21,855
PROV FOR INC TAX				(78)
MINORITY INT (IN				NA
INVEST GAINS/LOS	- ·			NA
OTHER INCOME				3,384
NET INC BEF EX I	TEMS			25,317
EX ITEMS & DISC	OPS			. NA
NET INCOME				25,317
OUTSTANDING SHAR	ES ·			40,221,995
	سد د سور زیرز			## ms. #3
SEGMENT DATA	(06/30/84)		SALES (000S)	OP INCOME
INFORMATION SYST	EMS		320,400	22,100
LANIER COMMUNICATIONS			409,600 401 100	22, 900
SEMICONDUCTOR			401,100 234,300	20,500 15,100
GOVERNMENT SYSTE	MS		399, 300	51,400
			211922	019,100
FIVE YEAR SUMMAR	Υ			
YEAR	SALES	(0005)	NET INCOME	EPS
1984	1,995,802		80,410	2.02
1983	1,809,302		63,819	1.62
1982	1,646,181		80,177	2.05
1981	1,418,796		105,740	2.73
1980	1,177,174		73,911	1.94

PRIOR YEARS FINANCIALS RESTATED TO CONFORM TO CURRENT PRÉSENTATION; FIVE YEAR SUMMARY NET INCOME IS INCOME BEFORE EXTRAORDINARY ITEM

HEWLETT PACKARD CO

DISCLOSURE CO NO: H497200000

CROSS REFERENCE: NA

AUDITOR CHANGE: NA AUDITOR: PRICE WATERHOUSE

AUDITOR: PRICE WATERHOU		
AUDITOR'S REPORT: UNQUA		
FISCAL YEAR ENDING	10/31/83	10/31/82
		(0008)
CASH	880,000	484, 000
MRKTABLE SECURITIES	· NA	NA
RECEIVABLES	951,000	773,000
INVENTORIES	748,000	659,00 0
RAW MATERIALS	469,000	428,000
WORK IN PROGRESS	NA	NA
FINISHED GOODS	279,000	231,000
NOTES RECEIVABLE	NA	NA
OTHER CURRENT ASSETS	53,000	99,000
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	2,632,000	2,215,000
PROP, PLANT & EQUIP	2,157,000	1,760,000
ACCUMULATED DEP	726,000	589,000
NET PROP & EQUIP	1,431,000	1,171,000
INVEST & ADV TO SUBS	NA	AM
OTH NON-CUR ASSETS	NA	NA
DEFERRED CHARGES	NA	AN
INTANGIBLES	NA	NA
DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET	98,000	84,000
TOTAL ASSETS	4,161,000	3,470,000
	LIABILITIE	
NOTES PAYABLE	148,000	156,000
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	203,000	139,000
CUR LONG TERM DEBT	NA	NA
CUR PORT CAP LEASES	NA	NA
ACCRUED EXPENSES	457,000	417,000
INCOME TAXES	112,000	151,000
OTHER CURRENT LIAB	NA	NA
TOTAL CURRENT LIAB	920,000	863,000
MORTGAGES	NA	NA
DEFERRED CHARGES/INC	283,000	219,000
CONVERTIBLE DEBT	NA	NA
LONG TERM DEBT	71,000	39,000
NON-CUR CAP LEASES	NA	NA
OTHER LONG TERM LIAB	NA	NA
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,274,000	1,121,000
MINORITY INT (LIAB)	NA	NA
PREFERRED STOCK	NA	NA
COMMON STOCK NET	733,000	587,000
CAPITAL SURPLUS	NA	NA
RETAINED EARNINGS	2,154,000	1,762,000
TREASURY STOCK	NA	NA
OTHER LIABILITIES	NA	NA
SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY TOT LIAB & NET WORTH	2,887,000	2,349,000
	4,161,000	3,470,000

FISCAL YEAR ENDING	10/31/83	10/31/82	10/31/81
	INCOM	E STATEMENT ((000S)
NET SALES	4,710,000	4,189,000	3,528,000
COST OF GOODS	2,195,000	1,967,000	1,459,000
GROSS PROFIT	2,515,000		• •
		2,222,000	1,849,000
R & D EXPENDITURES	493,000	424,000	349, 000
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP	1,294,000	1,122,000	953,000
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	728,000	676,000	567,000
DEFRECIATION & AMORT	NA	NA	NA
NON-OPERATING INC	NA	NA	NA
INTEREST EXPENSE	NA	NA	NA
INCOME BEFORE TAX			
	728,000	474,000	567,000
FROV FOR INC TAXES	294,000	293,000	262,000
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA	NA	NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA	NA	NA
OTHER INCOME	NA	NA	NA NA
NET INC BEF EX ITEMS	432,000	383,000	305,000
EX ITEMS & DISC OFS	NA NA	NA	NA
NET INCOME	432,000	383,000	305,000
OUTSTANDING SHARES	254,914,000	125,346,000	122,672,551
QUARTERLY REPORT FOR	01/31/84	04/30/84	07/31/84
	INCOM		
HET CALED			
NET SALES	1,278,000	1,519,000	1,559,000
COST OF GOODS	595,000	699,000	744,000
GROSS FROFIT	683, 000	820,000	815,000
R & D EXFENDITURES	135,000	145,000	149,000
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP	384,000	439,000	448,000
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	164,000	234,000	218,000
DEPRECIATION & AMORT	NA	NA	NA
NON-OPERATING INC	NA	NA	NA
INTEREST EXPENSE	NA	NA	NA
INCOME BEFORE TAX	164,000	236,000	218,000
PROV FOR INC TAXES	49, 000	95,000	84,000
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA	NA	NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA	NA	NA
OTHER INCOME	NA NA		
		NA NA	NA 174 000
NET INC BEF EX ITEMS	95,000	141,000	134,000
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	NA	NA	NA
NET INCOME	95,000		
OUTSTANDING SHARES	256,100,000	257,000,000	254,300,000
SEGMENT DATA (10)	/マ1 /©でN	CALEC /ARAC	2\
	(UI/DU/	SALES (0009	
COMPUTER PRODUCTS		2,420,000	372,000
ELECTRONIC TEST & MEA		1,753,000	
MEDICAL ELECTRONIC E	QUIPMENT	343,000	61,000
ANALYTICAL INSTRUMENT	ration -	184,000	23,000
CIUC VEAD CHMMADY			
FIVE YEAR SUMMARY	MALES (AAAAA)	Filesofe & Filesofe to	prog gab. Ann.
YEAR	SALES (000S)	NET INCOME	EPS
	10,000	432,000	1.69
	39,000	383,000	1.53
1981 3,5	28,000	305,000	1.24
	14,000	243,000	1.09
•	30,000	199,000	0.84
	,	~ * * * * * * *	w o tod "l'

RECLASSIFIED CERTAIN AMOUNTS IN BALANCE SHEET (1982) AND INCOME STATEMENTS (1981 & 1982) TO CONFORM WITH THE 1983 FORMAT; CASH INCLUDES MARKETABLE SECURITIES; INVENTORIES, RAW MATERIALS INCLUDES WORK-IN-PROGRESS; COMMON STOCK INCLUDES CAPITAL SURPLUS; EARNINGS PER SHARE REFLECT 2-FOR-1 STOCK SPLIT IN 08-83

HONEYWELL INC DISCLOSURE CO NO: H715000000 CROSS REFERENCE: NA

AUDITOR CHANGE: NA	NO 4 05 1 0	
AUDITOR: DELOITTE HASKI		
AUDITOR'S REPORT: UNQUA		10/01/00
FISCAL YEAR ENDING	12/31/83	12/31/82
24.511	ASSETS	(000S)
CASH	42,600	42,600
MRKTABLE SECURITIES	475,600	273,700
RECEIVABLES	1,048,900	1,180,400
INVENTORIES RAW MATERIALS	966,700	937,200
WORK IN PROGRESS	NA NA	NA NA
FINISHED GOODS	NA NA	NA NA
NOTES RECEIVABLE	NA NA	NA NA
OTHER CURRENT ASSETS	NA NA	NA NA
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	2,533,800	2,433,900
PROP, PLANT & EQUIP	2,561,600	2,446,300
ACCUMULATED DEP	1,115,600	1,054,300
NET PROP & EQUIP	1,446,000	1,392,000
INVEST & ADV TO SUBS	408,400	409,400
OTH NON-CUR ASSETS	24,100	33,000
DEFERRED CHARGES	NA NA	NA NA
INTANGIBLES	128,600	118,300
DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET	134,500	84,300
TOTAL ASSETS	4,675,400	4,470,900
	., ,	., ,
	LIABILITI	ES (000S)
NOTES PAYABLE	LIABILITI 139,000	ES (000S) 115,900
NOTES PAYABLE ACCOUNTS PAYABLE		• • •
	139,000	115,900
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES	139,000 246,700 NA NA	115,900 245, 5 00 NA NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES	139,000 246,700 NA NA 743,600	115,900 245, 5 00 NA NA 688,400
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES	139,000 246,700 NA NA 743,600 126,600	115,900 245,500 NA NA 688,400 95,300
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB	139,000 246,700 NA NA 743,600 126,600 87,600	115,900 245,500 NA NA 688,400 95,300 121,400
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB	139,000 246,700 NA NA 743,800 126,600 87,800 1,349,700	115,900 245,500 NA NA 688,400 95,300 121,400 1,266,500
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES	139,000 246,700 NA NA 743,600 126,600 87,800 1,349,700 NA	115,900 245,500 NA NA 688,400 95,300 121,400 1,266,500
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC	139,000 246,700 NA NA 743,600 126,600 87,800 1,349,700 NA 252,900	115,900 245,500 NA NA 688,400 95,300 121,400 1,266,500 NA 307,000
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT	139,000 246,700 NA NA 743,600 126,600 87,800 1,349,700 NA 252,900	115,900 245,500 NA NA 688,400 95,300 121,400 1,266,500 NA 307,000
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT	139,000 246,700 NA NA 743,600 126,600 87,800 1,349,700 NA 252,900 NA 695,500	115,900 245,500 NA NA 688,400 95,300 121,400 1,266,500 NA 307,000 NA 676,300
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES	139,000 246,700 NA NA 743,500 126,600 87,500 1,349,700 NA 252,900 NA 695,500	115,900 245,500 NA NA 688,400 95,300 121,400 1,266,500 NA 307,000 NA 676,300
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB	139,000 246,700 NA NA 743,500 126,600 87,500 1,349,700 NA 252,900 NA 695,500 NA 63,600	115,900 245,500 NA NA 688,400 95,300 121,400 1,266,500 NA 307,000 NA 676,300 NA 77,700
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES	139,000 246,700 NA NA 743,500 126,600 87,500 1,349,700 NA 252,900 NA 695,500 NA 63,600 2,361,700	115,900 245,500 NA NA 688,400 95,300 121,400 1,266,500 NA 307,000 NA 676,300 NA 77,700 2,327,500
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB)	139,000 246,700 NA NA 743,600 126,600 87,800 1,349,700 NA 252,900 NA 695,500 NA 63,600 2,361,700 NA	115,900 245,500 NA NA 688,400 95,300 121,400 1,266,500 NA 307,000 NA 676,300 NA 77,700 2,327,500 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK	139,000 246,700 NA NA 743,800 126,600 87,800 1,349,700 NA 252,900 NA 695,500 NA 63,600 2,361,700 NA NA	115,900 245,500 NA NA 688,400 95,300 121,400 1,266,500 NA 307,000 NA 676,300 NA 77,700 2,327,500 NA NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LUASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET	139,000 246,700 NA NA 743,600 126,600 87,800 1,349,700 NA 252,900 NA 695,500 NA 63,600 2,361,700 NA 70,300	115,900 245,500 NA NA 688,400 95,300 121,400 1,266,500 NA 307,000 NA 676,300 NA 77,700 2,327,500 NA 34,800
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS	139,000 246,700 NA NA 743,600 126,600 87,800 1,349,700 NA 252,900 NA 695,500 NA 63,600 2,361,700 NA 70,300 655,800	115,900 245,500 NA NA 688,400 95,300 121,400 1,266,500 NA 307,000 NA 676,300 NA 77,700 2,327,500 NA 34,800 659,100
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS	139,000 246,700 NA NA 743,500 126,600 87,300 1,349,700 NA 252,900 NA 695,500 NA 63,600 2,361,700 NA 70,300 655,800 1,744,700	115,900 245,500 NA NA 688,400 95,300 121,400 1,266,500 NA 307,000 NA 676,300 NA 77,700 2,327,500 NA 77,700 2,327,500 NA 34,800 659,100 1,596,100
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS TREASURY STOCK	139,000 246,700 NA NA 743,500 126,600 87,500 1,349,700 NA 252,900 NA 695,500 NA 695,500 NA 63,600 2,361,700 NA 70,300 655,800 1,744,700 300	115,900 245,500 NA NA 688,400 95,300 121,400 1,266,500 NA 307,000 NA 676,300 NA 77,700 2,327,500 NA 34,800 659,100 1,596,100 32,000
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS TREASURY STOCK OTHER LIABILITIES	139,000 246,700 NA NA 743,500 126,600 87,500 1,349,700 NA 252,900 NA 695,500 NA 695,500 NA 63,600 2,361,700 NA 70,300 655,800 1,744,700 300 (156,800)	115,900 245,500 NA NA 688,400 95,300 121,400 1,266,500 NA 307,000 NA 676,300 NA 77,700 2,327,500 NA 34,800 659,100 1,596,100 32,000 (114,600)
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS TREASURY STOCK	139,000 246,700 NA NA 743,500 126,600 87,500 1,349,700 NA 252,900 NA 695,500 NA 695,500 NA 63,600 2,361,700 NA 70,300 655,800 1,744,700 300	115,900 245,500 NA NA 688,400 95,300 121,400 1,266,500 NA 307,000 NA 676,300 NA 77,700 2,327,500 NA 34,800 659,100 1,596,100 32,000

FISCAL YEA 'NDING	12/31/83	12/31/82	12/31/81
	INCOME	STATEMENT (0)	005)
NET SALES	5,753,100	5,490,400	5,351,200
COST OF GOODS	3,814,800	3,541,600	3,422,200
GROSS PROFIT	1,938,300	1,948,800	1,929,000
R & D EXPENDITURES	428,600	396,900	368,800
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP	1,172,800	1,206,700	1,145,600
INC BEF DEP & AMC	336,900	345,200	414,600
			714,600 NA
DEPRECIATION & AMORT	NA FO FOO	NA 4 FT 000	
NON- OF RATING INC	69,600	157,000	71,900
INTEREST EXPENSE	91,800	118,100	123,100
INCOME BEFORE TAX	314,700	384,100	363,400
PROV FOR INC TAXES	83,50 0	11,200	104,100
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA	NA	NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA	NA	NA
OTHER INCOME	NA:	NA	NA
NET INC BEF EX ITEMS	231,200	272,900	259,300
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	NA	NA NA	NA.
NET INCOME	231,200	272,900	259,300
	•		
OUTSTANDING SHARES	46,866,336	22,727,859	23,173,999
QUARTERLY REPORT FOR	04/01/84	07/01/84	09/30/84
4 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	INCOME	STATEMENT (0	00S)
NET SALES	1,392,300	1,486,700	1,496,400
COST OF GOODS	928,000	970,000	996,200
GROSS PROFIT			
	464,303	516,700	500,200
R & D EXPENDITURES	101,400	104,100	108,700
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP	301,400	298,100	304,400
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	61,500	114,500	37,100
DEPRECIATION & AMORT	NA	NA	NA
NON-OPERATING INC	NA	NA	NA
INTEREST EXPENSE	3,700	4,000	7,100
INCOME BEFORE TAX	57,800	110,500	80,000
PROV FOR INC TAXES	18,200	36,200	(13,300)
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA.	NA	NA NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA.	NA	NA
OTHER INCOME	NA	NA NA	NA NA
NET INC BEF EX ITEMS	· · · ·		
	39,600	74,300	93,300
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	NA TO TOO	NA ma a a a	NA AA
NET INCOME	39,600	74,300	93,300
OUTSTANDING SHARES	46,883,893	46,912,080	47,427,396
SEGMENT DATA (12/3	1/83)	SALES (000S)	OP INCOME
AEROSPACE AND DEFENSE			
CONTROL PRODUCTS		1,540,100	109,000
		976,100	40,200
CONTROL SYSTEMS		1,570,800	134,900
INFORMATION SYSTEMS		1,666,100	130,800
FIVE YEAR SUMMARY			
· · · · · ·	ALES (000S)	NET INCOME	EPS
1983 5,753		231,200	5 .03
1982 5,490		272,900	6.08
1981 5,351		259,300	5.69
1980 4,924		288,900	6.46
1979 4,209	,500	256,400	5, 85

1982 AND 1981 INCOME STATEMENT ARE RECLASSIFIED; OTHER EQUITY IS FROM. CURRENCY TRANSLATION ADJUSTMENT

INTECOM INC DISCLOSURE CO NO: 1382060000 CROSS REFERENCE: NA

CROSS REFERENCE: NA		
AUDITOR CUANGE, NA		
AUDITOR CHANGE: NA AUDITOR: ARTHUR YOUNG &	COMBANN	
AUDITOR'S REPORT: UNQUAL		40/04/00
FISCAL YEAR ENDING	12/30/83	
	ASSETS	
CASH	29,384 56,454 27,043	12,691
MRKTABLE SECURITIES	56,454	17,048
RECEIVABLES	27,043	6,761
INVENTORIES	24,746	15,171
RAW MATERIALS	9,382	
WORK IN PROGRESS	15,364	
FINISHED GOODS	NA	
NOTES RECEIVABLE	NA	NA 225
OTHER CURRENT ASSETS	2,137	386
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	139,764	52,057
PROP, PLANT & EQUIP	139,764 16,653	7,562
ACCUMULATED DEP	.5. 1.71.21	1,000
NET PROP & EQUIP	13,498	6,229
INVEST & ADV TO SUBS	NA.	
OTH NON-CUR ASSETS	751	
DEFERRED CHARGES	NA	
INTANGIBLES	NA	
DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET	453	
TOTAL ASSETS	154,466	58,347
		.50 (0000)
NOTES BAYADIE		(ES (000S)
NOTES PAYABLE	NA	NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	NA	NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT	NA 11,213 47	NA 5,967 54
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES	NA 11,213 47 NA	NA 5,967 54 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES	NA 11,213 47 NA 7,784	NA 5,967 54 NA 2,752
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES	NA 11,213 47 NA 7,784 NA	NA 5,967 54 NA 2,752 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB	NA 11,213 47 NA 7,784 NA 7,793	NA 5,967 54 NA 2,752 NA 8,658
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB	NA 11,213 47 NA 7,784 NA 7,793 26,837	NA 5,967 54 NA 2,752 NA 8,658 17,431
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES	NA 11,213 47 NA 7,784 NA 7,793 26,837	NA 5,967 54 NA 2,752 NA 8,658 17,431 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC	NA 11,213 47 NA 7,784 NA 7,793 26,837 NA NA	NA 5,967 54 NA 2,752 NA 8,658 17,431 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT	NA 11,213 47 NA 7,784 NA 7,793 26,837 NA NA	NA 5,967 54 NA 2,752 NA 8,658 17,431 NA NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT	NA 11,213 47 NA 7,784 NA 7,793 26,837 NA NA NA 89	NA 5,967 54 NA 2,752 NA 8,658 17,431 NA NA NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES	NA 11,213 47 NA 7,784 7,793 26,837 NA NA NA 89	NA 5,967 54 NA 2,752 NA 8,658 17,431 NA NA 121 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB	NA 11,213 47 NA 7,784 7,793 26,837 NA NA NA 89 NA	NA 5,967 54 NA 2,752 NA 8,658 17,431 NA NA NA 121 NA 501
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES	NA 11,213 47 NA 7,784 7,793 26,837 NA NA NA 89 NA 460 27,386	NA 5,967 54 NA 2,752 NA 8,658 17,431 NA NA NA 121 NA 501 18,053
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB)	NA 11,213 47 NA 7,784 7,793 26,837 NA NA NA 89 NA 460 27,386	NA 5,967 54 NA 2,752 NA 8,658 17,431 NA NA NA 121 NA 501 18,053 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK	NA 11,213 47 NA 7,784 7,793 26,837 NA NA 89 NA 460 27,386 NA	NA 5,967 54 NA 2,752 8,658 17,431 NA NA 121 NA 121 NA 121 NA 121 NA 121 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET	NA 11,213 47 NA 7,784 7,793 26,837 NA NA 89 NA 460 27,386 NA 121,038	NA 5,967 54 NA 2,752 NA 8,658 17,431 NA NA 121 NA 121 NA 501 18,053 NA NA 47,726
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS	NA 11,213 47 NA 7,784 7,793 26,837 NA NA 89 NA 460 27,386 NA 121,038 NA	NA 5,967 54 NA 2,752 NA 8,658 17,431 NA NA 121 NA 121 NA 501 18,053 NA 47,726 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS	NA 11,213 47 NA 7,784 7,793 26,837 NA NA 89 NA 460 27,386 NA 121,038 NA 6,042	NA 5,967 54 NA 2,752 8,658 17,431 NA NA 121 NA 121 NA 501 18,053 NA 47,726 (7,432)
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS TREASURY STOCK	NA 11,213 47 NA 7,784 7,793 26,837 NA NA 89 NA 460 27,386 NA 121,038 NA 121,038 NA 121,038	NA 5,967 54 NA 2,752 8,658 17,431 NA NA 121 NA 121 NA 501 18,053 NA 47,726 (7,432) NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS TREASURY STOCK OTHER LIABILITIES	NA 11,213 47 NA 7,784 7,793 26,837 NA NA 89 460 27,386 NA 121,038 NA 121,038 NA 121,038 NA	NA 5,967 54 NA 2,752 8,658 17,431 NA NA 121 NA 121 NA 121 NA 47,726 (7,432) NA (7,432) NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS TREASURY STOCK OTHER LIABILITIES SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY	NA 11,213 47 NA 7,784 7,793 26,837 NA NA 89 NA 460 27,386 NA 121,038 NA 121,038 NA 121,038	NA 5,967 54 NA 2,752 8,658 17,431 NA NA 121 NA 121 NA 121 NA 47,784 (7,432) NA 47,432) NA 47,26 NA 47,26 NA 47,26 NA 47,26 NA 47,26
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS TREASURY STOCK OTHER LIABILITIES	NA 11,213 47 NA 7,784 7,793 26,837 NA NA 89 460 27,386 NA 121,038 NA 121,038 NA 121,038 NA	NA 5,967 54 NA 2,752 8,658 17,431 NA NA 121 NA 121 NA 121 NA 47,726 (7,432) NA (7,432) NA

FISCAL YEAR ENDING	127/3 0/83	12/31/82	12/31/81
		STATEMENT (0	
NET SALES	79,370	34,371	8,458
COST OF GOODS	48,960	22,241	10,-31
GROSS PROFIT	30,410	12,130	(2,003)
R & D EXPENDITURES	7,137	4,354	2,237
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP		5,081	1,846
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	•		•
	9,419	2,695	(6,086)
DEPRECIATION & AMORT		NA CO.4	NA 100
NON-OPERATING INC	5,587	884	190
INTEREST EXPENSE	NA	142	305
INCOME BEFORE 1416	15,006	3,437	(6,201)
PROV FOR INC TAXES	4,926	1,561	NA
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA	NA	NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	N A	NA	· NA
OTHER INCOME	NA	N A	NF:
NET INC BEF EX ITEMS	10,080	1,876	(6,201)
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	3,394	1,561	NA
NET INCOME	13,474	3,437	(6,201)
OUTSTANDING SHARES	30,604,452	13,527,620	11,714,583
	22,22,,32	,,	,,
QUARTERLY REPORT FOR	03/31/84	06/30/84	09/30/84
	INCOME		
NET SALES	21,010	28,267	40,011
COST OF GOODS	14,418	19,203	25,963
GROSS PROFIT	6,592	9,064	14,048
& D EXPENDITURES		2,428	2,470
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXF	2,239		•
	•	5,33 6	6,160
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	(56:1)	1,300	5,418
DEPRECIATION & AMORT		NA	NA.
NOT THERATING INC	1,423	1,188	1,650
INTEREST EXPENSE	NA	NA	NA
INCOME BEFORE TAX	855	2,488	7,068
PROV FOR INC TAXES	299	704	2,120
MINORITY INT (INC)	N A	NA	NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA	NA	NA
OTHER INCOME	NA	NA	NA
NET INC BI : EX ITEMS	556	1,784	4,948
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	NA	, NA	, NA
NET INCOME	556	1,784	4,948
OUTSTANDING SHARES	30, 47,452		
	. , . ,	-2, 0,000	, · ·, · ·
SEGMENT DATA		SALES (000S)	OP INCOME
NA		W. 1779 (1969)	W/ 811000001100
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 	•		
FIVE YEAR SUMMARY			
YEAR	SALES (000S)	NET INCOME	EPS
1983	79,370	13,474	0.44
1982	34,371	3,437	0.14
1981	8,458		
	•	(6,201)	(0.32)
1980	NA NA	(3,782)	(0.27)
1979	NA	(886)	(0.09)

EXTRAORDINARY ITEM IS BENEFIT OF LOSS CARRYFORWARD (10-Q 07-01-83) (10-K 12-30-83); FINANCIAL DATA TAKEN FROM ANNUAL REPORT SHAREHOLDERS; CASH INCLUDES INTEREST-BEARING DEPOSITS

QVA OT INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP DISCLOSURE CO NO: 1510600000 CROSS REFERENCE: NA

AUDITOR CHANGE: NA AUDITOR: PRICE WATERH AUDITOR'S REPORT: UNO FISCAL YEAR ENDING	UALIFIED 12/31/83	12/31/82
CASH MRKTABLE SECURITIES RECEIVABLES INVENTORIES RAW MATERIALS WORK IN PROGRESS	ASSETS 616,000 4,920,000 5,735,000 4,381,000 NA	(0005) 405,000 2,895,000 4,976,000 3,492,000 NA
FINISHED GOODS NOTES RECEIVABLE OTHER CURRENT ASSETS TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS PROP, PLANT & EQUIP ACCUMULATED DEP	NA NA 1,618,000 17,270,000 29,187,000 13,045,000	NA NA 1,246,000 13,014,000 30,767,000 13,204,000
NET PROP & EQUIP INVEST & ADV TO SUBS OTH NON-CUR ASSETS DEFERRED CHARGES INTANGIBLES DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET	16,142,000 3,831,000 NA NA NA NA	17,563,000 1,964,000 NA NA NA NA
TOTAL ASSETS	37,243,000	32,541,000
	LIABILIT	
NOTES PAYABLE ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES	532,000 1,253,000 NA NA	529,000 983,000 NA NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB	532,000 1,253,000 NA NA 4,120,000 3,220,000 382,000 9,507,000	529,000 983,000 NA NA 3,441,000 2,854,000 402,000 8,209,000
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT	532,000 1,253,000 NA NA 4,120,000 3,220,000 382,000 9,507,000 NA 713,000 NA 2,674,000	529,000 983,000 NA NA 3,441,000 2,854,000 402,000 8,209,000 NA 323,000 NA 2,851,000
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB)	532,000 1,253,000 NA NA 4,120,000 3,220,000 382,000 9,507,000 NA 713,000 NA 2,674,000 NA 1,130,000 14,024,000	529,000 983,000 NA NA 3,441,000 2,854,000 402,000 8,209,000 NA 323,000 NA 2,851,000 12,581,000 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES	532,000 1,253,000 NA NA 4,120,000 3,220,000 382,000 9,507,000 NA 713,000 NA 2,674,000 NA 1,130,000 14,024,000	529,000 983,000 NA NA 3,441,000 2,854,000 402,000 8,209,000 NA 323,000 NA 2,851,000 1,198,000 12,581,000

FISCAL YEAR ENDING	12/31/83 INCOME	12/31/82 STATEMENT	
NET SALES COST OF GOODS	40,180,000 16,395,000	34,364,000 13,688,000	29,070,000
GROSS PR O FIT	23,785,000	20,676,000	17,333,000
R & D EXPENDITURES	3,582,000	3,042,000	
SELL GEN & ADMIN EX	•	9,286,000	
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	9,589,000	8,348,000	•
DEPRECIATION & AMOR		NA NA	
NON-OPERATING INC	741,000	328,000	
INTEREST EXPENSE	390,000	454,000	
INCOME BEFORE TAX PROV FOR INC TAXES	9,940,000	8,222,000	
MINORITY INT (INC)	4,455,000 NA	3,813,000 NA	•
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA	NA NA	
OTHER INCOME	NA NA	NA	
NET INC BEF EX ITEM		4,409,000	
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	NA NA	NA NA	
NET INCOME	5,485,000	4,409,000	
OUTSTANDING SHARES	610,724,641	602,406,128	
	•	,	, ,
QUARTERLY REPORT FO	R 03/31/84	06/30/84	
	INCOME		
NET SALES	9,585,000	11,199,000	
COST OF GOODS	3,955,000	4,533,000	
GROSS PROFIT	5,630,000	6,666,000	
R & D EXPENDITURES	904,000	1,012,000	
SELL GEN & ADMIN EX INC BEF DEP & AMORT	2,617,000 2,109,000	2,828,000	
DEPRECIATION & AMOR		2,826,000 NA	
NON-OPERATING INC	211,000	237,000	
INTEREST EXPENSE	92,000	101,000	
INCOME BEFORE TAX	2,228,000	2,962,000	
PROV FOR INC TAXES	1,026,000	1,339,000	
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA	NA	
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA	NA	1
OTHER INCOME	NA	NA	1
NET INC BEF EX ITEM		1,623,000	
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	NA	NA	
NET INCOME :	1,202,000	1,623,000	
OUTSTANDING SHARES	610,938,155	611,500,893	
SEGMENT DATA		SALES (000	S) OP INCOME
NA NA		SHFE9 (000	a) AL TIARALLE
. 36 7			
FIVE YEAR SUMMARY			
YEAR	SALES (000S)	NET INCOME	EPS
	180,000	5,485,000	
	364,000	4,409,000	
	070,000	3,610,000	
	213,000	3,397,000	
1979 22,	363,000	3,011,000	5.16
•			

REPORT TO SHAREHOLDERS; RECLASSIFIED FINANCIALS TAKEN FROM 1983 ANNUAL INCOME STATEMENTS (1981 & 1982) TO REFLECT STATE AND LOCAL INCOME TAXES IN 1983 PRESENTATION; INVESTMENTS & ADVANCES TO SUBSIDIARIES CONFORMITY WITH INCLUDES OTHER ASSETS; ACCRUED EXPENSES INCLUDES OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES; OTHER EQUITY IS FROM. CURRENCY TRANSLATION ADJUSTMENT

LANIER BUSINESS PRODUCTS INC DISCL *****E CO NO: L158125000 CROSS REFERENCE: NA

AUDITOR CHANGE: NA		
AUDITOR: ERNST & WHINNEY		
AUDITOR'S REPORT: UNQUAL	IFIED	
FISCAL YEAR ENDING	06/03/83	05/28/82
TIOCHE TENN ENDING	ASSETS	
CASH	6,523	5,014
MRKTABLE SECURITIES	3,081	4,000
RECEIVABLES	91,328	
INVENTORIES	103,967	133,824
RAW MATERIALS	NA	NA
WORK IN PROGRESS	NA	NA
FINISHED GOODS	NA	NA
NOTES RECEIVABLE	NA	NA
OTHER CURRENT ASSETS	678	430
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	205,577	248,492
PROP, PLANT & EQUIP	48,999	42,797
ACCUMULATED DEP	9,009	8,804
NET PROP & EQUIP	39,990	33,993
INVEST & ADV TO SUBS	19,537	18,039
OTH NON-CUR ASSETS	10,000	NA NA
•	10,000 NA	NA NA
DEFERRED CHARGES		
INTANGIBLES	AN .	NA 1 740
DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET	2,533	
TOTAL ASSETS	277,637	305,272
	LIABILITI	ES (000S)
NOTES PAYABLE	NA	54,207
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	13,538	
CUR LONG TERM DEBI	512	
	NA	
CUR PORT CAP LEASES	32,354	
ACCRUED EXPENSES		
INCOME TAXES	6,700	
OTHER CURRENT LIAB	53,832	
TOTAL CURRENT LIAB	106,936	
MORTGAGES	NA	NA
DEFERRED CHARGES INC	NA	NA
CONVERTIBLE DEBT	30,000	30,000
LING TERM DEBT	15,997	2,493
NON-CUR CAP LEASES	NA	NA
OTHER LONG TERM LIAB	NA	MA
TOTAL LIABILITIES	152,933	186,773
MINORITY INT (LIAB)	NA	NA
PREFERRED STOCK	. NA	NA
·		14,937
COMMON STOCK NET	15,004	
CAPITAL SURPLUS	19,250	18,515
RETAINED EARNINGS	92,756	85,047
TREASURY STOCK	NA NA	NA
OTHER LIABILITIES	(2,306)	NA NA
SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY	124,704	118,499
TOT LIAB & NET WORTH	277,63 7	305,272

STORY VEAR SUBTRIC		25 (82 (28	\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\
FISCAL YEAR ENDING		05/28/82	
NET SALES	389,093	E STATEMENT (0 349,708	
COST OF GOODS	145,543	121,586	
GROSS PROFIT	243,550	228,122	192,439
R & D EXPENDITURES		NA NA	NA NA
SELL GEN & ADMIN E		179,450	144,797
INC BEF DEP & AMOR		48,672	47,642
DEPRECIATION & AMO		NA	NA
NON-OPERATING INC	139	2,627	2,428
INTEREST EXPENSE	7,897	5,483	2,418
INCOME BEFORE TAX	19,582	45,816	47,652
PROV FUL INC TAXES		21,416	•
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA NA	NA NA	NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSE		NA 1 FOS	NA COS
OTHER INCOME	2,615	1,526	996
NET INC BEF EX ITE		25,926	25,536
EX ITEMS & DISC OP:		NA OF OOG	NA 25,536
OUTSTANDING SHARES	13,474 15,004,195	25,926 14,936,563	
OUISIMIDING SMARES	10,000 ,120	17,200,000	, , 478 , 177
QUARTERLY REPORT F	OR 09/02/83		
		E STATEMENT (0	008)
NET SALES	83,659	-	•
CHST OF GOODS	29,561		
GROSS PROFIT	54,098		
R & D EXPENDITURES			
SELL GEN & ADMIN E	•		
INC BEF DEP & AMOR			
ECIATION & AMO			
NON-OPERATING INC INTEREST EXPENSE	372 862		
INCOME BEFORE TAX			
PROV : IR INC TAXES	•		
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA NA		
INVEST GAINS/LOSSE			
OTHER INCOME	1,129		
NET INC BEF EX ITE			
EX ITEMS & DISC OP			
NET INCOME	4,107		
OUTSTANDING SHARES	15,175,905		
OCCUPATION BATA		A41 EA (AAAA)	AB WARKE
∷EGMENT DATA NA		SALES (000S)	OP INCOME
1 Mari			
FIVE YEAR SUMMARY			•
YEAR	SALES (000S)	NET INCOME	EPS
1983	389,093	13,474	0.90
1982	349,708	25,926	1.68
1981	303,110	25,536	1.70
1980	253,166	17,380	1.18
19 79	183,513	13,676	0.94

CURRENT AND LONG-TERM PORTIONS OF DEBT INCLUDES CAPITALIZED LEASH OTHER EQUITY IS FROM. CURRENCY TRANSLATION ADJUSTMENT; OTHER INCOME IS EQUITY EARNINGS (10-K 05-31-83) (10-Q 09-02-83); COMPANY ERROR F \$1485000 IN INCOME BEFORE INCOME TAXES (10-Q 09-02-83)

AUDITORS

MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE INC DISCLOSURE CO NO: M108900000 CROSS REFERENCE: NA AUDITOR CHANGE: NA AUDITOR: PEAT, MARWICK, MITCHELL & CO. AUDITOR'S REPORT: UNQUALIFIED; EXCEPT FOR. CHANGES IN THE METHOD OF ACCOUNTING FOR VACATION PAY AND PENSION COSTS WITH WHICH THE CONCUR FISCAL YEAR ENDING 09/30/83 09/30/82 ASSETS (000S) CASH 4,783 4,007 MRKTABLE SECURITIES 2,187 4,552 RECEIVABLES 62,190 50,199 INVENTORIES 79,641 67,502 RAW MATERIALS NA NA WORK IN PROGRESS NA NA FINISHED GOODS NA NA NOTES RECEIVABLE NA NA OTHER CURRENT ASSETS 21,277 20,566 TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS 170,078 146,826 PROP, PLANT & EQUIP 92,455 81,189 ACCUMULATED DEP 30,831 23,864 NET PROP & EQUIP 61,624 57,325 INVEST & ADV TO SUBS NA NA OTH NON-CUR ASSETS NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES NA NA INTANGIBLES NA NA DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET 7,883 10,799 TOTAL ASSETS 239,585 214,950 LIABILITIES (000S) NOTES PAYABLE 4,133 3,899 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 16,593 13,572 CUR LONG TERM DEBT 476 775 CUR PORT CAP LEASES NA NA ACCRUED EXPENSES 31,581 32,311 INCOME TAXES 1,347 2,156 OTHER CURRENT LIAB 12,920 10,740 TOTAL CURRENT LIAB 67,349 63,154

MORTGAGES NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC 19,341 18,876 CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA LONG TERM DEBT 73,997 31,364 NON-CUR CAP LEASES NA NA OTHER LONG TERM LIAB NA NA 160,687 TOTAL LIABILITIES 113,394 MINORITY INT (LIAB) NA NΑ PREFERRED STOCK NA NA COMMON STOCK NET 3,370 3,348 CAPITAL SURPLUS 76,315 76,029 RETAINED EARNINGS 27,789 26,741 1,096 TREASURY STOCK 25,405 OTHER LIABILITIES (3, 171)(3,466) SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY 78,878 101,556 TOT LIAB & NET WORTH 239,585 214,950

ETECAL VEAE PRINTE	00 / 7 0 /07	00.470.400	00.470.401
FISCAL YEAR ENDING	09/30/83 INCOM	09/30/82 E STATEMENT ((09/30/81 (005)
NET SALES	375,885	358,387	332,186
COST OF GOODS	212,713	192,105	180,034
GROSS PROFIT	163,172	166,282	152,152
R & D EXPENDITURES	18,025	15,467	15,214
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP	136,601	134,203	121,361
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	8,546	16,612	15,577
DEPRECIATION & AMORT	NA NA	NA NA	NA NA
NON-OPERATING INC	673		
INTEREST EXPENSE	5,572	1,665 3,434	2,166
INCOME BEFORE TAX	•	14,843	3,113
PROV FOR INC TAXES	3,647 3,603	8,547	14,630
MINORITY INT (INC)			8,185
	NA NA	NA NA	NA NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA	NA	NA
OTHER INCOME	NA 4.4	NA (27/	NA
NET INC BEF EX ITEMS	44	6,27 6	6,445
EX ITEMS & DISC OFS	1,004	1,258	2,307
NET INCOME	1,048	7,534	8,752
OUTSTANDING SHARES	7,107,223	8,304,344	8,311,073
QUARTERLY REPORT FOR	12/31/83	03/31/84	06/30/84
	INCOME	E STATEMENT (C)QOS)
NET SALES	102,910	108,975	107,473
COST OF GOODS	58,926	62,517	64,182
GROSS PROFIT	43,984	46,458	43,291
R & D EXPENDITURES	4,648	5, 239	5,140
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP	35,029	43,907	36,990
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	4,307	(2,688)	1,141
DEPRECIATION & AMORT	NA	NA	NA
NON-OPERATING INC	. 189	156	146
INTEREST EXPENSE	2,161	1,240	1,045
INCOME BEFORE TAX	2,335	(3, 772)	242
PROV FOR INC TAXES	1,285	(2,075)	2,430
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA	NA	NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA	· NA	NA
OTHER INCOME	NA	NA	NA
NET INC BEF EX ITEMS	1,050	(1,697)	(2,188)
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	NA	NA	NA
NET INCOME	1.050	(1,697)	(2,188)
OUTSTANDING SHARES	7,152,051	8,424,309	7,359,616
	30/83)	SALES (000S)	
INFORMATION PROCESSIN		205,169	(10,205)
MAINTENANCE & RELATED	SERVICES	173,137	28,034
OTHER		6,692	1,193
FIVE YEAR SUMMARY			
	SÄLES (000S)	NET INCOME	EPS
	5,900	40	0.01
	8,400	4,300	0.74
	2,200	6,300 6,400	0.79 0.79
	2,200 3,800	14,100	1.73
	4,400	23,200	2.91
4///	7,700	200 وٺڪ	4 7 € م

OTHER EQUITY IS UNAMORTIZED COST OF RESTRICTED STOCK GRANTS: EXTRAORDINARY ITEM IS UTILIZATION OF FRGN. TAX LOSS CARRYFORWARD CREDITS; SEGMENT DATA SALES INCLUDES INTERSEGMENT SALES; FIVE YEAR SUMMARY NET INCOMES AND EARNINGS PER SHARE ARE FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS, BEFORE E*TRAORDINARY ITEMS

MICOM SYSTEMS INC DISCLOSURE CO NO: M519000000 CROSS REFERENCE: NA

CRUSS REFERENCE: NA		
AUDITOR CHANGE: NA		
AUDITOR: ERNST & WHINNEY		
AUDITOR'S REPORT: UNQUAL		
FISCAL YEAR ENDING	03/31/84	
	ASSETS	(000S)
CASH	11,903	26,151
MRKTABLE SECURITIES	. NA	•
RECEIVABLES	33,746	
INVENTORIES	29,012	
RAW MATERIALS	NA	
WORK IN PRÖGRESS	NA NA	
FINISHED GOODS	NA NA	
NOTES RECEIVABLE	NA NA	
OTHER CURRENT ASSETS		
	6,340	
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	81,001	
PROP, PLANT & EQUIP	44,425	
ACCUMULATED DEP	7,200	
NET PROP & EQUIP	37,225	
INVEST & ADV TO SUBS	12,035	
OTH NON-CUR ASSETS	NA	N _r
DEFERRED CHARGES	NA	NA
INTANGIBLES	NA	NA
DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET	5,053	
TOTAL ASSETS	135,314	
	,	
	LIABILITI	(ES (000S)
NOTES PAYABLE		(ES (000S)
NOTES PAYABLE ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	1,099	NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	1,099 8,498	NA 4,275
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT	1,099 8,498 282	NA 4,275 121
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES	1,099 8,498 282 NA	NA 4,275 121 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES	1,099 8,498 282 NA 8,965	NA 4,275 121 NA 4,623
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES	1,099 8,498 282 NA 8,965 1,429	NA 4,275 121 NA 4,623 1,964
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB	1,099 8,498 282 NA 8,965 1,429	NA 4,275 121 NA 4,623 1,964 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB	1,099 8,498 282 NA 8,965 1,429 NA 20.273	NA 4,275 121 NA 4,623 1,964 NA 10.983
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES	1,099 8,498 282 NA 8,965 1,429 NA 20,273	NA 4,275 121 NA 4,623 1,964 NA 10,983
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC	1,099 8,498 282 NA 8,965 1,429 NA 20,273 NA 483	NA 4,275 121 NA 4,623 1,964 NA 10,983 NA 393
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES	1,099 8,498 282 NA 8,965 1,429 NA 20,273 NA 483 NA	NA 4,275 121 NA 4,623 1,964 NA 10,983 NA 393
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC	1,099 8,498 282 NA 8,965 1,429 NA 20,273 NA 483 NA	NA 4,275 121 NA 4,623 1,964 NA 10,983 NA 393
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT	1,099 8,498 282 NA 8,965 1,429 NA 20,273 NA 483	NA 4,275 121 NA 4,623 1,964 NA 10,983 NA 393
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT	1,099 8,498 282 NA 8,965 1,429 NA 20,273 NA 483 NA 1,362	NA 4,275 121 NA 4,623 1,964 NA 10,983 NA 393 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB	1,099 8,498 282 NA 8,965 1,429 20,273 NA 483 1,362 NA	NA 4,275 121 NA 4,623 1,964 NA 10,983 NA 393 NA 148 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,099 8,498 282 NA 8,965 1,429 NA 20,273 NA 483 NA 1,362	NA 4,275 121 NA 4,623 1,964 NA 10,983 NA 393 NA 148
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB)	1,099 8,498 282 NA 8,965 1,429 20,273 NA 483 1,362 NA 22,118	NA 4,275 121 NA 4,623 1,964 10,983 NA 10,983 NA 148 NA 148 NA 11,524 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK	1,099 8,498 282 N65 1,429 20,273 483 483 1,362 NA 22,118 NA	NA 4,275 121 NA 4,623 1,964 10,983 NA 10,983 NA 148 NA 148 NA 11,524 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET	1,099 8,498 282 NA 8,965 1,429 20,273 483 1,362 NA 22,118 NA 22,118 NA 64,755	NA 4,275 121 NA 4,623 1,964 10,983 NA 10,983 NA 148 NA 148 NA 11,524 NA 30,071
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS	1,099 8,498 282 NA 8,965 1,429 20,273 483 483 1,362 NA 22,118 22,118 64,755 NA	NA 4,275 121 NA 4,623 1,964 10,983 NA 393 NA 148 NA 148 NA 11,524 NA 30,071 29,022
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS	1,099 8,498 282 N65 1,429 20,273 483 1,362 1,362 1,362 1,362 1,362 48,755 49,744	NA 4,275 121 NA 4,623 1,964 10,983 NA 10,983 NA 148 NA 148 NA 11,524 NA 11,524 NA 11,524 NA 129,022 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS TREASURY STOCK	1,099 8,498 284 965 1,429 20,273 483 20,273 483 1,362 1,362 2,118 22,118 22,118 49,754 49,744	NA 4,275 121 N23 4,623 1,964 10,983 NA 10,983 NA 148 11,5 NA 11,5 NA 11,5 NA 11,5 NA 11,5 NA 129,0 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS TREASURY STOCK OTHER LIABILITIES	1,099 8,498 284 965 1,429 20,273 483 1,362 1,362 22,118 22,118 22,118 49,754 49,744 (1,303)	NA 4,275 121 4,623 1,964 10,983 NA 10,983 NA 148 11,524 NA 11,524 NA 11,524 NA 30,022 NA 30,022 NA (563)
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS TREASURY STOCK OTHER LIABILITIES SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY	1,099 8,498 282 N65 1,429 20,273 483 1,362 1,362 1,362 2,118 22,118 49,744 49,744 49,744 (1,303) 113,196	NA 4,275 121 4,623 1,964 10,983 NA 10,983 NA 148 11,584 11,584 11,584 11,584 11,584 11,583 129,024 129,024 129,028 130 130 130 130 130 130 130 130 130 130
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS TREASURY STOCK OTHER LIABILITIES	1,099 8,498 284 965 1,429 20,273 483 1,362 1,362 22,118 22,118 22,118 49,754 49,744 (1,303)	NA 4,275 121 4,623 1,964 10,983 NA 10,983 NA 148 11,524 NA 11,524 NA 11,524 NA 30,022 NA 30,022 NA (563)

FISCAL YEAR ENDING	03/31/84	03/31/83 STATEMENT (03/31/82
NET SALES	132,540	84,276	57,671
COST OF GOODS	57,849	37,974	25,581
GROSS PROFIT	74,691	46,302	
R & D EXPENDITURES	•	•	32,090
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP	12,090	7,953	4,647
	34,899	21,724	15,855
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	27,702	16,625	11,588
DEPRECIATION & AMORT	NA	, NA	NA
NON-OPERATING INC	2,097	2,706	3,176
INTEREST EXPENSE	306	111	218
INCOME BEFORE TAX	29,493	19,220	14,546
PROV FOR INC TAXES	8,771	5,786	5, 850
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA	NA	NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA	N A	NA
OTHER INCOME	NA	N / A	NA
NET INC BEF EX ITEMS	20,722	13,434	8,696
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	NA	NA.	
NET INCOME	20,722	13,434	8,696
OUTSTANDING SHARES	15,334,198		
OUARTERIV REPORT FOR		-	, ,
QUARTERLY REPORT FOR	06/30/84		8888
NET SALES	_	E STATEMENT (0005)
	41,745		•
COST OF GOODS	18,843		
GROSS PROFIT	22,902		
R & D EXPENDITURES	3,721		
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP	10,589		
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	8,592		
DEPRECIATION & AMORT	NA		
NON-OPERATING INC	393		
INTEREST EXPENSE	80		
INCOME BEFORE TAX	8,905		
PROV FOR INC TAXES	2,654		
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA		
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA		
OTHER INCOME	NA		
NET INC BEF EX ITEMS	6,251		
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	NA ·		
NET INCOME	6,251		
OUTSTANDING SHARES	15,365,968		
•	•		
SEGMENT DATA		SALES (000S	OP INCOME
NA .			
FIVE YEAR SUMMARY			
	ALES (000S)	NET INCOME	EPS
1984 1,132		20,722	1.34
- ,	,276	13,434	0.92
	,671	8,696	0.61
	,445	4,213	0.35
	,940	1,823	0.16
	, ·	* 9 ~ & ~	0.70

OTHER LIABILITIES IS FRON CURRENCY TRANSLATION ADJUSTMENTS AND NOTES RECEIVABLES RELATED TO COMMON STOCK ISSUED

MITEL CORP

DISCLOSURE CO NO: M689800000

CROSS REFERENCE: NA

OTHER LIABILITIES

SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

TOT LIAB & NET WORTH

AUDITOR CHANGE: NA AUDITOR: CLARKSON GORDON AUDITOR'S REPORT: UNQUALIFIED FISCAL YEAR ENDING 02/24/84 02/25/83 ASSETS (000S) CASH 132,454 167,336 MRKTABLE SECURITIES NA NA RECEIVABLES 74,306 76,412 INVENTORIES 149,585 118,272 RAW MATERIALS NA WORK IN PROGRESS NA NA FINISHED GOODS NA NA NOTES RECEIVABLE NA NA 11,373 970 OTHER CURRENT ASSETS TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS 367,718 362,990 PROP, PLANT & EQUIP 303,136 257,873 ACCUMULATED DEP 56,971 33,280 NET PROP & EQUIP 246,165 224,593 INVEST & ADV TO SUBS OTH NON-CUR ASSETS NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES 31,839 14,757 INTANGIBLES NA NA DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET 22,582 4,663 TOTAL ASSETS 668,304 607,003 LIABILITIES (000S) NOTES PAYABLE 71,020 95,965 70,695 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 48,071 CUR LONG TERM DEBT 3,119 2,154 CUR PORT CAP LEASES NA NA ACCRUED EXPENSES NA NA INCOME TAXES 22,252 820 OTHER CURRENT LIAB 2,515 NA TOTAL CURRENT LIAB 169,601 147,010 MORTGAGES NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC NA NA CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA 192,664 LONG TERM DEBT 183,655 NON-CUR CAP LEASES NA NA OTHER LONG TERM LIAB NA NA TOTAL LIABILITIES 362,265 330,665 MINORITY INT (LIAB) 12,600 NA PREFERRED STOCK 51,520 NA COMMON STOCK NET 220,079 217,707 CAPITAL SURPLUS 21,840 NA RETAINED EARNINGS NA 58,631 TREASURY STOCK NA NA

NA

293,439

668,304

NA

276,338

607,003

INCOME STATEMENT (0008)	FISCAL YEAR ENDING		02/25/83	02/26/82	
COST OF GOODS 175,289 126,100 92,977 RROSS PROFIT 167,320 128,985 111,152 R & D EXPENDITURES 49,493 27,093 18,814 SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP 99,269 76,928 59,169 INC BEF DEP & AMORT 18,558 24,964 33,169 DEPRECIATION & AMORT 25,317 18,372 10,377 NON-OPERATING INC 7,718 3,603 9,472 INTEREST E INSE 23,892 7,407 4,440 INCOME BEFORE TAX (22,933) 2,788 27,824 PROV FOR INC TAXES (3,352) (12,009) (134) MINORITY INT (INC) NA	NET CALES				
RADSS PROFIT R & D EXPENDITURES ROSS PROFIT ROSS PROFIT ROSS PROFIT ROSS PROFIT R & D EXPENDITURES ROSS PROFIT ROSS PROFIT ROSS ROSS ROSS ROSS ROSS ROSS ROSS PROFIT R & D EXPENDITURES ROSS PROFIT ROSS ROSS ROSS ROSS ROSS ROSS ROSS ROSS					
R & D EXPENDITURES SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP SPICE GEN & ADMIN EXP SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP SEL GEN & ADMIN EXP					
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP INC BEF DEP & AMORT DEPRECIATION & AMORT DEPRECIATION & AMORT T, 18,558 24,964 33,169 DEPRECIATION & AMORT T, 7,18 3,603 9,472 INTEREST E : NSE 23,992 7,407 4,440 INCOME BEFORE TAX (22,933) 2,788 27,824 PROV FOR INC TAXES (3,352) (12,009) (134) MINORITY INT (INC) NA					
INC BEF DEP & AMORT 18,558					
DEPRECIATION & AMORT					
NON-OPERATING INC 7,718 3,603 9,472 INTEREST E					
INTEREST E					
INCOME BEFORE TAX (22,933) 2,788 27,924 PROV FOR INC TAXES (3,352) (12,009) (134) MINORITY INT (INC) NA NA NA NA NA OTHER INCOME NA					
PROV FOR INC TAXES MINDRITY INT (INC) MA MINDRITY INT (INC) NA					
MINORITY INT (INC) INVEST GAINS/LOSSES NA					
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES			-		
OTHER INCOME NET INC BEF EX ITEMS (19,581) 14,797 27,958 EX ITEMS & DISC OF: (12,830) NA NA NET INCOME (32,411) 14,797 27,958 OUTSTANDING SHARES 38,426,107 38,270,112 37,274,800 QUARTERLY REPORT FOR 05/25/84 08/24/84 INCOME STATEMENT (000S) NET SALES 71,782 93,476 COST OF GOODS 40,270 53,228 GROSS PROFIT 31,512 40,248 R & D EXPENDITURES 10,601 8,928 SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP 26,581 27,601 INC BEF DEP & AMORT (5,670) 3,719 DEPRECIATION & AMORT 7,550 7,671 NON-OPERATING INC 2,816 2,715 INTEREST EXPENSE 6,838 7,738 INCOME BEFORE TAX (17,242) (8,975) PROV FOR INC TAXES 543 1,079 MINORITY INT (INC) NA NA NA OTHER INCOME NET INCOME (17,785) (10,054) EX ITEMS & DISC OPS NA					
NET INC BEF EX ITEMS (19,581) 14,797 27,958 EX ITEMS & DISC OF: (12,830) NA NA NA NET INCOME (32,411) 14,797 27,958 OUTSTANDING SHARES 38,426,107 38,270,113 37,274,800 QUARTERLY REPORT FOR 105/25/84 08/24/84 INCOME STATEMENT (0000S) NET SALES 71,782 93,476 COST OF GOODS 40,270 53,228 GROSS PROFIT 31,512 40,248 R & D EXPENDITURES 10,601 8,928 SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP 26,581 27,601 INC BEF DEP & AMORT (5,670) 3,719 DEPRECIATION & AMORT 7,550 7,671 NON-OPERATING INC 2,816 2,715 INTEREST EXPENSE 6,838 7,738 INCOME BEFORE TAX (17,242) (8,975) PROV FOR INC TAXES 543 1,079 MINORITY INT (INC) NA NA NA OTHER INCOME NA NA OTHER INCOME NA NA NA OTHER INCOME (17,785) (10,054) EX ITEMS & DISC OPS NA					
EX ITEMS & DISC OP:: (12,830) NA NA NA NAT INCOME (32,411) 14,797 27,958 OUTSTANDING SHARES 38,426,107 38,270,11 37,274,800 OUTSTANDING SHARES 38,427,434 38,430,215 OUTSTANDING SHARES 38,427,434 38,430,215 OUTSTANDING SHARES 342,609 (32,411) (0.85) 1,983 255,085 14,797 0.39 1,982 204,129 27,958 0.77 1,981 111,212 14,334 0.44					
NET INCOME (32,411) 14,77 27,958 OUTSTANDING SHARES 38,426,107 38,270,11 37,274,800 QUARTERLY REPORT FOR 05/25/84 08/24/84 INCOME STATEMENT (000S) NET SALES 71,782 93,476 COST OF GOODS 40,270 53,228 GROSS PROFIT 31,512 40,248 R & D EXPENDITURES 10,601 8,928 SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP 26,581 27,601 INC BEF DEP & AMORT (5,670) 3,719 DEPRECIATION & AMORT 7,550 7,671 NON-OPERATING INC 2,816 2,715 INTEREST EXPENSE 6,838 7,738 INCOME BEFORE TAX (17,242) (8,975) PROV FOR INC TAXES 543 1,079 MINORITY INT (INC) NA NA OTHER INCOME NA NA OTHER INCOME NA NA NET INC BEF EX ITEMS (17,785) (10,054) EX ITEMS & DISC OPS NA NA NET INCOME (17,785) (10,054) OUTSTANDING SHARES 38,427,434 38,430,215 SEGMENT DATA SALES (000S) NET INCOME EPS 1984 342,609 (32,411) (0.85) 1983 255,085 14,797 0.39 1982 204,129 27,958 0.77 1981 111,212 14,334 0.44			•	-	
QUARTERLY REPORT FOR 05/25/84 08/24/84 INCOME STATEMENT (000S)					
QUARTERLY REPORT FOR					
INCOME STATEMENT (000S) NET SALES	OUTSTANDING SHARES	38,426,107	38,270,113	37,274,800	
NET SALES COST OF GOODS GOODS GROSS PROFIT 31,512 40,248 R & D EXPENDITURES SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP DEPRECIATION & AMORT NON-OPERATING INC INCOME BEFORE TAX INCOME BEFORE TAX OTHER INCOME NA NET INCOME OUTSTANDING SHARES SALES COOSS REGMENT DATA FIVE YEAR SUMMARY YEAR SALES COOST GOODS S3,228 30,476 53,228 40,248 R 40,241 R 40,248 R 40,248 R 40,241 R 40,248 R 40,245 R 50,245 R 50,245 R 50,245 R 60,245 R 60,245 R 7,738 R 7,738 R 7,738 R 1,079 R NA	QUARTERLY REPORT FO				
COST OF GOODS				005)	
RROSS PROFIT R & D EXPENDITURES R & D EXPENDITURES SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP INC BEF DEP & AMORT C,670) DEPRECIATION & AMORT NON-OPERATING INC INTEREST EXPENSE INCOME BEFORE TAX INCOME BEFORE TAX INCOME BEFORE TAX INCOME OF INC TAXES MINORITY INT (INC) INA INVEST GAINS/LOSSES NA OTHER INCOME EX ITEMS & DISC OPS NA NET INCOME OUTSTANDING SHARES SALES SALES (000S) NET INCOME NA FIVE YEAR SUMMARY YEAR SALES SALES (000S) NET INCOME (10,054) 38,430,215 SEGMENT DATA NA FIVE YEAR SUMMARY YEAR SALES (000S) NET INCOME (10,054) 38,430,215 SALES (000S) NET INCOME (10,054) 38,430,215 SEGMENT DATA NA FIVE YEAR SUMMARY YEAR SALES (000S) NET INCOME (10,054) 38,430,215 SALES (000S) NET INCOME EPS 1984 342,609 (32,411) (0.85) 1983 255,085 14,797 0.39 1982 204,129 27,958 0.77 1981 111,212 14,334 0.44					
R & D EXPENDITURES 10,601 8,928 SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP 26,581 27,601 INC BEF DEP & AMORT (5,670) 3,719 DEPRECIATION & AMORT 7,550 7,671 NON-OPERATING INC 2,816 2,715 INTEREST EXPENSE 6,838 7,738 INCOME BEFORE TAX (17,242) (8,975) PROV FOR INC TAXES 543 1,079 MINORITY INT (INC) NA NA INVEST GAINS/LOSSES NA NA OTHER INCOME NA NA NET INC BEF EX ITEMS (17,785) (10,054) EX ITEMS & DISC OPS NA NA NET INCOME (17,785) (10,054) EX ITEMS & DISC OPS NA NA NET INCOME (17,785) (10,054) EX ITEMS & SALES (000S) OP INCOME SEGMENT DATA SALES (000S) OP INCOME FIVE YEAR SUMMARY YEAR SALES (000S) NET INCOME EPS 1984 342,609 (32,411) (0.85) 1983 255,085 14,797 0.39 1982 204,129 27,958 0.77 1981 111,212 14,334 0.44					
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP					
INC BEF DEP & AMORT (5,670) 3,719 DEPRECIATION & AMORT 7,550 7,671 NON-OPERATING INC 2,816 2,715 INTEREST EXPENSE 6,838 7,738 INCOME BEFORE TAX (17,242) (8,975) PROV FOR INC TAXES 543 1,079 MINORITY INT (INC) NA NA INVEST GAINS/LOSSES NA NA NA OTHER INCOME NA NA NET INC BEF EX ITEMS (17,785) (10,054) EX ITEMS & DISC OPS NA NA NET INCOME (17,785) (10,054) OUTSTANDING SHARES 38,427,434 38,430,215 SEGMENT DATA SALES (000S) NET INCOME NA FIVE YEAR SUMMARY YEAR SALES (000S) NET INCOME EPS 1984 342,609 (32,411) (0.85) 1983 255,085 14,797 0.39 1982 204,129 27,958 0.77 1981 111,212 14,334 0.44					
DEPRECIATION & AMORT 7,550 7,671 NON-OPERATING INC 2,816 2,715 INTEREST EXPENSE 6,838 7,738 INCOME BEFORE TAX (17,242) (8,975) PROV FOR INC TAXES 543 1,079 MINORITY INT (INC) NA NA INVEST GAINS/LOSSES NA NA OTHER INCOME NA NA NET INC BEF EX ITEMS (17,785) (10,054) EX ITEMS & DISC OPS NA NA NET INCOME (17,785) (10,054) OUTSTANDING SHARES 38,427,434 38,430,215 SEGMENT DATA SALES (000S) NET INCOME FIVE YEAR SUMMARY YEAR SALES (000S) NET INCOME EPS 1984 342,609 (32,411) (0.85) 1983 255,085 14,797 0.39 1982 204,129 27,958 0.77 1981 111,212 14,334 0.44					
NON-OPERATING INC					
INTEREST EXPENSE 6,838 7,738 INCOME BEFORE TAX (17,242) (8,975) PROV FOR INC TAXES 543 1,079 MINORITY INT (INC) NA NA INVEST GAINS/LOSSES NA NA NA OTHER INCOME NA NA NET INC BEF EX ITEMS (17,785) (10,054) EX ITEMS & DISC OPS NA NA NET INCOME (17,785) (10,054) OUTSTANDING SHARES 38,427,434 38,430,215 SEGMENT DATA SALES (000S) OP INCOME NA FIVE YEAR SUMMARY YEAR SALES (000S) NET INCOME EPS 1984 342,609 (32,411) (0.85) 1983 255,085 14,797 0.39 1982 204,129 27,958 0.77 1981 111,212 14,334 0.44		•			
INCOME BEFORE TAX (17,242) (8,975) PROV FOR INC TAXES 543 1,079 MINORITY INT (INC) NA NA INVEST GAINS/LOSSES NA NA NA OTHER INCOME NA NA NET INC BEF EX ITEMS (17,785) (10,054) EX ITEMS & DISC OPS NA NA NET INCOME (17,785) (10,054) OUTSTANDING SHARES 38,427,434 38,430,215 SEGMENT DATA SALES (000S) OP INCOME NA FIVE YEAR SUMMARY YEAR SALES (000S) NET INCOME EPS 1984 342,609 (32,411) (0.85) 1983 255,085 14,797 0.39 1982 204,129 27,958 0.77 1981 111,212 14,334 0.44					
PROV FOR INC TAXES 543 1,079 MINORITY INT (INC) NA NA INVEST GAINS/LOSSES NA NA NA OTHER INCOME NA NA NET INC BEF EX ITEMS (17,785) (10,054) EX ITEMS & DISC OPS NA NA NET INCOME (17,785) (10,054) OUTSTANDING SHARES 38,427,434 38,430,215 SEGMENT DATA SALES (000S) OP INCOME NA FIVE YEAR SUMMARY YEAR SALES (000S) NET INCOME EPS 1984 342,609 (32,411) (0.85) 1983 255,085 14,797 0.39 1982 204,129 27,958 0.77 1981 111,212 14,334 0.44		6,838			
MINORITY INT (INC) NA					
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES NA NA NA NA OTHER INCOME NA NA NA NA NET INC BEF EX ITEMS (17,785) (10,054) EX ITEMS & DISC OPS NA NA NA NET INCOME (17,785) (10,054) OUTSTANDING SHARES 38,427,434 38,430,215 SEGMENT DATA SALES (000S) OP INCOME NA SALES (000S) NET INCOME EPS 1984 342,609 (32,411) (0.85) 1983 255,085 14,797 0.39 1982 204,129 27,958 0.77 1981 111,212 14,334 0.44					
OTHER INCOME NA NA NA NET INC BEF EX ITEMS (17,785) (10,054) EX ITEMS & DISC OPS NA NA NA NET INCOME (17,785) (10,054) OUTSTANDING SHARES 38,427,434 38,430,215 SEGMENT DATA SALES (000S) OP INCOME NA SALES (000S) NET INCOME EPS 1984 342,609 (32,411) (0.85) 1983 255,085 14,797 0.39 1982 204,129 27,958 0.77 1981 111,212 14,334 0.44					
NET INC BEF EX ITEMS (17,785) (10,054) EX ITEMS & DISC OPS NA NA NET INCOME (17,785) (10,054) OUTSTANDING SHARES 38,427,434 38,430,215 SEGMENT DATA SALES (000S) OP INCOME NA FIVE YEAR SUMMARY YEAR SALES (000S) NET INCOME EPS 1984 342,609 (32,411) (0.85) 1983 255,085 14,797 0.39 1982 204,129 27,958 0.77 1981 111,212 14,334 0.44			NA		
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS NA NA NA NET INCOME (17,785) (10,054)			NA		
NET INCOME (17,785) (10,054) OUTSTANDING SHARES 38,427,434 38,430,215 SEGMENT DATA SALES (000S) OP INCOME NA FIVE YEAR SUMMARY YEAR SALES (000S) NET INCOME EPS 1984 342,609 (32,411) (0.85) 1983 255,085 14,797 0.39 1982 204,129 27,958 0.77 1981 111,212 14,334 0.44			(10,054)		
OUTSTANDING SHARES 38,427,434 38,430,215 SEGMENT DATA NA FIVE YEAR SUMMARY YEAR SALES (000S) NET INCOME 1984 342,609 (32,411) (0.85) 1983 255,085 14,797 0.39 1982 204,129 27,958 0.77 1981 111,212 14,334 0.44	EX ITEMS & DISC OP	s na	NA		
SEGMENT DATA NA FIVE YEAR SUMMARY YEAR SALES (000S) NET INCOME EPS 1984 342,609 (32,411) (0.85) 1983 255,085 14,797 0.39 1982 204,129 27,958 0.77 1981 111,212 14,334 0.44				· ·	
FIVE YEAR SUMMARY YEAR SALES (000S) NET INCOME EPS 1984 342,609 (32,411) (0.85) 1983 255,085 14,797 0.39 1982 204,129 27,958 0.77 1981 111,212 14,334 0.44	OUTSTANDING SHARES	38,427,434	38,430,215		
FIVE YEAR SUMMARY YEAR SALES (000S) NET INCOME EPS 1984 342,609 (32,411) (0.85) 1983 255,085 14,797 0.39 1982 204,129 27,958 0.77 1981 111,212 14,334 0.44			SALES (000S)	OP INCOME	
YEAR SALES (000S) NET INCOME EPS 1984 342,609 (32,411) (0.85) 1983 255,085 14,797 0.39 1982 204,129 27,958 0.77 1981 111,212 14,334 0.44	NA				
1984 342,609 (32,411) (0.85) 1983 255,085 14,797 0.39 1982 204,129 27,958 0.77 1981 111,212 14,334 0.44					
1983 255,085 14,797 0.39 1982 204,129 27,958 0.77 1981 111,212 14,334 0.44					
1982 204,129 27,958 0.77 1981 111,212 14,334 0.44					
1981 111,212 14,334 0.44					
•					
1980 44,411 3,658 0.12					
	1980	44,411	3 ,658	0.12	

*FOREIGN CURRENCY, CANADIAN DOLLAR; INTEREST EXPENSES INCLUDE DEBENTURE REDEMPTION PREMIUM (10-Q 05-25-84) AND (10-Q 08-24-84); CASH INCLUDES SHORT-TERM INVESTMENTS (10-Q 08-24-84); OTHER LIABILITIES AMOUNT IS TRANSLATION ACCOUNT (10-Q 08-24-84); ACCOUNTS PAYABLE INCLUDE ACCRUED LIABILITIES (10-Q 08-24-84)

12/31/82

MOTOROLA INC

DISCLOSURE CO NO: M848100000

CROSS REFERENCE: NA

AUDITOR CHANGE: NA

AUDITOR: PEAT, MARWICK, MITCHELL & CO.

FISCAL YEAR ENDING 12/31/83

AUDITOR'S REPORT: UNQUALIFIED

LISCHE TEHN ENDING	12/31/63	12/01/02
	ASSETS	(0005)
CASH	25,000	21,000
		•
MRKTABLE SECURITIES	182,000	128,000
RECEIVABLES	655, 000	553,000
INVENTORIES	679,000	453,000
RAW MATERIALS	•	•
	NA	NA
WORK IN PROGRESS	576,000	542,000
FINISHED GOODS	103,000	111,000
NOTES RECEIVABLE	NA`	NA NA
OTHER CURRENT ASSETS	189,000	157,000
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	1,730,000	1,512,000
PROP, PLANT & EQUIP	2,278,000	1,957,000
•		
ACCUMULATED DEP	849,000	491,000
NET PROP & EQUIP	1,429,000	1,266,000
INVEST & ADV TO SUBS	44,000	36,000
	•	
OTH NON-CUR ASSETS	NA	NA
DEFERRED CHARGES	NA	NA:
INTANGIBLES	NA	NA
DEFOSITS & OTH ASSET	33,000	19,000
TOTAL ASSETS	3,236,000	2,833,000
	LIABILITI	ES (000S)
LINET COMPANY OF THE COMPANY OF		•
NOTES PAYABLE	NA	NA
ACCOUNTS FAYABLE	340,000	223,000
CUR LONG TERM DEBT	8,000	9,000
	•	•
CUR PORT CAP LEASES	NA	NA
ACCRUED EXPENSES	378,000	318,000
INCOME TAXES	90,000	38,000
	•	•
OTHER CURRENT LIAB	NA	NA
TOTAL CURRENT LIAB	834,000	588,000
MORTGAGES	NA	NA
	* ** *	
DEFERRED CHARGES/INC	108,000	112,000
CONVERTIBLE DEBT	NA	NA
LONG TERM DEBT	262,000	369,000
NON-CUR CAP LEASES	NA	NA NA
		• • • •
OTHER LONG TERM LIAB	82,000	44,000
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,288,000	1,133,000
MINORITY INT (LIAB)	NA NA	NA NA
PREFERRED STOCK	NA	NA
COMMON STOCK NET	118,000	115,000
CAPITAL SURPLUS	463,000	400,000
RETAINED EARNINGS	1,347,000	1,185,000
TREASURY STOCK	NA	NA
OTHER LIABILITIES	NA	NA
SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY	1,948,000	1,700,000
TOT LIAB & NET WORTH	3,236,000	2,833,000
	•	•

FISCAL YEAR ENDING	12/31/83	12/31/82	12/31/81
	INCOM	E STATEMENT (O	0005)
NET SALES	4,328,000	3,786,000	3,570,000
COST OF GOODS	2,593,000	2,269,000	2,084,000
GROSS PROFIT	1,735,000	1,517,000	1,484,000
R & D EXPENDITURES	NA	NA	NA
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP	1,113,000	1,013,000	985,000
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	622,000	504,000	499,000
DEPRECIATION & AMORT	289,000	244,000	205,000
NON-OPERATING INC	NA NA	NA	NA NA
INTEREST EXPENSE	24,000	48,000	35,000
	309,000	212,000	
INCOME BEFORE TAX			259,000
PROV FOR INC TAXES	45, 000	42,000	77,000
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA	NA	NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA	NA	NA
OTHER INCOME	NA	NA	NA
NET INC BEF EX ITEMS	244,000	170,000	182,000
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	NA	8,000	NA
NET INCOME	244,000	178,000	182,000
OUTSTANDING SHARES	39,384,281	38,2 9 3,489	31, 565 ,781
QUARTERLY REPORT FOR	03/31/84	06/30/84	
	INCOM	E STATEMENT (0	(00S)
NET SALES	1,256,000	1,416,000	
COST OF GOODS	715,000	801,000	
GROSS PROFIT	541,000	615 ,000	•
R & D EXPENDITURES	NA	NA	
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP	353,000	384,000	
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	188,000	231,000	
DEPRECIATION & AMORT	81,000	84,000	
NON-OPERATING INC	NA	NA	
INTEREST EXPENSE	3,000	7,000	
INCOME BEFORE TAX	104,000	140,000	
PROV FOR INC TAXES	26,000	42,000	
	•		
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA	NA NA	
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA	NA	
OTHER INCOME	NA	NA TO 100	
NET INC BEF EX ITEMS	78,000	98,000	
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	NA	NA	
NET INCOME	78,000	98,000	
OUTSTANDING SHARES	39,445,913	118,479,287	
	31/83)	SALES (000S)	
COMMUNICATIONS FRODUC		1,620,000	92,000
SEMICONDUCTOR PRODUCT		1,601,000	213,000
INFORMATION SYSTEMS F	RODUCTS	514,000	(5,000)
OTHER PRODUCTS		696,000	81,000
FIVE YEAR SUMMARY			
YEAR	SALES (000S)	NET INCOME	EFS
1983 4,32	8,000	244,000	6.26
1982 3,78	6,000	178,000	4.87
	0,000	182,000	5.10
	4,000	192,000	5,45
	7,000	171,000	4.91
=, =,·) = = =·		

INVENTORIES, WORK-IN-PROGRESS INCLUDES RAW MATERIALS

NCR CORP

DISCLOSURE CO NO: N416250000

CROSS REFERENCE: WAS NATIONAL CASH REGISTER CO

AUDITOR CHANGE: NA

AUDITOR: PRICE WATERHOUSE

AUDITOR'S REPORT: UNQUALIFIED; EXCEPT FOR, CONSISTENCY APPLICATION RELATED TO CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING METHOD PURSUANT TO FASB NO. 52 WITH WHICH THE AUDITORS CONCUR

12/31/83	12/31/82
ASSETS	(0005)
516,941	411,924
NA	NA
910,690	934,841
721,575	694,140
252,945	216,055
NA	NA
468,630	478,085
NA	NA
44,567	70,184
2,193,773	2,111,089
1,938,039	1,912,986
1,091,385	1,060,592
846,654	852,394
139,501	101,105
NA	NA
NA	NA
124,940	126,973
255,434	181,485
3,560,302	3,373,046
	ASSETS 516,941 NA 910,690 721,575 252,945 NA 468,630 NA 44,567 2,193,773 1,938,039 1,091,385 846,654 139,501 NA NA 124,940 255,434

	LIABILITIES	(0005)
NOTES PAYABLE	57,670	78,047
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	140,402	117,904
CUR LONG TERM DEBT	NA	NA
CUR FORT CAP LEASES	NA	NA
ACCRUED EXPENSES	129,114	116,782
INCOME TAXES	202,721	149,654
OTHER CURRENT LIAB	517,950	504,065
TOTAL CURRENT LIAB	1,047,857	966,452
MORTGAGES	NA	NA
DEFERRED CHARGES/INC	NA	NA
CONVERTIBLE DEBT	NA	NA
LONG TERM DEBT	325,298	341,298
NON-CUR CAP LEASES	NA	NA
OTHER LONG TERM LIAB	67,635	66, 999
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,440,790	1,374,749
MINORITY INT (LIAB)	74,639	61,722
PREFERRED STOCK	32	58
COMMON STOCK NET	424,366	415,232
CAPITAL SURPLUS	NA	NA
	1,841,630	1,623,889
TREASURY STOCK	99,500	9,211
OTHER LIABILITIES	(121, 655)	(93,393)
SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY	2,044,873	1,936,575
TOT LIAB & NET WORTH	3,540,302	3,373,046

			•
FISCAL YEAR ENDING	12/31/83	12/31/82	12/31/81
	INCOM	E STATEMENT (
NET SALES	3,730,951	3,526,21 <i>7</i>	3,432,701
COST OF GOODS	1,856,169	1,782,463	1,803,252
GROSS PROFIT	1,874,782	1,743,754	1,629,449
R & D EXPENDITURES	257,522	248,647	229,195
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP	1,140,023	1,100,451	1,057,814
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	477,237	394,456	342,440
DEPRECIATION & AMORT	NA	NA ·	NA
NON-OPERATING INC	91,717	86,971	88,292
INTEREST EXPENSE	45,88 9	51,616	72,498
INCOME BEFORE TAX	523,045	429,811	358,234
PROV FOR INC TAXES	235,400	195,400	150,000
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA	NA	NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA	NA	NA
OTHER INCOME	NA	NA	NA
MET INC BEF EX ITEMS	287,665	234,411	208,234
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	NA	NA	NA
NET INCOME	287,465	234,411	208,234
OUTSTANDING SHARES	26,429,280	26,743,768	26,609,301
QUARTERLY REPORT FOR	03/31/84	06/30/84	
	=	E STATEMENT (000S)
NET SALES	861,435	998 ,8 02	
COST OF GOODS	439,842	495,128	
GROSS PROFIT	421,593	503,674	
R & D EXPENDITURES	63,881	48,300	•
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP	280,334	305,064	
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	77,376	130,310	
DEPRECIATION & AMORT	NA	NA	
NON-OPERATING INC	15,174	20,314	
INTEREST EXPENSE	9,723	10,111	
INCOME BEFORE TAX	82,827	140,513	
PROV FOR INC TAXES	37,300	64,300	
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA	NA	
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA	· NA	
OTHER INCOME	NA	NA	
NET INC BEF EX ITEMS	45,527	76,213	
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	NA	NA	
NET INCOME	45,527	76,213	
OUTSTANDING SHARES	105,537,420	102,112,599	
CECHENIE DATA		mai mm (000m)	. OF THESE
SEGMENT DATA NA		SALES (000S)) OF INCOME
1 de-f			
FIVE YEAR SUMMARY			
YEAR	SALES (000S)	NET INCOME	E PS
	0,951	287,665	10.55
	6,217	234,411	. 8.75
	2,701	208,234	7.72
	2,370	254,686	9.51
	2,640	234,602	8.7 8
<i>,</i> • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	•	•	_
COMMENTS:			

CASH INCLUDES MARKETABLE SECURITIES; OTHER EQUITY IS FROM. CURRENY TRANSLATION ADJUSTMENTS

NORTHERN TELECOM LTD DISCLOSURE CO NO: N859375000

CAPITAL SURPLUS

TREASURY STOCK

RETAINED EARNINGS

OTHER LIABILITIES

SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

TOT LIAB & NET WORTH

CROSS REFERENCE: WAS MORTHERN ELECTRIC CO LTD. AUDITOR CHANGE: NA AUDITOR: TOUCHE ROSS & CO. UNQUALIFIED; AFTER GIVING EFFECT TO CHANGE IN METHOD OF AUDITOR'S REPORT: ACCOUNTING FOR FRGM. CURRENCY TRANSLATION, WITH WHICH THE AUDITORS CONCUR FISCAL YEAR ENDING 12/31/83 12/31/82 ASSETS (000S) CASH 149,600 108,300 MRKTABLE SECURITIES NA NΑ RECEIVABLES 749,600 550,500 INVENTORIES 672,800 577,600 RAW MATERIALS NA NA WORK IN PROGRESS NA NA FINISHED GOODS NA NA NOTES RECEIVABLE NA NA OTHER CURRENT ASSETS 43,000 36,500 TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS 1,573,700 1,314,200 PROP. PLANT & EQUIP 1,432,300 1,159,500 ACCUMULATED DEP 628,700 543,100 NET PROP & EQUIP 803,600 616,400 INVEST & ADV TO SUBS 433,000 433,100 OTH NON-CUR ASSETS NA 51,500 DEFERRED CHARGES 36,100 NA INTANGIBLES 26,600 28,200 DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET NA NA TOTAL ASSETS 2,873,000 2,443,400 LIABILITIES (000S) NOTES PAYABLE 1,300 1,600 686,000 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 516,600 CUR LONG TERM DEBT 27,800 35,600 CUR PORT CAP LEASES NA NA ACCRUED EXPENSES 123,400 115,700 INCOME TAXES NA NA OTHER CURRENT LIAB 33,400 8,900 TOTAL CURRENT LIAB 872,200 678,100 MORTGAGES NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC 77,000 76,800 CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA LONG TERM DEBT 163,000 304,700 NON-CUR CAP LEASES NA NA OTHER LONG TERM LIAB 281,800 365,700 TOTAL LIABILITIES 1,394,000 1,425,300 MINORITY INT (LIAB) 13,500 12,600 PREFERRED STOCK NA NA COMMON STOCK NET 755,700 524,400

NA

NA

667,400

42,400

1,465,500

2,873,000

NA

NA

443,700

37,400

1,005,500

2,443,400

FISCAL YEAR ENDING	12/31/83 INCOM	12/31/82 E STATEMENT :	12/31/81
NET SALES	3,304,000	3,035,500	2,57 0 ,900
COST OF GOODS	2,112,000	2,124,200	1,847,200
GROSS PROFIT	1,192,000	911,300	723,700
R & D EXPENDITURES	324,800	241,400	181,600
SELL GEN & ADMIN EX	•	461,900	359,300
INC BEF DEP & AMORT DEPRECIATION & AMOR	306,500	208,000	182,800
NON-OPERATING INC	T NA 29,200	NA 24,400	NA 30.400
INTEREST EXPENSE	10,600	39,600	50.400 64,200
INCOME BEFORE TAX	325,100	192,800	149,000
PROV FOR INC TAXES	98,000	60,400	35,800
MINORITY INT (INC)	, NA	NA	
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA	NA	NA
OTHER INCOME	NA	NA	NA
NET INC BEF EX ITEM		132,400	113,200
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	41,300	7,000	
NET INCOME	268,400	139,400	129,200
OUTSTANDING SHARES	114,607,222	106,352,286	34,947,544
QUARTERLY REPORT FO	· ·	06/30/84	/0000X
NET SALES	899,100	E STATEMENT (1,048,200	(0005)
COST OF GOODS	556,700	640,900	
GROSS PROFIT	342,400	407,300	
R & D EXPENDITURES	101,400	110,400	
SELL GEN & ADMIN EX		187,600	•
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	78,000	109,300	
DEPRECIATION & AMOR		NA	
NON-OPERATING INC	6,000	20,800	
INTEREST EXPENSE	NA 34 333	16,500	
INCOME BEFORE TAX PROV FOR INC TAXES	84,000	113,600	
MINORITY INT (INC)	26,900 NA	34,900 NA	
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA NA	NA NA	
OTHER INCOME	NA NA	NA	
NET INC BEF EX ITEM		78,700	
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	NA	NA	
NET INCOME	57,100	78,700	
OUTSTANDING SHARES	114,849,012	115,093,697	
SEGMENT DATA NA		SALES (000	3) OP INCOME
FIVE YEAR SUMMARY	man a man man a man		
YEAR	SALES (000S)		EPS
	304,000	268,400	2.42
- ,	035,500 570,900	139,400 129,200	1.32
	054,600	(185,100)	1.24 (1.83)
,	900,500	111,200	1.21
-,	•		

*FOREIGN CURRENCY, CANADIAN DOLLARS; FINANCIAL STATEMENTS BASED ON CANADIAN ACCOUNTING STANDARDS; FIVE YEAR SUMMARY DATA FOR PRIOR YEARS, 1982 FINANCIAL STATEMENT AND 1981 INCOME STATEMENT RESTATED TO REFLECT CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING METHOD; CASH INCLUDES SHORT-TERM INVESTMENTS; OTHER LIABILITIES FIGURE REPRESENTS FROM. EXCHANGE ADJUSTMENT; EXTRAORDINARY ITEM IS INCOME TAX REDUCTION FROM PRIOR YEARS' TAX LOSSES OF SUBSIDIARY

PRIME COMPUTER INC DISCLOSURE CO NO: P729138000 CROSS REFERENCE: NA

AUDITOR CHANGE: NA AUDITOR: ARTHUR ANDERSEN & CO. AUDITOR'S REPORT: UNQUALIFIED FISCAL YEAR ENDING 12/31/83 12/31/82 ASSETS (000-3) CASH 45,069 29,900 MRKTABLE SECURITIES NA NA RECEIVABLES 161,139 149,151 INVENTORIES 85,219 57,491 RAW MATERIALS NA NA WORK IN PROGRESS NA NA NA FINISHED GOODS NA NA NA FINISHED GOODS NA NA NA OTHER CURRENT ASSETS 7,548 5,667 TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS 7,548 5,667 TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS 298,975 242,209 PROP, PLANT & EQUIP 186,828 154,321 ACCUMULATED DEP 52,300 34,455 NET PROP & EQUIP 186,828 154,321 ACCUMULATED DEP 52,300 34,455 NET PROP & EQUIP 184,528 119,866 INVEST & ADV TO SUBS NA NA OTH NON-CUR ASSETS NA NA OTHOR SECONDA NA NA OTHOR SECONDA NA NA OTHOR SECONDA NA NA OTH NON-CUR ASSETS NA NA NA OTHOR SECONDA NA OTHOR SECONDA NA NA OTHOR SEC
AUDITOR: ARTHUR ANDERSEN & CO. AUDITOR'S REPORT: UNQUALIFIED FISCAL YEAR ENDING 12/31/83 12/31/82 ASSETS (00:3) CASH 45,069 29,900 MRKTABLE SECURITIES NA NA RECEIVABLES 161,139 149,151 INVENTORIES 85,219 57,491 INVENTORIES NA NA WORK IN PROGRESS NA NA HORK IN PROGRESS NA NA FINISHED GOODS NA NA NA OTHER CURRENT ASSETS 7,548 5,667 TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS 298,975 242,209 PROP, PLANT & EQUIP 186,828 154,321 ACCUMULATED DEP 52,300 34,455 NET PROP & EQUIP 134,528 119,866 INVEST & ADV TO SUBS NA NA OTH NON-CUR ASSETS NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES NA NA INTANGIBLES NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES NA NA DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET 11,237 14,092 TOTAL ASSETS 444,740 376,167 LIABILITIES (000S) NOTES PAYABLE 5,645 4,318 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 40,985 28,361 CUR LONG TERM DEBT NA NA CUR PORT CAP LEASES 891 1,048 ACCRUED EXPENSES 32,616 25,052 INCOME TAXES 11,275 13,571 OTHER CURRENT LIAB 4,598 5,009 MON-CAGES NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC 64,272 52,728 CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC 64,272 52,728 CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA LONG TERM DEBT NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC 64,272 52,728 CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA LONG TERM DEBT NA NA LONG TERM DEBT NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC 64,272 52,728 CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA NOA LONG TERM DEBT NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC 64,272 52,728 CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA NOA LONG TERM DEBT NA NA NOA DON-CUR CAP LEASES 6,279 7,173 OTHER LONG TERM LIAB NA
AUDITOR'S REPORT: UNQUALIFIED FISCAL YEAR ENDING 12/31/83 12/31/82 ASSETS (000-3) CASH 45,069 29,900 MRKTABLE SECURITIES NA NA RECEIVABLES 161,139 149,151 INVENTORIES 85,219 57,491 RAW MATERIALS NA NA FINISHED GOODS NA NA NOTES RECEIVABLE NA NA OTHER CURRENT ASSETS 7,548 5,667 TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS 298,975 242,209 PROP, PLANT & EQUIP 186,828 154,321 ACCUMULATED DEP 52,300 34,455 NET PROP & EQUIP 134,528 119,866 INVEST & ADV TO SUBS NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES NA NA INTANGIBLES NA NA DEFOSITS & OTH ASSET 11,237 14,092 TOTAL ASSETS 444,740 376,167 LIABILITIES (000S) NOTES PAYABLE 40,985 28,361 CUR LONG TERM DEBT NA NA ACCRUED EXPENSES 32,616 25,052 INCOME TAXES NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC 64,272 52,728 CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC 64,272 52,728 CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA DONN-CUR CAP LEASES NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC 64,272 52,728 CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA DONN-CUR CAP LEASES NA NA DONN-CUR CAP LEASES NA NA DONN-CUR CAP LEASES NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC 64,272 52,728 CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA DONN-CUR CAP LEASES NA NA DONN-C
FISCAL YEAR ENDING
CASH
CASH MRKTABLE SECURITIES RECEIVABLES RECEIVABLES RECEIVABLES RECEIVABLES RECEIVABLES RECEIVABLES RAWATERIALS RAWATERIALS RAW MATERIALS RAW NA NA NA NA NA NOTES RECEIVABLE RAW NA N
MRKTABLE SECURITIES NA NA RECEIVABLES 161,139 149,151 INVENTORIES 85,219 57,491 RAW MATERIALS NA NA WORK IN PROGRESS NA NA FINISHED GOODS NA NA NOTES RECEIVABLE NA NA OTHER CURRENT ASSETS 7,548 5,667 TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS 298,975 242,209 PROP, PLANT & EQUIP 186,828 154,321 ACCUMULATED DEP 52,300 34,455 NET PROP & EQUIP 134,528 119,866 INVEST & ADV TO SUBS NA NA OTH NON-CUR ASSETS NA NA NA NA NA OTH ROSSITS & OTH ASSET 11,237 14,092 TOTAL ASSETS NA NA NOTES PAYABLE 5,645 4,318 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 40,985 28,361 CUR LONG TERM DEBT NA NA CUR PORT CAP LEASES 32,616 25,052
INVENTORIES
RAM MATERIALS WORK IN PROGRESS FINISHED GOODS NOTES RECEIVABLE OTHER CURRENT ASSETS FROP, PLANT & EQUIP ACCUMULATED DEP NET PROP & EQUIP OTH NON-CUR ASSETS DEFERRED CHARGES NA DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR CURRENT LIAB ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT OTHER CURRENT LIAB DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT OTHER CURRENT LIAB DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT OTHER CONCREMENT LIAB DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT OTHER CONCREMENT LIAB DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA N
RAM MATERIALS WORK IN PROGRESS FINISHED GOODS NOTES RECEIVABLE OTHER CURRENT ASSETS FROP, PLANT & EQUIP ACCUMULATED DEP NET PROP & EQUIP OTH NON-CUR ASSETS DEFERRED CHARGES NA DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR CURRENT LIAB ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT OTHER CURRENT LIAB DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT OTHER CURRENT LIAB DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT OTHER CONCREMENT LIAB DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT OTHER CONCREMENT LIAB DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA N
FINI SHED GOODS
NOTES RECEIVABLE OTHER CURRENT ASSETS OTHER CURRENT ASSETS TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS PROP, PLANT & EQUIP ACCUMULATED DEP S2,300 S4,455 NET PROP & EQUIP S2,300 S4,455 NA NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES NA NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES NA NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES NA NA NA DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET S1,237 S44,740 S76,167 LIABILITIES (000S) NOTES PAYABLE S,645 S,645 S,645 S,645 S,645 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE S,645 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE ACCOUNTS PAYABLE ACCOUNTS PAYABLE S,645 S,645 S,645 S,645 S,645 S,645 S,645 S,645 S,667 S,645 S,667 S,645 S,667 S,645 S,667 S,666 S,679 S,667
OTHER CURRENT ASSETS 7,548 5,667 TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS 298,975 242,209 PROP, PLANT & EQUIP 186,828 154,321 ACCUMULATED DEP 52,300 34,455 NET PROP & EQUIP 134,528 119,866 INVEST & ADV TO SUBS NA NA NA NA OTH NON-CUR ASSETS NA NA NA INTANGIBLES NA NA NA INTANGIBLES NA NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES 11,237 14,092 TOTAL ASSETS 444,740 376,167 LIABILITIES (000S) NOTES PAYABLE 40,985 28,361 CUR LONG TERM DEBT NA NA NA CUR PORT CAP LEASES 32,616 25,052 INCOME TAXES 11,275 13,571 OTHER CURRENT LIAB 96,010 77,359 MONICAGES NA NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC 64,272 52,728 CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA NA LONG TERM DEBT NA
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS PROP, PLANT & EQUIP ACCUMULATED DEP S2,300 S4,455 NET PROP & EQUIP S2,300 S4,455 NA NA NA NA OH
PROP, PLANT & EQUIP ACCUMULATED DEP S2,300 34,455 NET PROP & EQUIP 134,528 I19,866 INVEST & ADV TO SUBS OTH NON-CUR ASSETS NA DEFERRED CHARGES INTANGIBLES NA DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET TOTAL ASSETS NA CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR CURRENT LIAB ACCOUNTER TAXES INCOME TAXES INCOME TAXES INCOME TAXES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA LONG TERM DEBT NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA LONG TERM DEBT NA
ACCUMULATED DEP 52,300 34,455 NET PROP & EQUIP 134,528 119,866 INVEST & ADV TO SUBS NA NA OTH NON-CUR ASSETS NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES NA NA INTANGIBLES NA NA DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET 11,237 14,092 TOTAL ASSETS 444,740 376,167 LIABILITIES (000S) NOTES PAYABLE 5,645 4,318 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 40,985 28,361 CUR LONG TERM DEBT NA NA CUR PORT CAP LEASES 891 1,048 ACCRUED EXPENSES 32,616 25,052 INCOME TAXES 11,275 13,571 OTHER CURRENT LIAB 4,598 5,009 TOTAL CURRENT LIAB 96,010 77,359 MORE AGES NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC 64,272 52,728 CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA LONG TERM DEBT NA NA NA OTHER LONG TERM LIAB NA NA
NET PROP & EQUIP 134,528 119,866 INVEST & ADV TO SUBS NA NA OTH NON-CUR ASSETS NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES NA NA INTANGIBLES NA NA DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET 11,237 14,092 TOTAL ASSETS 444,740 376,167 LIABILITIES (000S) NOTES PAYABLE 40,985 28,361 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 40,985 28,361 28,361 CUR LONG TERM DEBT NA NA NA CUR PORT CAP LEASES 891 1,048 A ACCRUED EXPENSES 32,616 25,052 INCOME TAXES 11,275 13,571 OTHER CURRENT LIAB 4,598 5,009 5,009 5,009 TOTAL CURRENT LIAB 96,010 77,359 MONICAGES NA NA NA NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC 64,272 52,728 CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA LONG TERM DEBT NA NA NA NA NA LONG TERM DEBT NA NA NA NA
INVEST & ADV TO SUBS OTH NON-CUR ASSETS NA DEFERRED CHARGES NA INTANGIBLES NA DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET TOTAL ASSETS NOTES PAYABLE ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES INCOME TAXES INCO
OTH NON-CUR ASSETS NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES NA NA INTANGIBLES NA NA DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET 11,237 14,092 TOTAL ASSETS 444,740 376,167 LIABILITIES (000S) NOTES PAYABLE 5,645 4,318 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 40,985 28,361 CUR LONG TERM DEBT NA NA CUR PORT CAP LEASES 891 1,048 ACCRUED EXPENSES 32,616 25,052 INCOME TAXES 11,275 13,571 OTHER CURRENT LIAB 4,598 5,009 TOTAL CURRENT LIAB 96,010 77,359 MONICAGES NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC 64,272 52,728 CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA LONG TERM DEBT NA NA LONG TERM DEBT 30,000 10,000 NON-CUR CAP LEASES 6,279 7,173 OTHER LONG TERM LIAB NA NA
DEFERRED CHARGES NA NA NA NA DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET 11,237 14,092 TOTAL ASSETS 444,740 376,167 LIABILITIES (0008)
INTANGIBLES DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET TOTAL ASSETS LIABILITIES (000S) NOTES PAYABLE ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES INCOME
DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET TOTAL ASSETS 11,237 444,740 376,167 LIABILITIES (000S) NOTES PAYABLE ACCOUNTS PAYABLE ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES 11,275 13,571 OTHER CURRENT LIAB ACCRUED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NA LONG TERM DEBT NA LONG TERM DEBT NA LONG TERM DEBT NA
TOTAL ASSETS 444,740 376,167 LIABILITIES (000S) NOTES PAYABLE 5,645 4,318 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 40,985 28,361 CUR LONG TERM DEBT NA NA CUR PORT CAP LEASES 891 1,048 ACCRUED EXPENSES 32,616 25,052 INCOME TAXES 11,275 13,571 OTHER CURRENT LIAB 4,598 5,009 TOTAL CURRENT LIAB 96,010 77,359 MORICAGES NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC 64,272 52,728 CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA LONG TERM DEBT 39,000 10,000 NON-CUR CAP LEASES 6,279 7,173 OTHER LONG TERM LIAB NA NA
NOTES PAYABLE 5,645 4,318 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 40,985 28,361 CUR LONG TERM DEBT NA NA CUR PORT CAP LEASES 891 1,048 ACCRUED EXPENSES 32,616 25,052 INCOME TAXES 11,275 13,571 OTHER CURRENT LIAB 4,598 5,009 TOTAL CURRENT LIAB 96,010 77,359 MORICAGES NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC 64,272 52,728 CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA LONG TERM DEBT 39,000 10,000 NON-CUR CAP LEASES 6,279 7,173 OTHER LONG TERM LIAB NA NA
NOTES PAYABLE 5,645 4,318 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 40,985 28,361 CUR LONG TERM DEBT NA NA CUR PORT CAP LEASES 891 1,048 ACCRUED EXPENSES 32,616 25,052 INCOME TAXES 11,275 13,571 OTHER CURRENT LIAB 4,598 5,009 TOTAL CURRENT LIAB 96,010 77,359 MORICAGES NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC 64,272 52,728 CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA LONG TERM DEBT 39,000 10,000 NON-CUR CAP LEASES 6,279 7,173 OTHER LONG TERM LIAB NA NA
NOTES PAYABLE 5,645 4,318 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 40,985 28,361 CUR LONG TERM DEBT NA NA CUR PORT CAP LEASES 891 1,048 ACCRUED EXPENSES 32,616 25,052 INCOME TAXES 11,275 13,571 OTHER CURRENT LIAB 4,598 5,009 TOTAL CURRENT LIAB 96,010 77,359 MORICAGES NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC 64,272 52,728 CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA LONG TERM DEBT 39,000 10,000 NON-CUR CAP LEASES 6,279 7,173 OTHER LONG TERM LIAB NA NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 40,985 28,361 CUR LONG TERM DEBT NA NA CUR PORT CAP LEASES 891 1,048 ACCRUED EXPENSES 32,616 25,052 INCOME TAXES 11,275 13,571 OTHER CURRENT LIAB 4,598 5,009 TOTAL CURRENT LIAB 96,010 77,359 MORICAGES NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC 64,272 52,728 CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA LONG TERM DEBT 30,000 10,000 NON-CUR CAP LEASES 6,279 7,173 OTHER LONG TERM LIAB NA NA
CUR LONG TERM DEBT NA NA. CUR PORT CAP LEASES 891 1,048 ACCRUED EXPENSES 32,616 25,052 INCOME TAXES 11,275 13,571 OTHER CURRENT LIAB 4,598 5,009 TOTAL CURRENT LIAB 96,010 77,359 MORE AGES NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC 64,272 52,728 CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA LONG TERM DEBT 30,000 10,000 NON-CUR CAP LEASES 6,279 7,173 OTHER LONG TERM LIAB NA NA
CUR PORT CAP LEASES 891 1,048 ACCRUED EXPENSES 32,616 25,052 INCOME TAXES 11,275 13,571 OTHER CURRENT LIAB 4,598 5,009 TOTAL CURRENT LIAB 96,010 77,359 MORE AGES NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC 64,272 52,728 CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA LONG TERM DEBT 30,000 10,000 NON-CUR CAP LEASES 6,279 7,173 OTHER LONG TERM LIAB NA NA
ACCRUED EXPENSES 32,616 25,052 INCOME TAXES 11,275 13,571 OTHER CURRENT LIAB 4,598 5,009 TOTAL CURRENT LIAB 96,010 77,359 MORELAGES NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC 64,272 52,728 CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA LONG TERM DEBT 30,000 10,000 NON-CUR CAP LEASES 6,279 7,173 OTHER LONG TERM LIAB NA NA
INCOME TAXES 11,275 13,571 OTHER CURRENT LIAB 4,598 5,009 TOTAL CURRENT LIAB 96,010 77,359 MORE AGES NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC 64,272 52,728 CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA LONG TERM DEBT 39,000 10,000 NON-CUR CAP LEASES 6,279 7,173 OTHER LONG TERM LIAB NA NA
TOTAL CURRENT LIAB 4,598 5,009 TOTAL CURRENT LIAB 96,010 77,359 MORE AGES NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC 64,272 52,728 CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA LONG TERM DEBT 30,000 10,000 NON-CUR CAP LEASES 6,279 7,173 OTHER LONG TERM LIAB NA NA
MORGOAGES NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES/INC 64,272 52,728 CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA LONG TERM DEBT 30,000 10,000 NON-CUR CAP LEASES 6,279 7,173 OTHER LONG TERM LIAB NA NA
DEFERRED CHARGES/INC 64,272 52,728 CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA LONG TERM DEBT 30,000 10,000 NON-CUR CAP LEASES 6,279 7,173 OTHER LONG TERM LIAB NA NA
CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA LONG TERM DEBT 30,000 10,000 NON-CUR CAP LEASES 6,279 7,173 OTHER LONG TERM LIAB NA NA
LONG TERM DEBT 30,000 10,000 NON-CUR CAP LEASES 6,279 7,173 OTHER LONG TERM LIAB NA NA
NON-CUR CAP LEASES 6,279 7,173 OTHER LONG TERM LIAB NA NA
OTHER LONG TERM LIAB NA NA
TOTAL LIAED: TIES 176,561 147,260
MINORITY INT (LIAB) NA NA
PREFERRED STOCK NA NA NA
COMMON - FOCK NET 595 392
CAPITAL SURPLUS 97,732 89,836
- DETAINED EADNINGS 175 909 439 999
RETAINED EARNINGS 175,392 142,889
TREASURY STOCK NA NA NA
TREASURY STOCK NA NA OTHER LIABILITIES (5,540) (4,210)
TREASURY STOCK NA NA NA

CURRENCY

FIGORI VERS ENSING	4.5.45.45.45.		
FISCAL YEAR ENDING	12/31/83		12/31/81
NET SALES	INCOM: 516,583	435,826	•
COST OF GOODS	242,934	185,667	364,7 8 7 159,663
GROSS PROFIT	273,569	250,159	205,124
R & D EXPENDITURES	52,074	37,047	27,521
SELL GEN & ADMIN E	-	144,484	118,277
INC BEF DEP & AMOR		68,628	59,326
DEPRECIATION & AMO		00,028 NA	32,320 NA
NON-OPERATING INC	(1,482)	(1,998)	769
INTEREST EXPENSE	1,686	1,266	5,146
INCOME BEFORE TAX		•	54,949
PROV FOR INC TAXES	47,797 15,294	6 5, 364	•
MINORITY INT (INC)	•	20,438	17,271
INVEST GAINS/LOSSE	NA S NA	NA NA	NA NA
OTHER INCOME	s iven NA		NA
NET INC BEF EX ITE		NA 936	NA 37 670
EX ITEMS & DISC OP		44,926 NA	37,678
NET INCOME			NA 03 630
OUTSTANDING SHARES	32,503	44,926	37,678
DOISTHADING SHHKES	47,635,589	31,372,114	29,635,353
QUARTERLY REPORT F	OR	,	09/30/84
		E STATEMENT (0	
NET SALES		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	165,01
COST OF GOODS			77,193
GROSS PROFIT			87,823
R & D EXPENDITURES			16,489
SELL GEN & ADMIN E			51,880
INC BEF DEP & AMOR			19,454
DEPRECIATION & AMO			NA NA
NON-OPERATING INC			(1,906)
INTEREST EXPENSE			136
INCOME BEFORE TAX			17,412
PROV FOR INC TAXES			(4,453)
MINORITY INT (INC)			NA NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSE	9		NA NA
OTHER INCOME	3		NA
NET INC BEF EX ITE	MS		21,865
EX ITEMS & DISC OP			NA NA
NET INCOME	•		21,865
OUTSTANDING SHARE	•		47,324,933
gold/midility displica			7/,J&7,JJJ
SEGMENT DATA		SALES (000S)	OP INCOME
NA		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
FIVE YEAR SUMMARY			
YEAR	SALES (000S)	NET INCOM	EPS
1983	516,503	32,503	0.68
1982	435,∺∞5	44,926	0.99
1981	364,787	37,678	0.84
1980	267,637	31,222	0.71
; ∋ 79	152,943	16,940	0.43
COMMENTS:			

CASH INCLUDES MARKETABLE SECURITIES; OTHER EQUITY IS FROM. TRANSLATION ADJUSTMENT

RAYTHEON CO

DISCLOSURE CO NO: R191100000

CROSS REFERENCE: NA

AUDITOR CHANGE: NA

AUDITOR: COOPERS & LYBRA	AND	
AUDITOR'S REPORT: UNQUAL	_IFIED	
FISCAL YEAR ENDING	12/31/83	12/31/82
	ASSETS	(0005)
CASH	38,310	42,839
MRKTABLE SECURITIES	782,619	777,006
RECEIVABLES	600,292	594,599
INVENTORIES	992,848	. 480,250
RAW MATERIALS	708,271	NA
WORK IN PROGRESS	284,577	NA
FINISHED GOODS	NA	NA
NOTES RECEIVABLE	NA	NA
OTHER CURRENT ASSETS	13,280	306,694
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	2,427,349	2,401,388
PROP, PLANT & EQUIP	936,385	885,034
ACCUMULATED DEP	NA OZ/ ZOE	NA DOE OTA
NET PROP & EQUIP	934,385	885,034
INVEST & ADV TO SUBS	NA NA	NA NA
OTH NON-CUR ASSETS DEFERRED CHARGES	NA NA	NA NA
INTANGIBLES	NA	NA NA
DEFOSITS & OTH ASSET	364,966	223,769
TOTAL ASSETS	3,728,700	3,510,191
ICING NOOGIO	was amma a com	
	LIABILITI	(ES (000S)
NOTES PAYABLE	59,768	59,213
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	337,422	315,99 5
CUR LONG TERM DEBT	NA	NA
CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR FORT CAP LEASES	NA NA	·
		NA
CUR FORT CAP LEASES	NA	NA NA
CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES	NA 406,910	NA NA 370,733
CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES	NA 406,910 384,061	NA NA 370,733 506,155
CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB	NA 406,910 384,061 554,031	NA NA 370,733 506,155 478,412
CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB	NA 406,910 384,061 554,031 1,742,192	NA NA 370,733 506,155 478,412 1,730,508
CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES	NA 406,910 384,061 554,031 1,742,192 NA NA	NA NA 370,733 506,155 478,412 1,730,508 NA NA
CUR FORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT	NA 406,910 384,061 554,031 1,742,192 NA NA	NA NA 370,733 506,155 478,412 1,730,508 NA NA
CUR FORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES	NA 406,910 384,061 554,031 1,742,192 NA NA NA 99,067	NA NA 370,733 506,155 478,412 1,730,508 NA NA NA A7,897
CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB	NA 406,910 384,061 554,031 1,742,192 NA NA NA 99,067 NA	NA NA 370,733 506,155 478,412 1,730,508 NA NA NA 67,897 NA
CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES	NA 406,910 384,061 554,031 1,742,192 NA NA 99,067 NA NA 1,841,259	NA NA 370, 733 506, 155 478, 412 1, 730, 508 NA NA A7, 897 NA NA 1, 798, 405
CUR FORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB)	NA 406,910 384,061 554,031 1,742,192 NA NA 99,067 NA NA 1,841,259 NA	NA NA 370,733 506,155 478,412 1,730,508 NA NA A7,897 NA NA 1,798,405 NA
CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK	NA 406,910 384,061 554,031 1,742,192 NA NA 99,067 NA NA 1,841,259 NA	NA NA 370,733 506,155 478,412 1,730,508 NA NA 47,897 NA NA 1,798,405 NA
CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET	NA 406,910 384,061 554,031 1,742,192 NA NA 99,067 NA NA 1,841,259 NA NA 84,626	NA NA 370,733 506,155 478,412 1,730,508 NA NA 47,897 NA NA 1,798,405 NA NA 84,413
CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS	NA 406,910 384,061 554,031 1,742,192 NA NA 99,067 NA NA 1,841,259 NA NA 84,626 150,554	NA NA 370,733 506,155 478,412 1,730,508 NA NA 67,897 NA NA 1,798,405 NA NA 1,798,405
CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS	NA 406,910 384,061 554,031 1,742,192 NA NA 99,067 NA NA 1,841,259 NA NA 84,626 150,554 1,696,223	NA NA 370,733 506,155 478,412 1,730,508 NA NA 67,897 NA NA 1,798,405 NA NA 1,798,405 NA NA 1,798,405
CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS TREASURY STOCK	NA 406,910 384,061 554,031 1,742,192 NA NA 99,067 NA NA 1,841,259 NA NA 84,626 150,554 1,696,223 NA	NA NA 370,733 506,155 478,412 1,730,508 NA NA 67,897 NA NA 1,798,405 NA NA 1,798,405 NA NA 1,798,405 NA
CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS TREASURY STOCK OTHER LIABILITIES	NA 406,910 384,061 554,031 1,742,192 NA NA 99,067 NA NA 1,841,259 NA NA 1,841,259 NA NA 43,626 150,554 1,696,223 NA (43,962)	NA NA 370,733 506,155 478,412 1,730,508 NA NA 67,897 NA NA 1,798,405 NA NA 1,798,405 NA NA 1,798,405 NA NA (30,983)
CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS TREASURY STOCK	NA 406,910 384,061 554,031 1,742,192 NA NA 99,067 NA NA 1,841,259 NA NA 84,626 150,554 1,696,223 NA	NA NA 370,733 506,155 478,412 1,730,508 NA NA 67,897 NA NA 1,798,405 NA NA 1,798,405 NA NA 1,798,405 NA

at the same of the same	100/71/07	10/71/00	al entre e entre al reserva
FISCAL YEAR ENDING	12/31/83 INCOME	12/31/82 E STATEMENT	12/31/81
NET SALES	5,937,264	5,513,370	5,636,184
COST OF GOODS	4,738,167	4,392,049	4,490,714
GROSS PROFIT	1,199,097	1,121,321	1,145,470
R & D EXPENDITURES	247,663	195,935	171,450
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXF		538,102	531,160
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	3 58 ,277	387,284	442,860
DEPRECIATION & AMORT		NA NA	NA
NON-OPERATING INC	130,209	137,365	113,700
INTEREST EXPENSE	15,098	17,020	18,409
INCOME BEFORE TAX	473,388	507,629	538,151
PROV FOR INC TAXES	173,241	188,863	214,110
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA	NA NA	NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA	NA	NA
OTHER INCOME	NA Too 147	NA TIE	NA .
NET INC BEF EX ITEMS		318,766	324,041
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS NET INCOME	NA 700 147	NA TIO TI	NA TO 4 TO 4
OUTSTANDING SHARES	300,147 84,626,000	318,766	324,041
CO131HNDING SHARES	04,020,000	84,413,000	84,180,000
QUARTERLY REPORT FOR	04/01/84	06/30/84	
	INCOME		(0008)
NET SALES	1,577,867	1,522,222	
COST OF GOODS	1,271,089	1,218,170	··
GROSS PROFIT	304,778	304,052	
R % D EXPENDITURES	65, 505	60,281	•
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP	148,548	133,426	
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	92,725	110,345	
DEFRECIATION & AMORT		NA	
NON-OPERATING INC	38,352	29,960	
INTEREST EXPENSE	3,716	1,964	
INCOME BEFORE TAX	127,361	138,341	
PROV FOR INC TAXES	48,198	53,336	
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA	NA	
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES OTHER INCOME	NA	NA	
NET INC BEF EX ITEMS	NA 79, 163	NA SE OSE	
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	, , 103 NA	85,005 (96,450)	
NET INCOME	79,163	(11,445)	
OUTSTANDING SHARES	84,657,000	84,677,000	
	y ,	m.0m.,1000	
SEGMENT DATA (12	/31/83)	SALES (0009	3) OF INCOME
ELECTRRONICS		330,100	40,300
AIRCRAFT PRODUCTS		642,000	14,000
ENERGY SERVICES		926,000	19,000
MAJOR APPLIANCES		710,000	56,000
ETHE VEAD CLUMANY			
FIVE YEAR SUMMARY	GALES LABOR.		
YEAR 1983 5.9	SALES (000S)	NET INCOME	EFS
**	37,300 13 400	300,100	3.55
- , -	13,400 63,620	318,800 324,000	3.78 7.84
·	02.100	282,300	3.86 3.40
	54,200	240,300	2.91
	e i graeta tat	270,300	4- 7 ا

OTHER EQUITY IS FROM. CURRENCY TRANSLATION ADJUSTMENT; EXTRAORDINARY ITEM IS INCOME FROM DISCONTINUED OPERATION (10-Q 06-30-84)

ROLM CORP. DISCLOSURE CO NO: R761775000 CROSS REFERENCE: NA

SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

TOT LIAB & NET WORTH

AUDITOR CHANGE: NA AUDITOR: ARTHUR ANDERSEN & CO. AUDITOR'S REPORT: UNQUALIFIED FISCAL YEAR ENDING 06/29/84 07/01/83 ASSETS (000S) 213,211 CASH 237,372 MRKTABLE SECURITIES NA NA 146,015 95.662 RECEIVABLES INVENTORIES 167,275 73,705 RAW MATERIALS NA WORK IN PROGRESS NA NA FINISHED GOODS NA NA NOTES RECEIVABLE NA NA 7,944 11,446 OTHER CURRENT ASSETS TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS 558,606 394,024 PROP, PLANT & EQUIP 225,313 161,366 ACCUMULATED DEP 56,058 40,656 NET PROP & EQUIP 169,255 120,710 INVEST & ADV TO SUBS NA NA OTH NON-CUR ASSETS NA NA DEFERRED CHARGES NA NA INTANGIBLES NA NA 5,181 8,479 DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET TOTAL ASSETS 736,340 519,915 LIABILITIES (000S) NOTES PAYABLE NA NA ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 44,943 28,503 CUR LONG TERM DEBT NA NA CUR PORT CAP LEASES NA NA 58,497 ACCRUED EXPENSES 37,289 INCOME TAXES 37,029 21,437 OTHER CURRENT LIAB 31,485 19,210 171,954 TOTAL CURRENT LIAB 106,439 MORTGAGES NA NA DEFERRED * BARGES/INC 19,522 8,198 CONVERTIBLE DEBT NA NA LONG TERM DEBT 3,528 23,559 NON-CUR CAP LEASES NA NA NA OTHER LONG TERM LIAB NA 195,004 138,196 TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) NA NA NA NA PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET 443,476 254,247 CAPITAL SURPLUS NA NA 97,860 127,472 RETAINED EARNINGS TREASURY STOCK NA NA OTHER LIABILITIES NA NA 381,719

541,336 736,340

519,915

FISCAL YEAR ENDIR	06.	/29/84	07/	01/83	07/02/82
		INCOME	STATE	MENT (0	00S)
NET SALES	6	59,704	50	2,642	380,577
COST OF GOODS		6 6 ,338		9,848	185,754
GROSS PROFIT		93,366		794	194,823
		-			•
R & D EXPENDITURES		49,251		5,326	24,410
SELL G(F) & ADMIN E		17,616		3,424	118,272
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	Γ :	26,499	5	4,044	52,141
DEPRECIATION & AMOI	₹	NA		NA	NA
NON-OPERATING INC	:	3 6,255		6,908	2,904
INTEREST EXPENSE		NA NA		NA	144
INCOME BEFORE TAX		62,754	6	0,952	55,045
		•			•
PROV FOR INC TAXES	•	25,023	4	5,409	25,218
MINORITY INT (INC)		NA		NA	NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	3	NA		NA	NA
OTHER INCOME		NA		NA	NA
NET INC BEF EX ITEM	1S :	37,731	3	5,543	29,827
EX ITEMS & DISC OP		NA	_	NA.	NA
NET INCOME		37,731	-	5,543	29,827
					•
OUTSTANDING SHARES	•	23,333	21,95	1,211	17,564,444
,					
QUARTERLY REPORT FO	DR 09.	/08/84			
		INCOME	STATE	MENT (0	008)
NET SALES	1:	93,665			
COST OF GOODS		13,237			•
GROSS PROFIT		30,428			
R & D EXPENDITURES		16,070			
SELL GEN & ADMIN E		66,322			
INC BEF DEP & AMOR	Γ (:	1,964)			
DEPRECIATION & AMOI	₹ͳ	NA			
NON-OPERATING INC		5,006			
INTEREST EXPENSE		NA			
IN ME BEFORE TAX		3,042			
		•			
PROV FOR INC TAXES		406			
MINORITY INT (INC)	_	NA			•
INVEST GAINS/LOSSE	5	NA			
OTHER INCOME		NA			
NET INC BEF EX ITE	15	2,636			
EX ITEMS & DISC OP		NE			
NET INCOME	_	2,636			
OUTSTANDING SHARES		NA			
SEGITAT DATA			SALES	(0005)	OP INCOME
NA					
FIVE YEAR SUMMARY					
YEAR	SALES	(0005)	NET I	NCOM	. EPS
1984	659,704	, /		7,731	1,49
1983	•				1.80
	502,642			35,543	
1982	380,577			9,827	1.70
1981	294,576			23,777	1.39
1980	200,729		1	7,340	1.08
	•				

1983 SECOND QUARTER INCOME STATEMENT IS FOR SIX MONTHS (10-Q 12-30-83); CASH INCLUDES TEMPORARY CASH INVESTMENTS

SPERRY CORP

DISCLOSURE CO NO: 8403450000 -

CROSS REFERENCE: WAS SPERRY RAND CORP

AUDITOR CHANGE: NA

AUDITOR: ARTHUR YOUNG & COMPANY AUDITOR'S REPORT: UNQUALIFIED

FISCAL YEAR ENDING	03/31/84	. 03/31/83
•		0008)
CASH	11,700	33,900
MRKTABLE SECURITIES	155,100	31,300
RECEIVABLES	95 6, 600	954,500
INVENTORIES	1,180,200	1,007,900
	·	
RAW MATERIALS	NA	NA
WORK IN PROGRESS	NA	NA
FINISHED GOODS	NA	NA
NOTES RECEIVABLE	NA	NA
OTHER CURRENT ASSETS	335,500	451,200
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	2,639,100	2,480,800
PROP, PLANT & EQUIP	1,810,600	1,693,700
•		
ACCUMULATED DEP	969,600	888,300
NET PROP & EQUIP	841,000	805,400
INVEST & ADV TO SUBS	427,400	•
	· ·	3 96,6 00
OTH NON-CUR ASSETS	1,415,800	1,529,600
DEFERRED CHARGES	NA	NA
INTANGIBLES	. NA	NA.
DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET	179,300	67,400
TOTAL ASSETS ·	5,502,600	5,279,800
TOTAL AUGETO	0,002,000	0,2/7,000
	1 70011 1715	n Zaaaan
	LIABILITIES	
NOTES PAYABLE	111,800	383,900
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	240,100	177,300
		•
CUR LONG TERM DEBT	525 7700	< < ***********************************
	35,200	33,500
CUR PORT CAP LEASES		•
CUR FORT CAP LEASES	AA	NA
ACCRUED EXPENSES	NA 270,000	NA NA
	AA	NA
ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES	NA 270,000 NA	NA NA 210,500
ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB	NA 270,000 NA 899,000	NA NA 210,500 776,300
ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES	NA 270,000 NA	NA NA 210,500
ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB	NA 270,000 NA 899,000	NA NA 210,500 776,300 1,581,500
ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES	NA 270,000 NA 899,000 1,556,100 NA	NA NA 210,500 774,300 1,581,500 NA
ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC	NA 270,000 NA 899,000 1,556,100 NA 433,900	NA NA 210,500 776,300 1,581,500 NA 442,400
ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT	NA 270,000 NA 899,000 1,556,100 NA	NA NA 210,500 774,300 1,581,500 NA
ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT	NA 270,000 NA 899,000 1,556,100 NA 433,900 NA	NA NA 210,500 776,300 1,581,500 NA 442,400 NA
ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT	NA 270,000 NA 899,000 1,556,100 NA 433,900 NA 709,700	NA NA 210,500 776,300 1,581,500 NA 442,400 NA 857,000
ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES	NA 270,000 NA 899,000 1,556,100 NA 433,900 NA 709,700	NA NA 210,500 776,300 1,581,500 NA 442,400 NA
ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT	NA 270,000 NA 899,000 1,556,100 NA 433,900 NA 709,700	NA NA 210,500 776,300 1,581,500 NA 442,400 NA 857,000
ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB	NA 270,000 NA 899,000 1,556,100 NA 433,900 NA 709,700 NA NA	NA NA 210,500 776,300 1,581,500 NA 442,400 NA 857,000 NA NA
ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES	NA 270,000 NA 899,000 1,556,100 NA 433,900 NA 709,700 NA NA 2,699,700	NA NA 210,500 774,300 1,581,500 NA 442,400 NA 857,000 NA NA 2,880,900
ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB	NA 270,000 NA 899,000 1,556,100 NA 433,900 NA 709,700 NA NA	NA NA 210,500 776,300 1,581,500 NA 442,400 NA 857,000 NA NA
ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB)	NA 270,000 NA 899,000 1,556,100 NA 433,900 NA 709,700 NA NA 2,699,700 NA	NA NA 210,500 776,300 1,581,500 NA 442,400 NA 857,000 NA NA 2,880,900 NA
ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK	NA 270,000 NA 899,000 1,556,100 NA 433,900 NA 709,700 NA NA 2,699,700 NA NA	NA NA 210,500 774,300 1,581,500 NA 442,400 NA 857,000 NA NA 2,880,900 NA NA
ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET	NA 270,000 NA 899,000 1,556,100 NA 433,900 NA 709,700 NA NA 2,699,700 NA NA 27,200	NA NA 210,500 776,300 1,581,500 NA 442,400 NA 857,000 NA NA 2,880,900 NA NA 2,880,900
ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK	NA 270,000 NA 899,000 1,556,100 NA 433,900 NA 709,700 NA NA 2,699,700 NA NA	NA NA 210,500 774,300 1,581,500 NA 442,400 NA 857,000 NA NA 2,880,900 NA NA
ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS	NA 270,000 NA 899,000 1,556,100 NA 433,900 NA 709,700 NA NA 2,699,700 NA NA 27,200 907,200	NA NA 210,500 776,300 1,581,500 NA 442,400 NA 857,000 NA NA 2,880,900 NA NA 2,880,900 NA
ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS	NA 270,000 NA 899,000 1,556,100 NA 433,900 NA 709,700 NA NA 2,699,700 NA NA 27,200 907,200 2,099,800	NA NA 210,500 776,300 1,581,500 NA 442,400 NA 857,000 NA NA 2,880,900 NA NA 2,880,900 NA NA 21,800 604,800 1,986,100
ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS TREASURY STOCK	NA 270,000 NA 899,000 1,556,100 NA 433,900 NA 709,700 NA NA 2,699,700 NA NA 27,200 907,200 2,099,800 NA	NA NA 210,500 776,300 1,581,500 NA 442,400 NA 857,000 NA NA 2,880,900 NA NA 2,880,900 NA NA 22,800 604,800 1,986,100 NA
ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS	NA 270,000 NA 899,000 1,556,100 NA 433,900 NA 709,700 NA NA 2,699,700 NA NA 27,200 907,200 2,099,800 NA	NA NA 210,500 776,300 1,581,500 NA 442,400 NA 857,000 NA NA 2,880,900 NA NA 2,880,900 NA NA 22,800 604,800 1,986,100 NA
ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS TREASURY STOCK OTHER LIABILITIES	NA 270,000 NA 899,000 1,556,100 NA 433,900 NA 709,700 NA NA 2,699,700 NA NA 27,200 907,200 2,099,800 NA (231,300)	NA NA 210,500 776,300 1,581,500 NA 442,400 NA 857,000 NA NA 2,880,900 NA NA 22,800 604,800 1,986,100 NA (214,800)
ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS TREASURY STOCK OTHER LIABILITIES SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY	NA 270,000 NA 899,000 1,556,100 NA 433,900 NA 709,700 NA NA 2,699,700 NA NA 27,200 907,200 2,099,800 NA (231,300) 2,802,900	NA NA 210,500 776,300 1,581,500 NA 442,400 NA 857,000 NA NA 2,880,900 NA NA 22,800 604,800 1,986,100 NA (214,800) 2,398,900
ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS TREASURY STOCK OTHER LIABILITIES	NA 270,000 NA 899,000 1,556,100 NA 433,900 NA 709,700 NA NA 2,699,700 NA NA 27,200 907,200 2,099,800 NA (231,300)	NA NA 210,500 776,300 1,581,500 NA 442,400 NA 857,000 NA NA 2,880,900 NA NA 22,800 604,800 1,986,100 NA (214,800)

FISCAL YEAR ENDING	03/31/84		
		E STATEMENT (O	
NET SALES	4,914,000	4,663,600	5,045,300
COST OF GOODS	3,054,100	. 2,886,800	3,403,400
GROSS PROFIT	1,859,900	1,774,800	1,941,700
R & D EXPENDITURES	410,400	375,700	375,200
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP	1,015,400	1,063,200	1,029,900
		•	
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	434,100	337,900	536,600
DEPRECIATION & AMORT	NA	NA	NA
NON-OPERATING INC	36,000	65,4 00	50,400
INTEREST EXPENSE	166,600	228,900	269,000
INCOME BEFORE TAX	303,500	174,400	318,200
PROV FOR INC TAXES	103,500	52,100	117,300
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA	NA	. NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA	NA	NA
OTHER INCOME	NA	NA	NA NA
NET INC BEF EX ITEMS	200,000	122,300	200,900
	•		
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	16,200	(4,200)	20,900
NET INCOME	216,200	-	221,800
OUTSTANDING SHARES	54,347,911	45,536,635	42,950,606
QUARTERLY REPORT FOR	04/30/84		
•	INCOME	E STATEMENT (O	005)
NET SALES	1,187,100		
COST OF GOODS	744,100		
GROSS PROFIT	443,000		
R & D EXPENDITURES	101,700		•
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP	249,300		
	•		
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	92,000		
DEPRECIATION & AMORT	NA		
NON-OPERATING INC	(14,100)		
INTEREST EXPENSE	43,200		
INCOME BEFORE TAX	34,700		
PROV FOR INC TAXES	14,600		
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA		
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA		
OTHER INCOME	NA		
NET INC BEF EX ITEMS	20,100		
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	NA		
NET INCOME	20,100		
OUTSTANDING SHARES	55,177,3 5 4		
OUISTHADING SHAKES	JJ,1//,JJ4		
APPROXIMATE MARKS /	71 (0.4)	50 85 75335°	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
SEGMENT DATA (03/3		SALES (000S)	
COMPUTER SYSTEMS & EQU		2,825,500	245,700
GUIDANCE & CONTROL EQU	JIPMENT	1,427,400	122,500
FARM EQUIPMENT		728,500	71,800
FIVE YEAR SUMMARY			
YEAR S	SALES (000S)	NET INCOME	EFS
1984 4,914	_	216,200	4.17
1983 4,663	•	118,100	2.65
1982 5,045			
		221,800	5.25
1981 4,896		311,200	7.63
1980 4,261	.,800	274,400	7.53
CONTRACTOR -			
COMMENTS:			
CVTOAGONINADV ITEM 1	C TYCCCANTENI	JED ODEDATION	C (1MC 44

EXTRAORDINARY ITEM IS DISCONTINUED OPERATIONS (10-Q 12-31-83) 03-31-84) ;1981 INCOME STATEMENT AND 1982 FINANCIALS ARE RESTATED;

WANG LABORATORIES INC DISCLOSURE CO NO: W122000000 CROSS REFERENCE: NA

AUDITOR CHANGE: NA AUDITOR: ERNST & WHINNE AUDITOR'S REPORT: UNQUA		
FISCAL YEAR ENDING	06/30/84	0E/30/83
	ASSETS	(000S)
CASH	16,000	12,700
MRKTABLE SECURITIES	57,000	220,100
RECEIVABLES	445,200	320,900
INVENTORIES	562,800	316,200
RAW MATERIALS	NA NA	NA NA
WORK IN PROGRESS	NA	NA NA
FINISHED GOODS	NA NA	NA NA
	NA NA	
NOTES RECEIVABLE		NA ER 700
OTHER CURRENT ASSETS	46,900	57,700
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	1,127,900	927,600
PROP, PLANT & EQUIP	1,154,800	813,200
ACCUMULATED DEP	346,800	245,400
NET PROP & EQUIP	808,000	567,800
INVEST & ADV TO SUBS	262,400	137,800
OTH NON-CUR ASSETS	NA	NA
DEFERRED CHARGES	NA	NA
INTANGIBLES	NA	NA
DEPOSITS & OTH ASSET	53,600	48,600
TOTAL ASSETS	2,251,900	1,681,800
	LIABILITI	
NOTES PAYABLE	192,200	34,300
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	192,200 248,500	34,300 188,800
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT	192,200 248,500 21,200	34,300 188,800 27,700
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	192,200 248,500	34,300 188,800
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES	192,200 248,500 21,200 NA NA	34,300 188,800 27,700 NA NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES	192,200 248,500 21,200 NA NA 6,500	34,300 188,800 27,700 NA NA 6,200
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES	192,200 248,500 21,200 NA NA 6,500 73,500	34,300 188,800 27,700 NA NA 6,200 51,700
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES	192,200 248,500 21,200 NA NA 6,500	34,300 188,800 27,700 NA NA 6,200
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB	192,200 248,500 21,200 NA NA 6,500 73,500 541,900	34,300 188,800 27,700 NA NA 6,200 51,700 308,700
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB	192,200 248,500 21,200 NA NA 6,500 73,500 541,900	34,300 188,800 27,700 NA NA 6,200 51,700 308,700
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT	192,200 248,500 21,200 NA NA 6,500 73,500 541,900 NA 102,000	34,300 188,800 27,700 NA NA 6,200 51,700 308,700 NA 72,000
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC	192,200 248,500 21,200 NA NA 6,500 73,500 541,900 NA 102,000	34,300 188,800 27,700 NA NA 6,200 51,700 308,700 NA 72,000
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT	192,200 248,500 21,200 NA NA 6,500 73,500 541,900 NA 102,000	34,300 188,800 27,700 NA NA 6,200 51,700 308,700 NA 72,000
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB	192,200 248,500 21,200 NA NA 6,500 73,500 541,900 NA 102,000 NA 358,600	34,300 188,800 27,700 NA NA 6,200 51,700 308,700 NA 72,000 NA 363,300
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES	192,200 248,500 21,200 NA NA 6,500 73,500 541,900 NA 102,000 NA 358,600 NA	34,300 188,800 27,700 NA NA 6,200 51,700 308,700 NA 72,000 NA 363,300
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB	192,200 248,500 21,200 NA NA 6,500 73,500 541,900 NA 102,000 NA 358,600 NA	34,300 188,800 27,700 NA NA 6,200 51,700 308,700 NA 72,000 NA 363,300 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES	192,200 248,500 21,200 NA NA 6,500 73,500 541,980 NA 102,000 NA 358,600 NA 358,600 NA 1,002,500 NA	34,300 188,800 27,700 NA 6,200 51,700 308,700 72,000 NA 72,000 NA 744,000 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET	192,200 248,500 21,200 NA NA 6,500 73,500 541,980 NA 102,000 NA 102,000 NA 102,500 NA 1,002,500 NA 1,002,500	34,300 188,800 27,700 NA NA 6,200 51,700 308,700 NA 72,000 NA 363,300 NA 744,000 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS	192,200 248,500 21,200 NA 6,500 73,500 541,900 541,900 NA 102,000 NA 358,600 NA 358,600 NA 358,600 NA 358,700 576,700	34,300 188,800 27,700 NA 6,200 51,700 308,700 72,000 NA 363,300 NA 363,300 NA 744,000 NA 744,000 NA 66,100 453,600
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS	192,200 248,500 21,200 NA NA 6,500 73,500 541,980 NA 102,000 NA 102,000 NA 102,500 NA 1,002,500 NA 1,002,500	34,300 188,800 27,700 NA NA 6,200 51,700 308,700 72,000 NA 363,300 NA 744,000 NA 744,000 NA
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS	192,200 248,500 21,200 NA 6,500 73,500 541,900 541,900 NA 102,000 NA 358,600 NA 358,600 NA 358,600 NA 358,700 576,700	34,300 188,800 27,700 NA 6,200 51,700 308,700 72,000 NA 363,300 NA 363,300 NA 744,000 NA 744,000 NA 66,100 453,600
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS	192,200 248,500 21,200 NA 6,500 73,500 541,900 102,000 358,600 NA 1,002,500 NA 1,002,500 NA 1,002,500 NA 1,002,500 NA 1,002,700 69,700 637,400	34,300 188,800 27,700 NA 200 51,700 308,700 72,000 72,000 363,300 744,000 A4,000 453,600 443,400
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS TREASURY STOCK	192,200 248,500 21,200 NA 6,500 73,500 541,900 102,000 358,600 NA 1,002,500 NA 1,002,500 NA 1,002,500 NA 1,002,500 NA 1,002,500 NA 1,002,500 NA 1,002,500 NA 1,002,000 NA	34,300 188,800 27,700 NA 200 51,700 308,700 72,000 72,000 363,300 74,000 A4,000 453,600 453,400 453,400
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE CUR LONG TERM DEBT CUR PORT CAP LEASES ACCRUED EXPENSES INCOME TAXES OTHER CURRENT LIAB TOTAL CURRENT LIAB MORTGAGES DEFERRED CHARGES/INC CONVERTIBLE DEBT LONG TERM DEBT NON-CUR CAP LEASES OTHER LONG TERM LIAB TOTAL LIABILITIES MINORITY INT (LIAB) PREFERRED STOCK COMMON STOCK NET CAPITAL SURPLUS RETAINED EARNINGS TREASURY STOCK OTHER LIABILITIES	192,200 248,500 21,200 NA NA 6,500 73,500 541,900 NA 102,000 NA 358,600 NA 1,002,500 NA 1,002,500 NA 69,300 576,700 637,400 (33,600)	34,300 188,800 27,700 NA NA 6,200 51,700 308,700 72,000 A 72,000 A 74,000 A 744,000 453,400 443,400 (24,800)

FISCAL YEAR ENDING		06/30/83	06/30/82
		E STATEMENT (1	0005)
NET SALES	2,184,700	1,538,000	1,159.309
COST OF GOODS	1,117,100	722,300	549,430
GROSS PROFIT	1,067,600	815.700	609,879
R & D EXPENDITURES	160,500	117,500	36,913
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP	619,300	482,800	360,825
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	287,800	215,400	162,141
DEPRECIATION & AMORT	•	•	•
	NA NA	NA	NA
NON-OPERATING INC	NA	NA	NA
INTEREST EXPENSE	26,600	25,700	26,002
INCOME BEFORE TAX	261,200	189,700	136,139
PROV FOR INC TAXES	51,000	37,700	29,000
MINORITY INT (INC)	.NA	NA	NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA	NA	NA
OTHER INCOME	NA	NA	MA
NET INC BEF EX ITEMS	210,200	152,000	107,139
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	NA NA	NA NA	NA NA
NET INCOME	210,200		107,139
OUTSTANDING SHARES		152,000	
COTSTHUCTING SUMKES	138,651,148	Ü	59,937,025
AUABTED V BEBART BAR	65.00.00		
QUARTERLY REPORT FOR	09/30/84		
		E STATEMENT (() 0 05)
NET SALES	553,845		
COST OF GOODS	268,066		
GROSS PROFIT	285,779		•
A & D EXPENDITURES	43,268		
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP	162,876		
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	79,635		
DEPRECIATION & AMORT	NA NA		
NON-OPERATING INC			
_	NA ARA		
INTEREST EXPENSE	13,478		
INCOME BEFORE TAX	66,157		••
PROV FOR INC TAXES	15,000		•
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA		
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA		
OTHER INCOME	NA		
NET INC BEF EX ITEMS	51,157		
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	NA		
NET INCOME	51,157		
OUTSTANDING SHARES	138,689,134		
	,		
SEGMENT DATA	•	SALES (000S)	OP INCOME
MA		SHEES (OUGS,	A OF THEONE
• 11 1			
FIVE YEAR SUMMARY			
·	ውል፤ ጀመ - ፲፰፰፭፭፡	LIMP **	#D == **
	SALES (000S)	NET INCOME	273
•	4,700	210,200	1.52
	8,000	152,000	1.16
	9,300	107,100	0.88
	6,400	78,100	0.68
	3,300	52,100	0.50
	_	,	

COMMENTS:

OTHER LIABILITIES AMOUNT IS UNREALIZED FROM. CURRENCY TRANSLATIONADJUSTMENT

XEROX CORP

DISCLOSURE CO NO: X039400000

CROSS REFERENCE: NA

AUDITOR CHANGE: NA

RETAINED EARNINGS

OTHER LIABILITIES

SHAREHOLDER'S EQUITY

TOT LIAB & NET WORTH

TREASURY STOCK

AUDITOR: PEAT, MARWICK, MITCHELL & CO.

AUDITOR'S REPORT: UNQUA		CU.
FISCAL YEAR ENDING	12/31/83	12/31/82
		(000S)
CASH	326,200	561,200
MRKTABLE SECURITIES		
RECEIVABLES	45,100	54,500
INVENTORIES	1,367,600	1,246,600
	1,284,800	1,284,000
RAW MATERIALS WORK IN PROGRESS	NA	NA
FINISHED GOODS	NA	NA
NOTES RECEIVABLE	NA NA	NA
OTHER CURRENT ASSETS	NA 471 000	NA (/E DOO
	431,000	665,800
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS PROP, PLANT & EQUIP	3,654,700	3,814,100
ACCUMULATED DEP	6,764,800	6,837, 000
	3,766,500	3,754,100
NET PROP & EQUIP	2,998,300	3,080,900
INVEST & ADV TO SUBS	2,220,100	389,200
OTH NON-CUR ASSETS	274,500	235,200
DEFERRED CHARGES	NA	NA
INTANGIBLES	NA Too	NA
DEFOSITS & OTH ASSET	149,300	148,300
TOTAL ASSETS	9,296,900	7,667,700
	LIABILITIE	S (000S)
NOTES PAYABLE	542,600	426,300
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	308,800	280,800
CUR LONG TERM DEBT	, NA	126,300
CUR FORT CAP LEASES	NA	. NA
ACCRUED EXPENSES	960,300	950,600
INCOME TAXES	209,200	203,400
OTHER CURRENT LIAB	285,100	187,800
TOTAL CURRENT LIAB	2,306,000	2,175,200
MORTGAGES	. NA	NA
DEFERRED CHARGES/INC.	222,800	318,500
CONVERTIBLE DEBT	, NA	NA
LONG TERM DEBT	1,460,900	849,600
NON-CUR CAP LEASES	NA	NA
OTHER LONG TERM LIAB	204,400	154,900
TOTAL LIABILITIES	4,194,100	3,498,200
MINORITY INT (LIAB)	438,400	445,200
PREFERRED STOCK	442,000	NA NA
COMMON STOCK NET	95,100	84,700
CAPITAL SURPLUS	695,300	317,200
RETAINED FARNINGS	3 804 300	7 440 000

3,804,300

(372,300)

4,664,400

9,296,900

NA

3,669,800

(347,400)

3,724,300

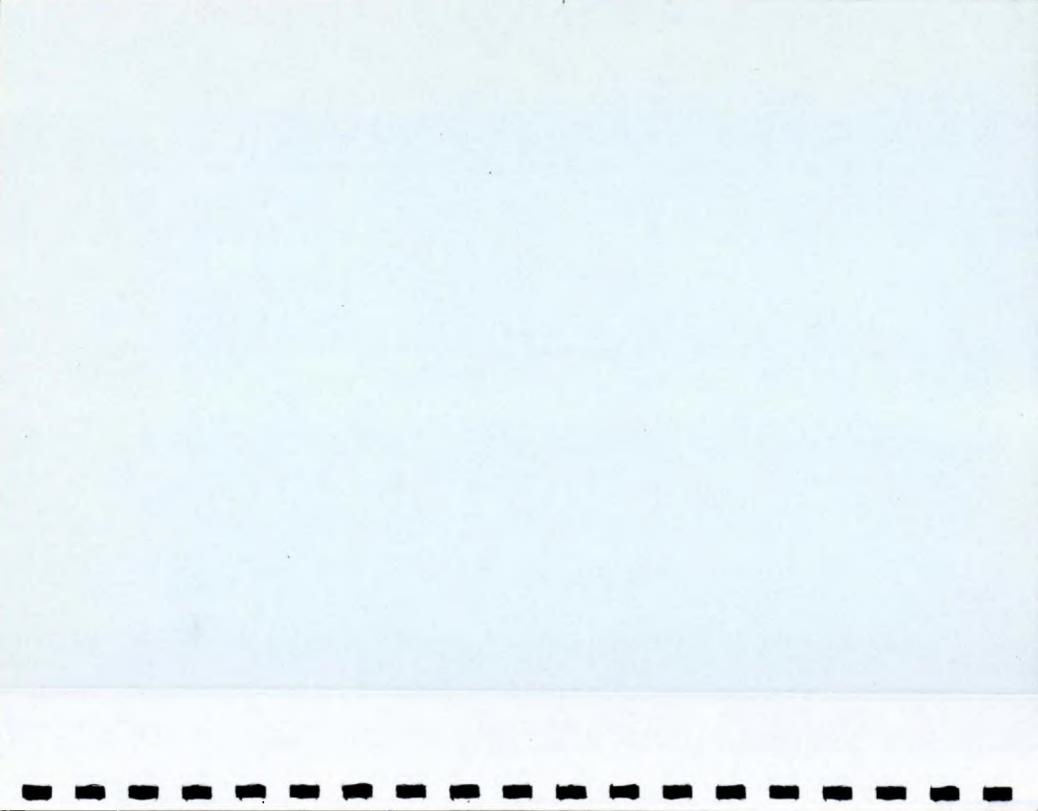
7,667,700

NA

FISCAL YEAR ENDING	12/31/83	12/31/82	12/31/81
	INCOME	STATEMENT (0	00S)
NET SALES	8,463,500	8,455,600	8,510,100
COST OF GOODS	4,236,500	3,916,900	3,747,900
GROSS PROFIT	4,227,000	4,538,700	4,762,200
R & D EXPENDITURES	555.000	565,000	525,800
	•	•	•
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXP	3,076,400	3,154,600	3,035,000
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	595,600	819,100	1,201,400
DEPRECIATION & AMORT	NA	NA	. NA
NON-OPERATING INC	261,400	(204,800)	(52,200)
INTEREST EXPENSE	190,400	NA	NA
INCOME BEFORE TAX	666,600	614,300	1,149,200
PROV FOR INC TAXES	134,200	170,600	449,600
MINORITY INT (INC)	64,000	76,000	127,300
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA	NA	NA NA
	NA	NA	· NA
OTHER INCOME			
NET INC BEF EX ITEMS	•	367,700	572,300
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	NA	56,000	25,900
NET INCOME	466,400	423,700	598,200
OUTSTANDING SHARES	94,915,426	84,713,581	84,507,989
			00.470.404
QUARTERLY REPORT FOR		06/30/84	09/30/84
	INCOME	=	
NET SALES	2,057,100	2,216,500	2,145,500
COST OF GOODS	1,012,800	1,090,000	1,086,500
GROSS PROFIT	1,044,300	1,126,500	1,059,000
R & D EXPENDITURES	130,300	141,900	145,500
SELL GEN & ADMIN EXF	•	804,300	796,500
INC BEF DEP & AMORT	155,800	180,300	117,000
DEFRECIATION & AMORT		NA	NA
NON-OPERATING INC		22,200	49,700
	68,800 57,700	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
INTEREST EXPENSE	57,700	64,400	70,900
INCOME BEFORE TAX	166,900	138,100	95,800
PROV FOR INC TAXES	40,800	42,600	14,500
MINORITY INT (INC)	NA	NA	NA
INVEST GAINS/LOSSES	NA	NA	NA
OTHER INCOME	NA	NA	NA
NET INC BEF EX ITEMS	126,100	95,500	81,300
EX ITEMS & DISC OPS	NA	NA	. NA
NET INCOME	126,100	95,500	81,300
OUTSTANDING SHARES	NA NA	95,871,498	95,882,931
OUTSTANDING STANCES	1417	/J9 4/ 1 4 7/ 0	/ușuuzș/01
SEGMENT DATA (12	/31/83)	SALES (000S)	OP INCOME
REPROGRAPHICS		4,188,000	1,036,000
PAPER		472,000	23,800
OTHER		2,069,400	(56,800)
OTTEN		7 4 00 0 4 40 O	130,0007
FIVE YEAR SUMMARY			
YEAR	SALES (000S)	NET INCOME	EPS
	64,000	466,000	4.42
	56,000	424,000	5.00
	10,000	598,000	7.08
	37,000	565,000	6.69
1979 6,8	52,000	515,000	6.12

COMMENTS:

NOTES PAYABLE INCLUDES CURRENT FORTION OF LONG-TERM DEBT; OTHER EQUITY IS NET UNREALIZED APPRECIATION OF EQUITY INVESTMENTS, CUMULATIVE TRANSLATION ADJUSTMENTS AND CLASS B STOCK RECEIVABLES AND DEFERRALS



CHAPTER 5 - FEDERAL PROGRAMS, POLICIES AND STRATEGIES

CHAPTER 5

TABLE OF CONTENTS

5.0	Fede	ral Programs, Policies and Strategies	
	5.1	Introduction	1
	5.2	Programs	2 2 4 6
	5.3	Federal Policies and Strategies	18

FIGURES

Figure	5-1	Summary of Respondants	3
Figure	5-2	Would You Use Program Again (PEMD, Field Trials, EDP, SDF)	5
Figure	5-3	Field Trials (Fulfilled Needs and Time and Effort	7
Figure	5-4	Field Trials (Funding) and Field Trials (Contribute to Product Line)	8
Figure	5-5	EDP (Fulfilled Needs) and EDP (Time and Effort)	10
Figure	5-6	EDP (Funding) and EDP (Contribute to Product Line)	11
Figure	5-7	SDF (Fulfilled Needs) and SDF (Time and Effort)	13
Figure	5-8	SDF (Funding) and SDF (Contribute to Product Line)	14
Figure	5-9	PEMD (Funding) and PEMD (Contribute to Product Line)	15
Figure	5-10	PEMD (Fulfilled Needs) and PEMD (Time and Effort)	16
Figure	5-11	Regional Industrial Development Incentives For OCS	19
Figure	5-12	Positive Impact of The Following: More Direct Government Procurement; and Positive Impact of The Following: More Field Trials	21
Figure	5-13	Positive Impact of The Following: More Canadian Content Regulations; and Positive Impact of The Following: More Offset Programs	24
Figure	5-14	Positive Impact of The Following: More Government to Government Deals; and Positive Impact of The Following: More Tax Breaks	25
Figure	5-15	Positive Impact of The Following: Deregulation of Telecommunications; and Positive Impact of	27

5.0 FEDERAL PROGRAMS, POLICIES AND STRATEGIES

5.1 Introduction

This Chapter analyses federal programs and policies supporting the Office Communications Systems program. It is primarily the result of interviews with the leading Canadian OCS firms outlined in Chapter 4 (Competitive Analysis and Canadian Industrial Performance).

In accordance with the Terms of Reference, the industry has been interviewed with respect to:

- 1) Major programs supporting the OCS industry, as follows:
 - a) OCS Field Trials
 - b) Enterprise Development Program (EDP). (Now restructured to the Industrial and Regional Development Program [IRDP].)
 - c) Source Development Fund (SDF)
 - d) Program for Export Market Development (PEMD)
- 2) Policies, as follows:
 - a) Regional industrial development
 - b) Procurement policy (direct procurement, Canadian content rules, offset programs, government-togovernment.)
 - c) Telecommunications regulatory policies

5.2 Programs

5.2.1 <u>Introduction</u>

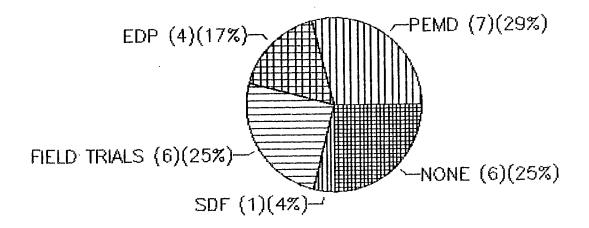
Figure 5-1 shows the distribution of the companies interviewed and the various programs they have used. Six were involved in the field trials. Only one of the firms interviewed had used the Source Development fund. Suprisingly, given these are all major firms, six companies had used no programs at all. The reason given by the majority was that they really did not know much about them. Other comments were:

a) They didn't have their product line ready and couldn't take advantage of the programs

and

b) All activities were controlled through the U.S. head office.

SUMMARY OF RESPONDENTS



TOTAL 25

Robertson Nickerson Limited

ļ

5.2.2 Use of Federal Programs

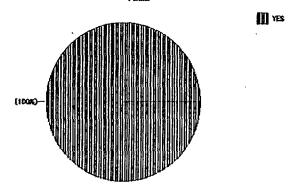
Figure 5-2 shows the respondents' answers to the question: "Would you use the Program again?". The answers show that the majority of respondents were reasonably happy and would continue to use the programs. All respondents were 100 percent for the PEMD program, which is viewed as being very effective with little red tape. There was some hesitation on the EDP program, where 25 percent stated they would not use it again; and the field trials, where 33 percent would not use it again. The perceived advantages and disadvantages and reasons for such answers are fairly clearly indicated in the responses shown in Figures 5-3 to 5-10.

These figures provide the answers to the following questions:

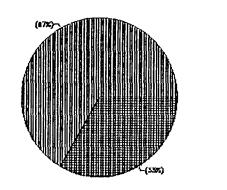
- 1) How closely did you find the program fulfilled your needs?
- 2) How much time and effort did it take you to obtain: funding?
- 3) How adequate was the funding to your needs?
- 4) How much will the use of this program contribute to your OCS product line?

FIGURE 5-2





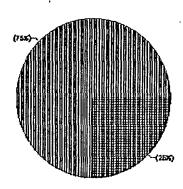
WOULD YOU USE PROGRAM AGAIN
FIELD TRIALS



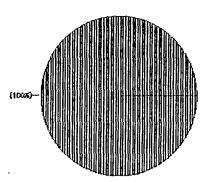
CH III

<u>-5-</u>

WOULD YOU USE PROGRAM AGAIN



TES (III) WOULD YOU USE PROGRAM AGAIN SDF



YES

Robertson Nickerson

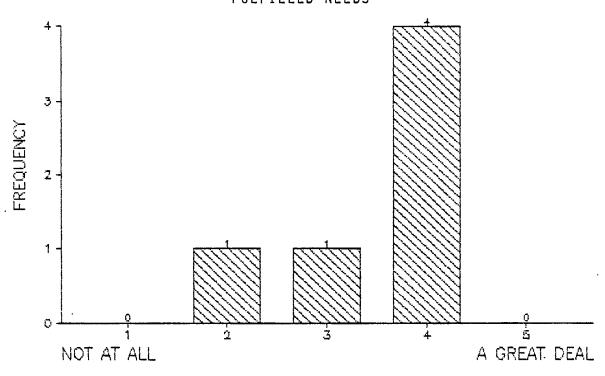
5.2.3 Impact of Federal Programs

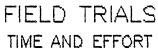
As indicated in Figures 5-3 and 5-4, the majority of respondents on the field trials were very positive. They felt the program did fulfill their needs, funding was reasonably adequate and the program did contribute to their product line. Only one company ranked each question at Level 2, all others were at Level 3 and above. However, one problem is shown in Figure 5-3. Most companies felt the time and effort associated with obtaining funding was excessive. Other comments included:

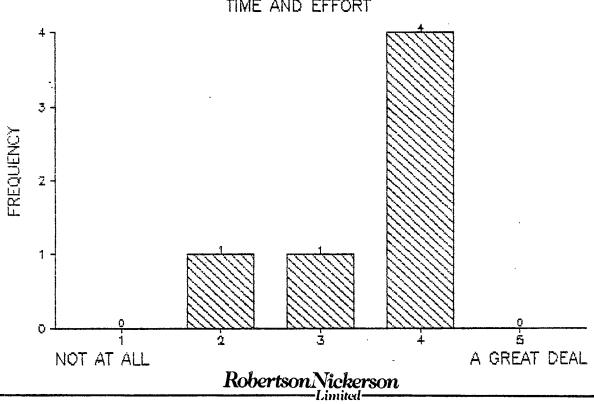
- 1) A feeling that the field trials were really too short and a more extended period was necessary. Also, there should be some follow-up to the field trials.
- 2) DSS treated the field trials like a regular contract and not like a development program. As such, management time and effort expended was high and companies were expected to strictly define aspects of the program that were of a developmental nature and could not be defined, in the usual contractual terms.
- 3) Public endorsements could not be used, as they might be with a private sector client (e.g. "ABC company is fully satisfied with the products provided by "X").

All-in-all however, the data indicates a highly successful program.

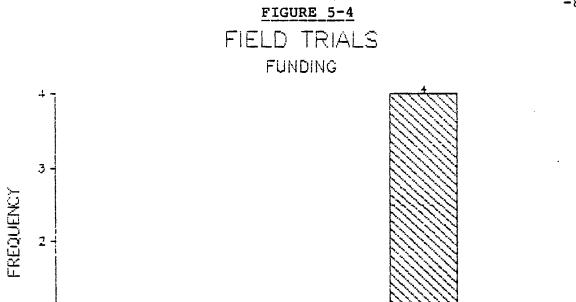








A GREAT DEAL



NOT AT ALL

CONTRIBUTE TO PRODUCT LINE

LEGORENCY

A GREAT DEAL

CONTRIBUTE TO PRODUCT LINE

A GREAT DEAL

Robertson Nickerson Limited

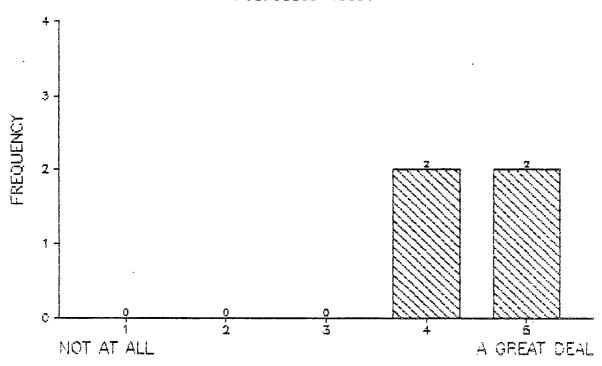
FIELD TRIALS

Figures 5-5 and 5-6 show the reaction to the EDP program on the part of major OCS industry firms. The reaction was reasonably positive, although slightly less so than the field trials. "Fulfilled needs" is ranked somewhat higher than the field trials, but level of "funding" appears less adequate and the "contribution to product line" is somewhat less. The "time and effort" to obtain funding is ranked high with three out of four respondents at Level 5 ("A great deal of effort"). General comments include:

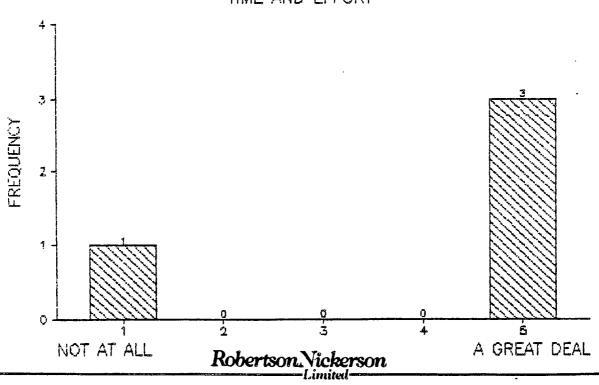
- EDP assumes that a firm can totally define a program ahead of time with no flexibility afterwards, i.e., no change. So firms tend to make the project look like it is supposed to look, in order to obtain funding.
- 2) The level of funding support is so variable, firms never know how much they would get.
- 3) It takes 12 months to get the funding; a go/no go decision should be made quicker.
- 4) The process needs to be streamlined.

Generally, the problems are amplified by the rapid change in technology associated with the OCS marketplace. R&D must fit this very rapidly changing environment. However, by the time a company obtains funding approval on the basis of an

EDP FULFILLED NEEDS



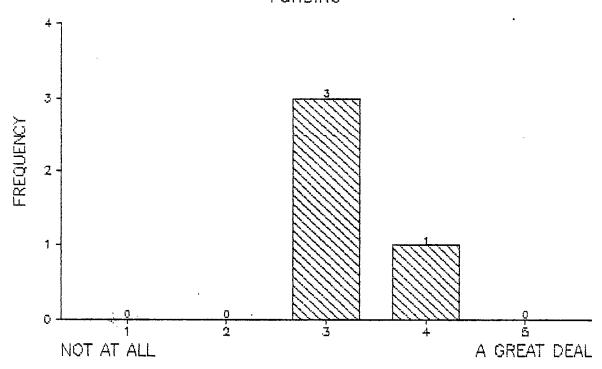
EDP TIME AND EFFORT



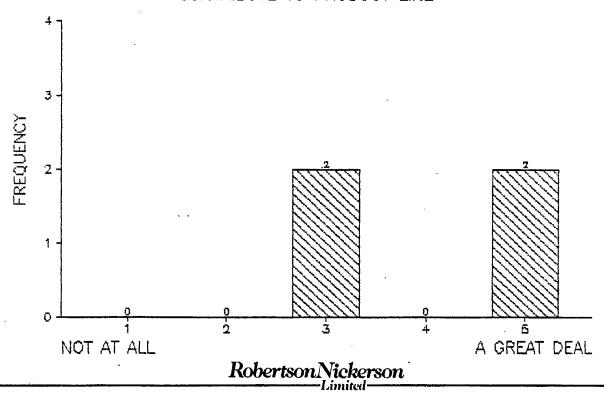




EDP FUNDING



EDP CONTRIBUTE TO PRODUCT LINE



application submitted months before, some aspect of the marketplace may have changed. If the program has little flexibility, the company cannot keep up with the rapidly changing pace. It may, therefore, wind up developing a product on the basis of the funding application rather than on the basis of what the market indicates it needs.

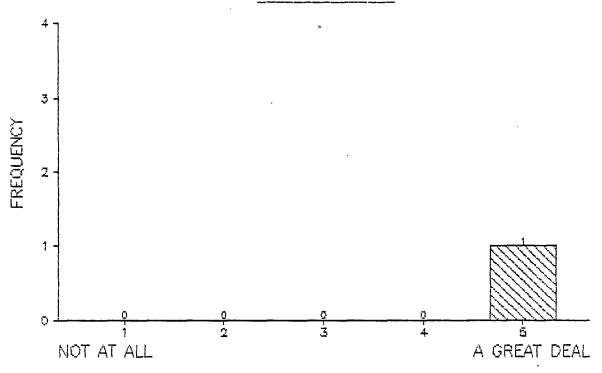
In non-OCS product areas, this is not a problem. However, in OCS, the pace of technology is such that for funding to be effective, it must be quick and it must be flexible. Otherwise, the competition will have the product developed while government and industry are still renegotiating the funding agreement. This implies a need for a different funding mechanism in areas of rapid technological change, such as Office Communications Systems.

Given that only one firm has used the Source

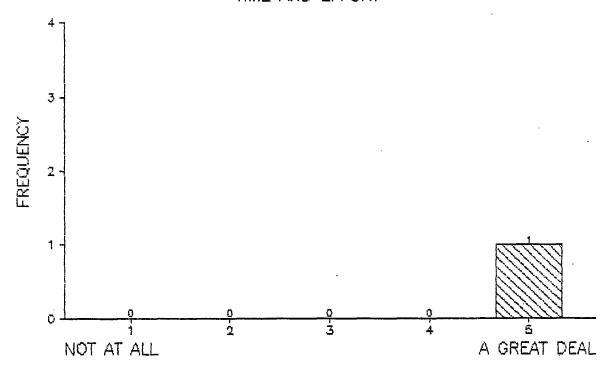
Development Fund, it does not appear to be a very important area
to the OCS industry. However, the single recipient was
enthusiatic and ranked (See Figures 5-7 and 5-8) "fulfilled
needs" and "contribution to product line" at Level 5 ("A great
deal"). However, "time and effort" was ranked higher than other
programs and "level of funding" was ranked lower.

Figure 5-9 and 5-10, show the responses by companies utilizing PEMD funding. The majority of respondents felt the program "fulfilled their needs", and provided "adequate funding". Obviously, the PEMD program also did not require a great deal of time and effort to obtain funding, as compared to other programs. However, that might be expected as the PEMD

S_D_F FULFILLED NEEDS

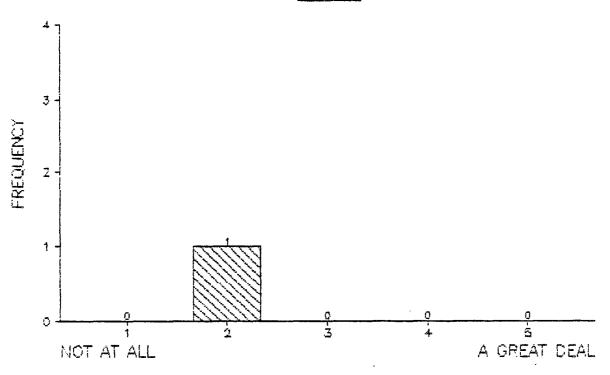


SDF TIME AND EFFORT

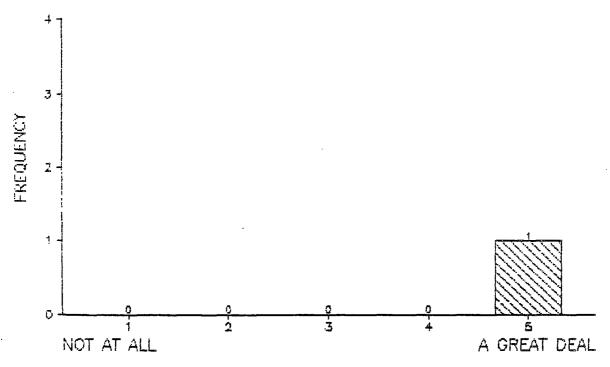


Robertson Nickerson

<u>S D F</u> FUNDING



SDF CONTRIBUTE TO PRODUCT LINE

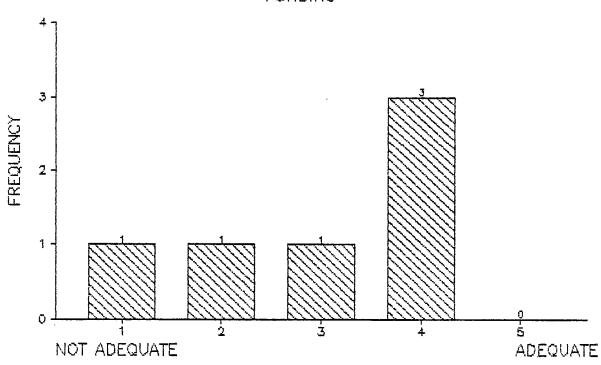


Robertson Nickerson

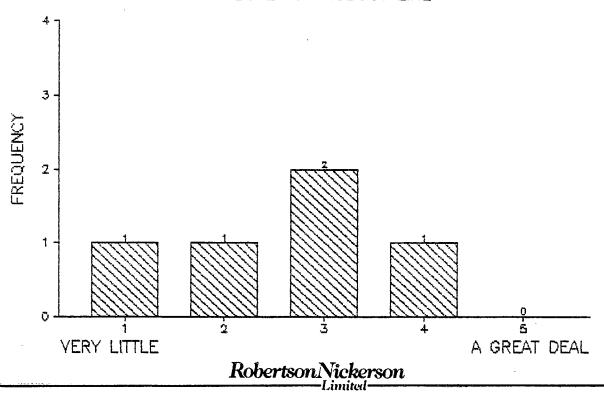


-15-

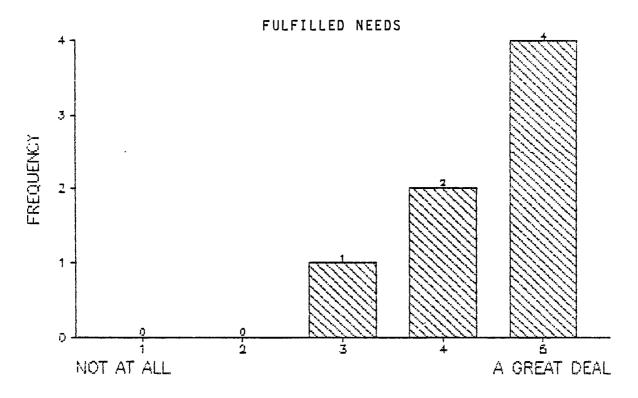


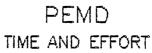


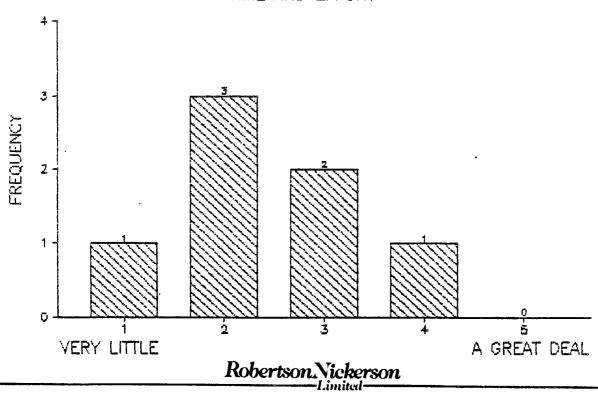
PEMD CONTRIBUTE TO PRODUCT LINE



PEMD







funding does not involve capital projects and is therefore usually for smaller amounts than other programs. The only area in which PEMD scored less than the other programs vis-a-vis the OCS industry was in "contribution to product line". Whereas this was ranked very high in the field trials and EDP, it was ranked only average for PEMD. Again, as PEMD is oriented towards export marketing rather than R&D, this is quite understandable. Suggestions for improvement include:

- 1) Quicker funding. Marketing requirements cannot wait.
- 2) Some ambiguous questions on the form (e.g. Canadian content requirements).
- 3) Expand definition of assistance.
- 4) Lift ceiling of three applications.
- 5) A company with offshore offices cannot apply for funding, even though the offshore office is another division and has nothing to do with the product line for which the application is being made.

All-in-all however, the OCS industry respondents indicate a high level of satisfaction with PEMD.

5.3. Federal Policies and Strategies

Figure 5-11 shows the support of the OCS industry for regional development programs. The response was the answer to the question:

"Do you believe we need more/less/the same level of regional industrial development incentives to encourage the growth of the OCS industry in Canada?"

Given that the majority of the companies interviewed were in Ontario and Quebec, the response shows not only support, but a total lack of any negative attitude towards regional development by the OCS industry. In fact, it shows a high level of support for increased incentives, not only by those companies benefiting, but also by the industry as a whole.

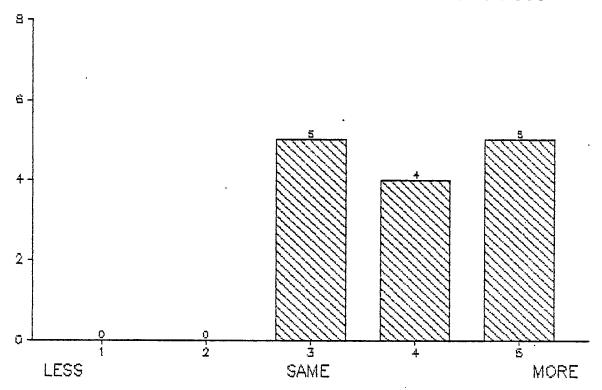
Figures 5-12 to 5-15 show the responses to the question:

"To what extent would the following help Canada's OCS industry?"

As a general overview to these figures, it is evident that there is a great deal of support for:

1) More direct government procurement of Canadian OCS equipment and systems.

REGIONAL INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVES FOR OCS



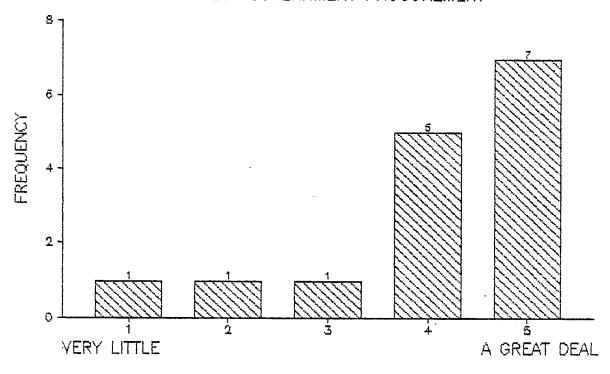
- 2) More field trials
- 3) More tax breaks

There was not a great deal of support for "More Canadian content regulations", "Offset programs" or "Government-to-government deals". Reaction to regulatory aspects was mixed.

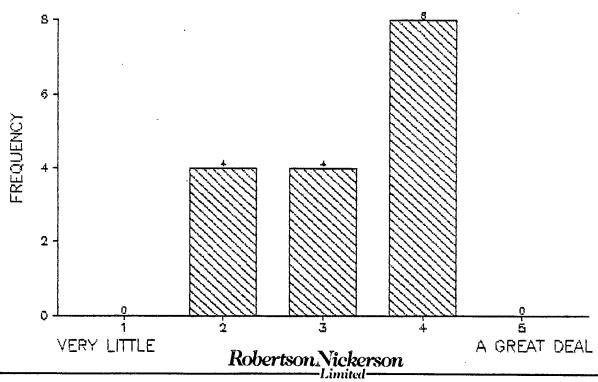
Dealing with each of these in turn, Figure 5-12 shows the response to "More direct government procurement of Canadian OCS equipment and systems". There is a very high level of support for this policy/strategy. About 87 percent of those interviewed, responded at Level 3 and above, indicating the industry feels that direct government procurement has a major potential to help the growth of the OCS industry in Canada. This is obviously related to the response to the field trails where again, over 75 percent felt that more field trials would help Canada's OCS industry. Since the field trials themselves are a form of direct government procurement, the response to these two questions indicates an overwhelming positive response to this program. Other comments were:

- 1) The field trials should have been larger. They were not extensive enough.
- 2) More ongoing support and follow-up to the field trials are needed.

POSITIVE IMPACT OF THE FOLLOWING;
MORE DIRECT GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT



POSITIVE IMPACT OF THE FOLLOWING;
MORE FIELD TRIALS



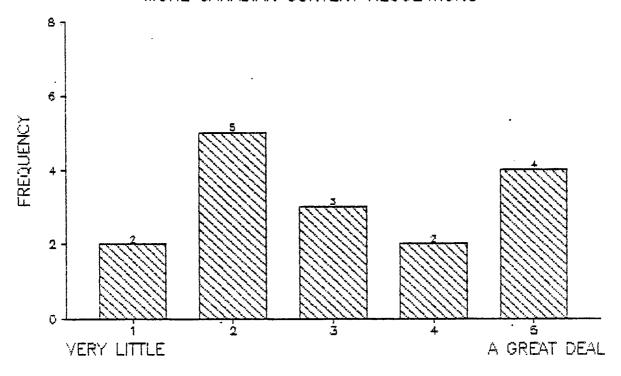
- 3) There are problems in obtaining information on the present and future needs of government departments, as well as delivering Canadian product information to the departments.
- 4) Since Canadian firms cannot provide complete systems, the government should support the purchase of multivendor systems by departments, to which Canadian companies can then contribute equipment and subsystems. If governments order one-vendor systems, Canadian firms will be locked out of the market.
- 5) Some respondents feel government procurement policy is geared to offshore equipment, as the "least risk" solution to departmental office automation problems.
- 6) Give private companies a tax break to "Buy Canadian".
- 7) Most computer peripherals enter duty free into Canada but not from Canada to the United States.
- 8) More "Buy Canadian" promotion.
- 9) More federal/provincial procurement liason on "Buy Canadian" policies.
- 10) A Canadian Software Development Agency could help with:
 - a) Identification of opportunities.
 - b) Ways to distribute and display software products.
 - c) Increasing government information flow.

Interestingly, the OCS industry is lukewarm to the introduction of more Canadian content regulations (See Figure 5-13). Only 56 percent ranked this at Levels 3 and above, as having a positive impact on the industry. It would appear that some companies believe that it is quite easy to get around the Canadian content regulations. Several respondents pointed out that government departments had bought from IBM, Wang and others on specifications that did not even allow Canadian companies to compete. Other respondents felt that too many foreign multinationals had been rationalized as being "Canadian" for Canadian content purposes.

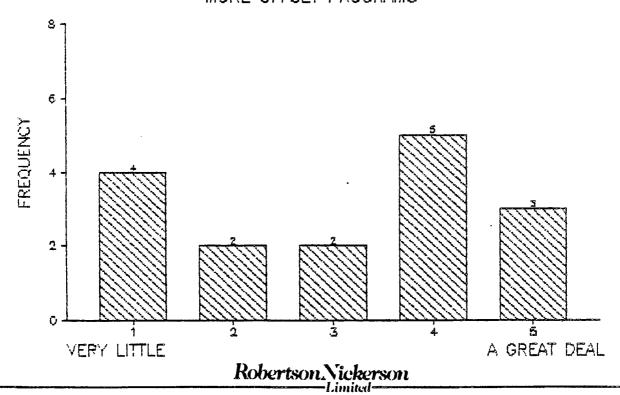
This reaction is similar for offset programs, (See Figure 5-13) with about 62 percent being favourable, but without any strong consensus. However, since very few companies have had anything to do with offsets, their reaction is not based on exposure to these programs, which are mostly military in nature. Turning to Figure 5-14, the question on "More government-to-government deals" got the same response; very lukewarm with only 53 percent being at all positive, at Levels 3 and above. The rest felt that this policy would not contribute to the growth of the OCS industry. (Note: government-to-government deals means federal/provincial arrangements, interaction with foreign governments, direct assistance vis-avis state buying agencies.)

As indicated in Figure 5-14, "More tax breaks" received the greatest positive response of all possible policy alternatives, a total of 87.5 percent at Levels 3 and above.

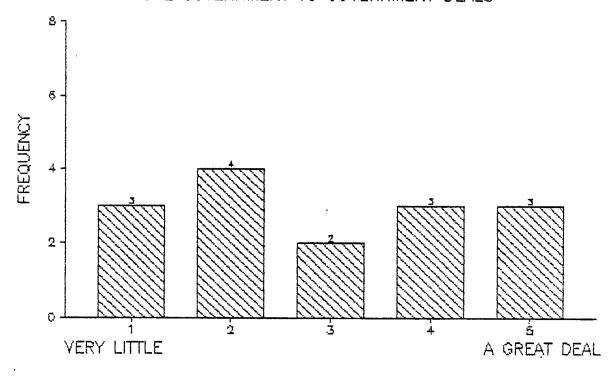
POSITIVE IMPACT OF THE FOLLOWING;
MORE CANADIAN CONTENT REGULATIONS



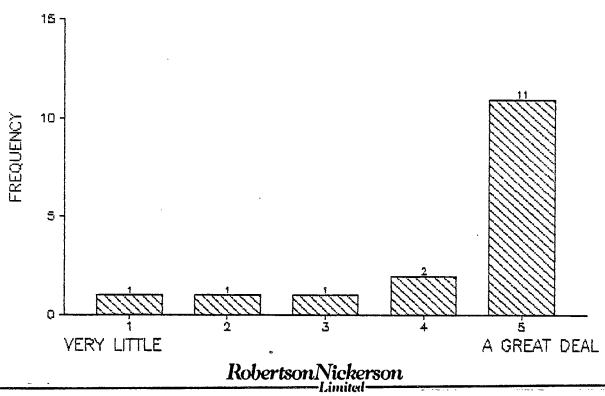
POSITIVE IMPACT OF THE FOLLOWING; MORE OFFSET PROGRAMS



POSITIVE IMPACT OF THE FOLLOWING;
MORE GOVERNMENT TO GOVERNMENT DEALS



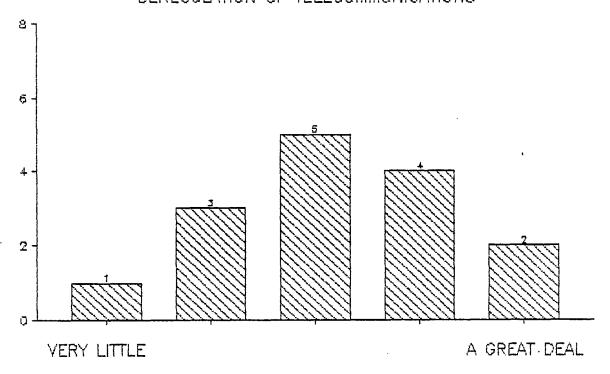
POSITIVE IMPACT OF THE FOLLOWING;
MORE TAX BREAKS



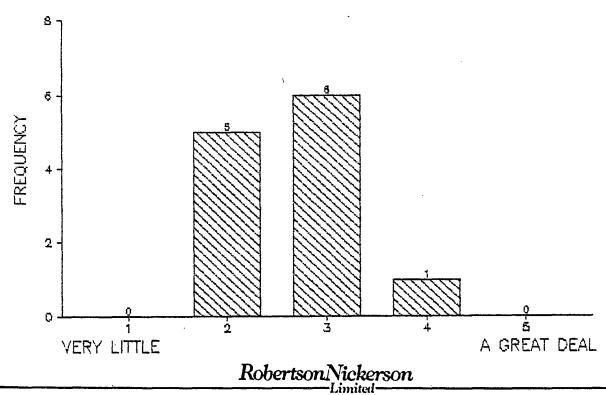
This is somewhat suprising as many companies in this industry, with its very heavy R&D, are often unprofitable during their growth years and as such, would pay little tax anyway. However, the OCS industry is heavily reliant on venture capital and the stock market. As such, firms are very sensitive to their investors' perceptions of the tax implications of companies' current and future profitabilities.

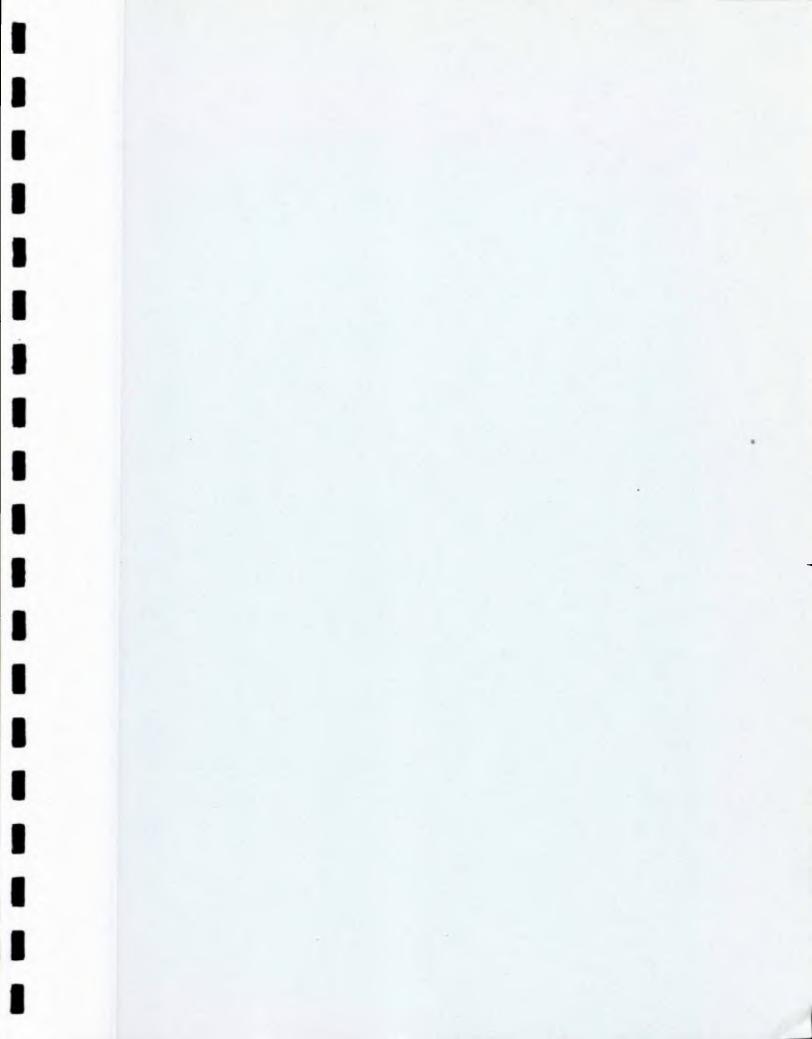
Figure 5-15 shows the attitude within the OCS industry to the impact of "Current Regulations" and possible "Deregulation of the Telecommunications industry". Deregulation is supported at Level 3 and above, by about 73 percent of the respondents, as having a potentially positive impact on the OCS industry. However, support is not overwhelming, with few indicating the impact would be at Level 5, i.e., "a great deal of impact". The industry is positive but cautious. The industry's perception of the impact of "Current regulations" is also cautious. A slight majority (58 percent) believe that current regulations are OK and have a somewhat positive impact on the industry. The rest (42 percent) believe that current regulations have a slightly negative impact. There is obviously no consensus on "current regulations", although most still agree that deregulation would be the best policy option.

POSITIVE IMPACT OF THE FOLLOWING; DEREGULATION OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS



POSITIVE IMPACT OF THE FOLLOWING; current regulations





CHAPTER 6 - CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

CHAPTER 6

Table of Contents

6.0	Conclusions and Recommendations	
	6.1	Office Communications Systems (OCS)
	6.2	Workstations
	6.3	PABXs13
	6.4	LANs21
	6.5	Storage Peripherals25
	6.6	Input/Output Peripherals29
	6.7	Software

6.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

6.1 Office Comminications Systems (OCS)

The North American OCS market will be worth \$10.7 billion in 1985, for the industry and government sectors being analyzed. Growth is high resulting in a forecast market of \$17.0 billion by 1988 (in constant dollars). The Canadian market is relatively small at about 5 percent of the U.S. market (some specific sectors are larger). Almost all the market growth is for integrated office systems. The non-integrated systems market begins to decline by 1986 and by 1988 will be slightly below the 1983 market (in real terms). Within the industry sectors being studied, the largest market is in manufacturing with a little over three times the market size of any other sector.

Most firms in Canada and the United States are currently at the "Partial" automation level, but almost 30 percent still remain at the "Early" level. However, automation is proceeding quickly and about 75 to 80 percent of all organizations expect to achieve "Full" automation within five years. The factors currently impeding the progress of office automation are, in order of importance:

- . Financial and product compatability factors
- . Corporate motivation and user acceptance factors
- . Technology

. Generally, most organizations did not feel that technology was a very significant problem.

The general approach to office automation by most organizations indicates a "do-it-yourself" philosophy. They neither expect to simply purchase a complete offering as recommended by one supplier, nor to hire an outside consultant to do the whole job. As a result, this does not appear to offer a very good market for total systems integrators. Only 12 percent of organizations in Canada and 5 percent in the U.S. would engage a consultant to do the complete systems integration. The wording of the question however, should be kept in mind. This does not mean that there is no market for consultants or integrators, only that they will be engaged to do specific pieces of work rather than a total project. This result was consistent across all industry sectors in both Canada and the United States.

In purchasing office automation systems, organizations ranked "maintenance/reliability" as the most important factor, followed closely by "product/compatibility". Other factors in their order of importance were:

- * Maintenance/reliability
- * Product/compatibility
- * Company support
- * Product scope
- * Manufacturer's reputation

- * Price
- * Advanced technology
- * Product availability
- * Sales personnel/marketing

There are opportunities for Canadian manufacturers to compete in specialized niches in the office communication systems market. Expertise exists mainly in communications, word processing, local area networks, and software. Some expertise is being developed to deliver systems for the integrated electronic office, primarily by Northern Telecom, but also by others. Threats to the Canadian industry include increasing competition from U.S. vendors, and in certain areas, from Japanese vendors.

IBM, DEC, and Wang are the leaders in the move to full integrated multifunctional systems. IBM's strategy is to provide full corporate office automation facilities based on their mainframe offerings, and to provide multifunctional workstation systems used in a LAN configuration, with mainframe connection capability. DEC's strategy is to provide integrated systems directly to the larger companies and to their installed mainframe customer base. Wang's strategy is to build upon their very strong office presence with user-friendly, integrated multifunctional systems and become a major departmental system niche vendor.

Most Canadian vendors fall into the niche or commodity categories. Northern Telecom is the only Canadian firm with the capability to be a total system supplier. To achieve this, they have acquired two U.S. data processing firms and are entering into agreements with the major mainframe companies. Only through this strategy will they be able to offer complete systems, short of eventually purchasing a major mainframe company. In addition, they are also positioning themselves as a niche supplier, with the "Open World" concept. With this strategy, Northern Telecom will be able to supply PABX and other subsystems, capable of integration with either the total system supplier's offering or with subsystems from other suppliers. Northern Telecom will also shortly introduce a multifunctional voice/data workstation and integrated office system. With their technical and financial strength, Northern Telecom will be a major contender in this market. (Mitel also has a voice/data workstation but it is a stand alone and Mitel has no apparent plans to continue its development as part of an integrated system.)

Mitel is a major niche supplier, capitalizing on its experience in telecommunications. Before the collapse of its agreement with IBM, it was moving towards a very powerful niche position, with its equipment being part of IBM's total system offering. AES Data Ltd. and Micom (a division of Philips Information Systems) are also both niche suppliers, currently struggling to move from being dedicated word processor suppliers to multi-functional workstation and integrated system suppliers. AES has some way to go but, if it succeeds, it will be a departmental system niche vendor serving the smaller to medium

sized firms. Micom is likely to integrate its Canadian manufactured product line within the overall Philips systems offering, and also become a major departmental system niche vendor. Galdalf, Develcon and several others are successful niche suppliers, using their telecommunications base to develop subsystems for use in overall office communications networks. Canstar communications and others are niche vendors with LAN offerings. On the software side, Officesmiths, OCRA, Communications and Systemhouse are niche suppliers, with Officesmiths providing electronic filing subsystems and OCRA and Systemhouse offering systems integration software and facilities. GEAC, the only Canadian mainframe manufacturer in the OCS market, is basically a defensive supplier, providing office automation systems to protect its installed base in the library and financial sectors. Most other Canadian vendors are commodity suppliers. These and the above companies are outlined further in the sections of this report dealing with their product categories.

Canadian firms, by world standards, are generally quite small. The most successful ones have usually carved out a very specialized product area for themselves and are not directly competing against the larger multinationals. Other firms are assemblers of foreign technology; or build custom equipment and systems; or provide systems in local geographic areas, where sales and service can overcome competition from the larger suppliers. In the software secor, with a very few exceptions, most firms are providing custom software services, or non-integrated packaged systems, usually in the area of financial

and accounting software. There are no large Canadian vendors with significant sales of packaged software for office systems.

All the major multinationals have offices in Canada but few manufacture office communications systems here, other than on a commodity basis. IBM and DEC have manufacturing plants in Canada, but are not manufacturing the products covered by this report. Control Data manufactures a super microcomputer in Toronto, but apparently do not intend to enter the office systems Micom (a division of Philips) has been previously discussed; Memorex (a division of Burroughs) is producing storage peripherals in Canada; Dysan Corporation of the U.S. is expected to start manufacturing in Canada shortly, and several other Canadian suppliers are outlined in this report. However, there is a great deal more manufacturing which could be done in Canada by the multinationals, particularly if they followed the world product mandate strategy endorsed by the Canadian government. Such a strategy allows the Canadian operation to concentrate its R&D, production and manufacturing resources towards a specific product sector, for which it has a mandate to sell worldwide. This is distinct from a branch plant strategy by which the Canadian organization produces a variety of foreign designed products only for the Canadian market.

In general, with a few exceptions, the OCS industry in Canada is relatively weak. If this trend is allowed to continue, the resulting trade deficit will grow into the billions. This, combined with the lost export potential, will result in a lost opportunity to create tens of thousands of well paying jobs in a

growing technological market. With a few exceptions, the size of the industry is too small to be able to compete in the open market without government assistance. Generally, this has taken the form of a variety of government funding programs, mainly to support R&D costs. While these have assisted the industry in the creation of products, the OCS market place is characterized by a need for financial and marketing strength. Many smaller Canadian firms have the technological capability but lack the resources to bring their product to market. Without neglecting R&D incentives, a greater focus should be placed on an organization's overall financial requirements to penetrate and sustain itself in the market place. It is of little benefit to encourage firms to develop products which they cannot sell.

Canadian owned sector of the industry, it must be recognized that large parts of the market are held by large foreign multinationals. The prospect of Canadian firms penetrating some of these sectors is dim, not because of a lack of technical capability, but because of a lack of size. In some sectors of the market, only very large, well financed firms can survive and grow. Therefore, government policy should be directed at helping smaller firms achieve the rapid growth necessary to bring them to a competitive size as soon as possible. Such growth curves necessitate high levels of financing, primarily from venture capital sources.

The second priority should be foreign investment. In many areas, the only practical strategy for increasing the size

of the industry in Canada, lies in encouraging foreign companies, already dominant in the market, to establish operations in Canada. Many already have plants here. However, the industry cannot function on a branch plant basis. With a market of only 5 percent or so of the U.S. market, all industrial strategy in this sector must be aimed at exports. Therefore, a world product mandate strategy for the OCS sector would be appropriate. Governments can assist in building such a strategy by encouraging major multinationals to allow their Canadian subsidiaries to stake out unique positions in the market place, fitting within their parent's overall corporate strategy. In most cases, R&D tax credits and other tax incentives are the best way to do this, since the firms already have the necessary financial and marketing strength.

6.2. Workstations

The workstation market was analyzed for six industry sectors plus government. The North American market is large at over \$7 billion (1985) and is growing rapidly. The main growth is in networked microcomputer based workstations. The standalone and clustered word processor market is declining and the stand alone microcomputer market is only growing slowly. By 1988, networked microcomputer based workstations will hold over 50 percent of the total workstation market.

Limited opportunities exist for Canadian manufacturers in the standalone market. The market is microcomputer based and the only two major Canadian manufacturers of microcomputers have recently ceased production. Some niche suppliers remain (e.g. educational microcomputers) and it is likely only in specialized products of this nature, that future opportunities may arise. Currently, there is intense competition in the workstation market and the industry shakeout is continuing. Only major suppliers capable of also offering the workstation as part of an integrated office system will survive.

The competition for workstations is predominately from American vendors. The Japanese have had problems penetrating this market because of the English language barrier and lack of software development by independent software firms.

Typical Japanese firms now entering the market include Sanyo, Canon, Sony, Epson, Panasonic, Seiko, and NEC Corporation. However, the Japanese are not expected to excel in producing multifunctional workstations, unless the workstation becomes a great deal more generic in nature than at present. Competition is expected to remain primarily American.

It is unlikely that any future manufacturers of multifunctional workstations or microcomputers will emerge in Canada, in light of current competitive pressures. All current suppliers are attempting to hold their own.

We expect that the future market will be dominated by IBM and the major multinationals. Position in the market place will be decided, not so much by technology, as by marketing, price and financial strength. Smaller firms will only survive if:

They are very low cost suppliers, primarily manufturing IBM compatible machines in low wage countries.

or

They serve very specialized niche markets with low to medium volume production and with a high technology content e.g. vertical markets, mobile/ruggedized units, specialized military equipment, workstations for explosive/corrosive environments.

Most workstations will either be procured as part of an integrated system or will be bought with the objective of integration into a system. Companies offering integrated office systems (either corporate or departmental) will be able to sell their workstations as part of the integrated system offering. Vendors without system offerings, will sell lower cost workstations, designed to fit within the integrated systems of the larger vendors e.g. IBM, Dec, Wang.

IBM standards will continue to dominate the industry. All other vendors will trend towards IBM compatibility. Workstations will be multi-user, multi-tasking, real time systems with increased memory (1 Mbyte) and storage (5 to 20 Mbytes). Prices will drop at the low end for standalone units, and an entire IBM PC will be reduced to a single chip.

Canadian companies interested in this market should proceed with care. Generally price, distribution and marketing/sales strength are likely to be greater factors for success, than technological strength. It is expected that Canadian firms would only enter this market in a very specialized niche, with a high value product in low to medium volume production, and with a high technology content. Examples of such products are those by Electrohome, Spectrex and Dy-4. (See Section 4.2 of Chapter 4 for details.)

The Canadian word processor industry is in the process of transition. It is attempting to move from the dedicated word processor market, which is in decline, to the

integrated, microcomputer based workstation and office systems market, which is growing rapidly. The major firms involved are AES and Micom. Since it is unlikely that other Canadian firms will be able to enter this market, the focus of government policy should be directed at assisting the existing industry to make the necessary transition. If they do not, the likely result will be a trade deficit in this product sector of over \$600 million annually by 1988. Although forms of R&D assistance are desirable, the primary factor for success in this market will lie in achieving wide North American distribution, brand name recognition, and automated low cost production. The technical configuration of the offering must be integrated, multi-user, multi-tasking, with an emphasis on higher and higher levels of memory and storage. Systems must be IBM plug compatible and capable of networking in a multi-vendor environment.

A Canadian industry operating in this market must be large scale with sales directed primarily at the U.S. As such, it would be desirable to eliminate all U.S/Canadian tariffs so that Canadian operations could achieve the necessary scale required for lower cost production. Even then, it should be expected that much production would be done "off shore" to maintain price competitiveness. However, engineering, R&D, parts production, assembly of certain higher value models, and installation/servicing are all large components which would remain in Canada.

6.3 PABXs

The market is large at about \$5 billion (1985) annually, but is relatively flat. Instead of new installations, the market is becoming predominantly a replacement one, i.e. upgrading existing installations. While the largest market is in the over 250 line segment, the fastest growing market is in the under 100 line segment.

The market is virtually all digital, with few manufacturers producing any analog systems. The technology trend is towards voice/data PABXs handling voice and data in digital form.

Canadian PABX manufacturers have established themselves as leaders in digital technology and should be in a key competitive position to meet the opportunities of the integrated electronic office market. Northern Telecom is in the best position to take advantage of the demand for voice/data PABXs. They have a good reputation, extensive distribution network, experience and good technology.

The most recent major event of importance to Northern Telecom and the other Canadian PABX manufacturers has been the AT&T divestiture. This allows AT&T to diversify into new unregulated markets, such as computer manufacturing and the information industry. As a result, AT&T, along with its PABX manufacturing subsidiary, Western Electric, may now strategically

position itself to be a totally integrated office systems supplier. This presents both a threat and an opportunity to Canadian firms. The opportunity was created by the separation of AT&T from its twenty-two Bell operating companies. Previously, these companies acquired almost all their telecommunications equipment from AT&T. As a result of the divestiture they are now free to buy from other manufacturers.

The most serious threat to Canadian manufacturers lies in the competitive allegiances now forming between key PABX manufacturers and major computer hardware and software vendors. Most notable is the purchase of Rolm by IBM. To date, Northern Telecom has taken a different strategy with its "Open World" concept. Instead of acquiring an interest in a major mainframe manufacturer, it is attempting to develop PABX equipment and system compatability with all mainframe manufacturers. In addition, it has acquired DP expertise through the purchase of two relatively smaller DP firms in the U.S. With these moves, Northern Telecom will be able to:

- Sell a completely integrated office system, connected to the installed mainframe base of any computer manufacturer.
- 2) Sell PABX equipment to mainframe manufacturers (except IBM) for incorporation into their integrated office system offerings.

3) Maintain the viability of their own installed PABX base, by allowing the integrated connection of other mainframes and other integrated office systems.

From a purely technical viewpoint, this places Northern Telecom in a reasonable position to compete with the IBM/Rolm threat. However, it does make for a weaker overall marketing position, since it will be extremely difficult to place its PABXs within the IBM dominated mainframe world. IBM's marketing strength will tend to "pull" Rolm with it.

After Northern Telecom, the next largest Canadian PABX supplier is Mitel. Despite its difficulties, Mitel is now delivering its SX2000 switch. However, the delays, financial losses and the termination of their IBM agreement have had a serious affect on their potential. At the moment Mitel is left with the worst of two worlds. They have not as yet achieved Northern Telecom's "Open World" concept of compatibility nor are they aligned with a major integrated office systems supplier like It further appears that they will have no multifunctional workstation system offering of their own, unless further work is done on the Mitel KONTACT to build it into an office system. a result Mitel will likely remain a niche vendor of PABXs. A major factor in their future success in office communications systems will depend on how fast they can achieve compatibility with systems vendors such as Wang and DEC. The Japanese PABX manufacturers also appear to be another serious threat on the horizon. According to a Frost and Sullivan report, Japan's

share of the PABX market will jump from 15% to 32% between 1983 and 1987.

The other major PABX vendors, Microtel and TIE/
Communications are subsidiaries of multinationals. Both are
primarily telecommunications niche vendors in Canada and will not
be major competitors in the integrated systems market, from their
Canadian base. However, both have manufacturing facilities here
and, with their parents' resources, could become major niche
suppliers if they adopted a world product mandate strategy.

Good opportunities exist for Canadian firms manufacturing specialized data communications equipment and systems. The market is growing rapidly and the industry has a good technological base from Canada's traditional strength in telecommunication equipment. The U.S. market for modems and multiplexers alone totalled over \$1.2 billion in 1982 and by 1987 is estimated to be worth nearly \$3 billion. Canadian firms have mainly entered this market as niche vendors, such as Gandalf and Develcon, who have beem major innovators in the limited distance data set market.

The key characteristics essential to success in this market are:

the need for continuing technical innovation;

- 2) the need for compatibility of products both within a vendor's product line and with other types of communications equipment;
- 3) the need for a clear market approach, i.e., total communications system supplier vs. niche or commodity supplier;
- 4) the need for efficient economies of scale in both manufacturing and distribution, to withstand the price pressures caused by intense competition.

The data communications market is not seriously affected by competition from Europe and Japan. This is largely due to the systems and service requirements of data communications. The importance of the service aspect was stressed by a Gandalf staff member recently commenting on the introduction of their PACX system to the U.S. market.

"... We didn't even attempt to sell it in the U.S. until we had the appropriate base of technical people trained to maintain the PACX, and until we had sufficient test equipment, spare parts and organization so that we could service a customer quickly..."

A few Japanese firms such as NEC and Fujitsu have participated in this market on an OEM basis. However, the unwillingness of large businesses to use products from new vendors will be another key barrier to foreign competition. Success in the PABX industry will depend upon:

- 1) Technology and marketing strength.
- 2) Offering value added features, such as voice mail.
- 3) Providing PABX compatibility with the office systems offerings of the major vendors (e.g. IBM, Digital, Wang).
- 4) Developing the PABX as a "gateway" to the integrated office system and providing a PABX-LAN hybrid network for integrated systems.
- 5) Developing the voice/data PABX with value added features.

Northern Telecom has already positioned itself as a PABX supplier, capable of providing an integrated office system based on its PABX and integrating its offerings with others in a multi-vendor environment. However, it has not yet positioned itself as an office communications systems supplier, despite its acquisition of two U.S. DP firms. It needs to do so since, as systems integration proceeds, it is likely that more and more linkages like the IBM-Rolm connection will take place. This will begin to break down even further the distinction between the office systems PABX and the computer. Once that distinction becomes blurred, the market edge will tend towards suppliers like IBM-Rolm with both converging technologies within one corporate group.

Mitel must position itself as a major PABX supplier to a multi-vendor system world. It must either follow Northern Telecom's "Open World" concept or link with a major computer vendor, as it tried to do with IBM. The latter course would be the most successful. As indicated previously the converging technologies of computers and telecommunications will make it necessary for major firms to develop both technologies within their corporate organization.

The other major PABX vendors, Microtel and TIE/Communications, are subsidiaries of foreign multinationals. A branch plant operation in Canada is unlikely to be successful. With de-regulation in the U.S. and a trend in a similar direction in Canada, the Canadian market is opening up to intense competition. The industry must export to survive and must base its strategy on a North American market. Current foreign multinationals in Canada should therefore adopt a world product mandate strategy for their operations here. Governments could encourage this through assistance in negotiations with the multinational's parent firms, combined with financing incentives for R&D in Canada.

With the traditional strength of the Canadian industry in this sector, government must consider it a high priority within the OCS industry. In this competitive market place, Canada needs to build on its strengths. The PABX market is dominated by Northern Telecom, who needs little direct assistance from government. Northern Telecom's policy has consistently been

oriented towards the creation by government of an environment conducive to investment in R&D and technology, with increased tax credits. However, besides tax credits, government procurement policy could also have a significant role to play. A policy emphasizing the PABX and PABX-LAN hybrid network as the core to OCS systems in government, combined with a multi-vendor (Open World) procurement policy, would do much to ensure the future success of the industry. Further, since Canadian firms must base their strategy on the total North American market in order to achieve the scale necessary to compete, it seems apparent that government policy should be directed toward a tariff free border in this product sector.

6.4 LANS

The LAN market was analyzed for six industry sectors plus government. The North American market is, relatively speaking, not large (\$1.1 billion in 1985), but it is growing rapidly (\$2.0 billion in 1988). The Canadian market is relatively small and the industry must aim its strategy at the U.S. market place, if it wishes to survive.

We expect the market for LANs will develop very similar to that for personal computers, although the size of the market is much smaller. Despite the high market growth rate, the current proliferation of firms will result in a shakeout within a few years, as the technology matures and standards begin to evolve. The entry of IBM into the market within the next couple of years will drastically reduce the available market for the remaining firms. Survivors will be:

- 1) Large firms selling LANs as part of their overall system offerings.
- 2) Smaller firms selling very high performance LANs for specialized applications.
- 3) Firms selling low cost LANs, with a strategy primarily based on price and distribution strength, rather than on the technological strength of the offering.

Opportunities exist for some Canadian manufacturers of local area networks. There are several strong Canadian contendors such as Canstar and Crowntek/Waterloo Microsystems. With respect to the PABX versus LAN controversy, a hybrid system will undoubtedly evolve within a few years. In the small office with a number of work stations and peripherals, the digital PABX will be adequate. Maximum transmission rates are in the area of 9.6 kilobytes and are within the capabilities of available digital PABXs. It is also more cost effective to use the installed base of telephone cable, than install coaxial cable, or fibre optics. In an office where there is a requirement to have access to the mainframe (for major file transfer and data manipulation); to use graphics and video; to handle high speed peripherals such as laser printers, and so forth; a LAN is the most effective solution.

Hybrid systems involve an interface between the local area network and digital PABX. Through this interface, terminals connected to the PABX have access to all of the computer and peripheral ports just the same as those which are directly connected to the LAN. Another advantage to this system is that both terminals on the PABX and on the LAN have access to a common modem pool for connection to the external worldwide communications system.

With the emergence of a PABX-LAN hybrid network, the PABX will provide the gateway. This means that LAN vendors must design their networks to be compatable with the major PABX

suppliers. This presents another rather dangerous threat to LAN vendors, since it is likely that PABX suppliers will also enter the LAN market with a PABX-LAN hybrid offering. As in the situation between PABX and computer vendors, independent LAN vendors will have to seek arrangements with one or more PABX suppliers, as it is likely that the merging of these technologies will favour the PABX supplier of a PABX-LAN network.

Despite the high growth rate, Canadian firms should be cautious about entering this market. Unless they fit the "survivor" criteria in 1) to 3) above, it would be wiser to stay out. Canadian firms already in the market should concentrate on high performance LANs and seek links to the major PABX and office systems suppliers. Canadian firms should also concentrate mainly on penetration of the U.S. market since the Canadian market is small and will be slower to develop.

Government should encourage the growth and development of this industry only in the high cost, high performance LAN networks, which do not compete on price and distribution but on technology. The industry should avoid the "retail" type LAN market which is developing along similar lines to the PC market. Government should also support the industry in developing the PABX-LAN hybrid and in developing links between LAN, PABX and office systems vendors. A government procurement policy aimed at utilizing a PABX-LAN hybrid network, with PABX gateway, in a multi-vendor workstation environment would assist the industry to develop and enhance its capabilities in this area of technology.

6.5 STORAGE PERIPHERALS

The North American storage peripherals market is large and growing. It was about \$3 billion in 1985 and will be \$5 billion in 1988 (within the sectors being analyzed). The Canadian market is large and will be about \$385 million in 1985, growing to \$764 million in 1988. The largest market is for magnetic based systems. Optical disk systems will begin to penetrate the market in the next few years but will still only achieve about a 20 percent market share by 1988.

The mainframe market remains the largest with about a 60 percent market share (1985). Both the mainframe and the non-mainframe market for storage peripherals exhibit good growth. In the non-mainframe market, the trend is towards high disk storage at the workstation. By 1988, over 50 percent of all workstations will have fixed storage. About 70 percent of these will have a fixed storage of between 5 and 20 Mbytes per workstation.

In this sector, the technology trend is towards 5.25" floppies with 1 Mbyte storage and 3.5" microfloppies. R&D into vertical magnetic recording is continuing and may show promise in the late 80's, but current cost and technical difficulties remain to be resolved. Winchester drive technology displays the same trend as for floppies i.e. high densities at lower cost (e.g. 5.25" drives at 100 Mbyte capacity and 3.5" at 12 Mbyte capacity). As previously indicated, optical disk technology is advancing rapidly and promises great advances in mass storage,

with capacities of 1 to 10 billion bytes per single 14" disk. In addition to increasing mass storage capacity, prices per million bits of storage will be reduced by several orders of magnitude.

Opportunities exist for Canadian manufacturers in the production of storage peripherals. The most important are floppies and microfloppies, Winchester disks, and optical disks.

The microfloppy diskettes and regular floppies are considered opportunities because of the participation of Memorex, Didak and possibly Dysan. Currently the industry is growing at about 45 percent per year. The trend is towards the 3 1/2" microfloppy with 0.5 and over megabyte capacity. These units will capture the market where data portability is most important. At a few dollars a diskette, it's as cheap to use a diskette as a file, especially when they can be carried in the pocket.

Winchester disk systems also appear to be an opportunity. The first Winchesters that came on the market used 14" disks and these are still being used on mainframe systems. The market is moving down to standards of 5 1/4" disks and the even smaller 3" sizes are now emerging to suit the personal business computing market. It is here that the greatest growth is foreseen. Tallgrass Technologies Canada Inc. is a newly incorporated Canadian distributor of their U.S. parent's hard disk for microcomputers. They project sales of \$12 to \$14

million for 1984. There are no Canadian firms with Winchester disk technology. However, the market in Canada will soon develop to a size sufficient to support production, and possibly with Canadian government encouragement, firms such as Tallgrass can be persuaded to start manufacturing here.

Optical disk technology is on the threshold of becoming a viable alternative to magnetic recording for the mass storage of information. It will be used for the storage of large volumes of information in much the same way that paper is used today. The reason is the low cost of storage promised by optical disk technology, coupled with the speed and convenience with which the stored information can be handled. Optical disk technology is expected to be a complementary system to the spinning magnetic disk and megnetic tape drive. Memorex, Philips, and Control Data are all strong in optical disk technology and there are opportunities for specialized applications. For example, Dexter Technology Corporation of Mountainview, California has manufactured wallet-sized read-only cards that use an optically modified surface. These cards are read by photo diode arrays. The advantage is the cost (about \$1.50 each, manufactured in volume, at 100,000 units per day). Each card can handle about two million characters or about 800 pages of text.

With the large R&D expeditures required, it is unlikely that new Canadian firms will be able to enter this market as niche suppliers of optical disk systems. Currently, the major contenders are all large multinationals. However,

there are many opportunities for applying optical disk technology to office systems and for using this technology in innovative ways to produce other systems and products (e.g. systems for technical manuals and maintenance). In addition, there will be opportunities for manufacturing in Canada by the multinationals, most of whom already have other plants here. Essential to this is the adoption of a world product mandate strategy by these firms, to produce in Canada as a commodity supplier for domestic and export markets.

The greatest threat to Canadian mass storage suppliers is the fierce competiton that can be expected from Japan. Weak marketing and cultural differences have so far inhibited the Japanese suppliers from major penetration of the computer market. As a result, they have followed a strategy of concentrating on peripheral equipment and are investing heavily in optical disk technology and other areas such as input/output devices.

Despite the competitive pressures this is not an area which Canadian industry or government can afford to ignore. Without competitive Canadian production, the trade deficit in this product sector would be over \$700 million by 1988. Since optical disk technology will play such a large role in future mass storage, an effort needs to be made to encourage R&D and production in Canada. This could best be done by encouraging the firms already in the business (all foreign multinationals), to adopt a world product mandate strategy for their Canadian operations. This strategy will need to be aided by government incentives for R&D or possibly an industry/government co-operative R&D program.

In the magnetic disk sector, there is already a small but growing industry in Canada. Given the size of the North American market, this industry should be encouraged and assisted in its growth, with strategy targetted at the U.S. market. Assistance needed will be primarily in the area of marketing, distribution and automated production.

6.6 Input/Output Peripherals

OCR, FAX, and Laser printers were analyzed for six industry sectors plus government. The total market in North America is large (over \$2.5 billion in 1985) and growing. The largest and fastest growing segment is in Laser printers, particularly in desk top printers of the under \$10,000 price range. Growth rates are also good in the \$10,000 to \$100,000 price range.

Competition in the production of input/output devices is intense. Canadian industry is weak in this market and is expected to remain that way. There do not appear to be opportunities for new Canadian vendors unless they have a very unique product, or are multinational subsidiaries with major financial and marketing capabilities. While Canada has one firm (Delphax) with a unique product in non-impact printing, the market will be tough with such established firms as IBM, Siemens, Xerox, Hewlett-Packard, Datapoint, and Canon being the major U.S. manufacturers. Japan is also rapidly entering this market, with such firms as Hitachi, Fujitsu, Minolta, and NEC.

Growth of the facsimile market is expected to be encouraged by the introduction of advanced CCITT Group IV machines. There are no Canadian manufacturers and stiff competiton in the market is coming from Japanese vendors. Leading Japanese competitors include Hitachi, Matsushita, GEC,

NEC, Ricoh, and Toshiba. Frost and Sullivan predict that the Japanese market share of facsimile equipment will increase from 54% to 85% in the 1983-1987 period. As a result there appears to be no opportunities for Canadian manufacturing except under licence from one of the established firms.

Opportunities do exist in the merger of OCR and facsimile technologies. HiTech is currently the only Canadian company in a position to take advantage of this market. HiTech is relatively small and may lack the financial strength to make the very large investments needed to be a major player in this field. However, the firm does have the technological base to develop into a strong specialized supplier, particularly if it were able to obtain the required resources through association with a larger corporation.

The lack of Canadian manufacturing in this sector will lead to close to an annual \$600 million trade deficit by 1988. Therefore, it needs to be viewed with some concern by governments. That size of deficit could, if eliminated, create 5,000 to 10,000 new jobs in Canada. There are several options:

- Encourage manufacturing in Canada by the current multinational leaders in the market place.
- 2) Identify interested Canadian firms and assist them to enter the market through a combination of licencing and R&D.

- 3) Target laser printing technology as a priority item and develop an industry/government approach to new market penetration.
- 4) Some combination of all of the above.

Certainly, the current leaders in the market place should be encouraged to manufacture in Canada. Adoption of a world product mandate strategy would ensure that such manufacturing is not solely on a branch plant basis. To place new Canadian firms in a position to enter this market would take a longer term effort. However, given the potential size of the deficit, it would be worthwhile. Probably a combination of options 2) and 3) above would be the way to go. Canada does have leaders in laser technology although their capabilities have not as yet been applied to this market place.

6.7 Software

This report only covers the following "packaged" office automation software:

- * PERSONAL MANAGEMENT

 Calendars/datebook, schedules/time control,
 telephone directory, file handling, and report
 generation.
- * DECISION SUPPORT

 Spreadsheets, business graphics, financial modelling, database management.
- * CLERICAL/ADMINISTRATIVE

 Electronic mail, word processing, electronic filing.

The North American market will be worth about \$800 million in 1985 for the six industry sectors plus government, being analyzed. The market shows a very high growth rate with the best market being for Decision Support software, closely followed by Clerical/Administrative.

Canada has a strong consulting software industry, developing custom systems, but is weak in this "packaged" software sector. There are no major Canadian suppliers of the most common packaged software for office automation. However,

there are several smaller companies producing specialized software. For example, Logo in educational software, . Officesmiths with their electronic filing cabinet and others with a variety of accounting and financial systems. Even in these areas though, much of the market is moving towards integrated software, and there are no major Canadian suppliers. There are two reasons for this:

- 1) The market requires large expenditures on marketing and distribution. Canadian firms have the technical capability, but do not have the financial resources to market the product.
 - 2) As software requires more and more integration, the market for individual specialized software packages is declining.

The best opportunity is in integrated software packages for the international market. However, this market is dominated by U.S. firms. There is already a shakeout in this industry and it is generally agreed that it would be extremely difficult, if not impossible, for a new firm to enter the market at this time and produce applications packages to compete with the major firms, like Microsoft. The exception would be very specialized software targeted to a specific vertical market sector, e.g. forestry related business applications.

Canada's weakness in office communications systems software means increasing dependence on foreign vendors, in an information dominant society. This will not be good for Canada and may retard the development of the Canadian OCS industry. However, it is unlikely that a Canadian industry will develop in this sector in the near term. It is also doubtful that this should be a high priority for government encouragement. are many other areas with similar problems but with greater impact and Canada cannot be in them all. Canada's overall software industry, working on customized systems or larger volume "packaged"systems is quite strong and it may be better to build support in that area. In particular, there are a number of firms developing "packaged" fourth generation productivity tools, and these hold good promise of a market not so highly competitive as the above sectors. Other areas would be specialized "packaged" software such as that by Logo Computer Systems Inc.; large scale OCS software such as Officesmith's electronic filing cabinet, software for electronic mail and other types of storage systems; systems integration software for specialized applications (e.g. field trials software) and so on.

If government desires to develop a Canadian industry in this sector, it will require a very large scale firm to survive. Such a firm would concentrate primarily on the U.S. market, and would have major financial and marketing strength. Technical strength is essential but secondary. A firm could not survive or develop in this market by technical strength alone. The best industry candidates for such a move by government,

would be a current large Canadian distributor such as Crowntek, with North American operations. Such a firm would produce software themselves but also act on behalf of the smaller software houses in Canada, which have the technical capability but do not have the marketing strength. An entry into this market, even by such a larger firm, would require government financial assistance. There is really little incentive for any company to do the final extensive work which would be necessary to put such a Canadian group together. With industry co-operation, and government taking the initiative and financially supporting the development of a group effort, it might be done.

